Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE #1 MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

FEBRUARY 1990 • ISSUE NO. 33
Display until February 15

ROUTER SPECIAL
Head-to-head comparison of 27 routers

Build our heavy-duty router table

DRY GREEN BOWLS
with a microwave in record time

TOP-DRAWER PROJECTS
Oak dry sink
Desert landscape
Turned bracelets
3 new Fat Cat™ trailers

14005 14072 2 02
U.S. $3.95

6" x 47" HEAVY DUTY JOINTER

One of our most popular items!

MODEL G1182

REG. $375.00

SALE PRICE $345.00

F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

MOBILE BASE MODEL G1744 ONLY $89.95

10" SUPER HEAVY DUTY TABLE SAW

MODEL G1023

The ultimate in accuracy!

ONLY $895.00

F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

MOBILE BASE MODEL G1740 ONLY $89.95

10" HEAVY DUTY TABLE SAW

MODEL G1022

Great contractor's saw!

REG. $395.00

SALE PRICE $355.00

F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

MOBILE BASE MODEL G1739 ONLY $89.95

6" x 48" COMBINATION SANDERS

MODEL G1014

9" Disc

Sanding belts & disks available

ONLY $195.00

F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

MOBILE BASE MODEL G1750 ONLY $89.95

WOOD SHAPER

Perfect for custom work!

MODEL G1024

REG. $285.00

SALE PRICE $245.00

F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

MOBILE BASE MODEL G1746 ONLY $89.95

Surround yourself with the best!

Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

15" PLANER

2-Speed

MODEL G1021

NOW ONLY $750.00

F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

(Stand not included)

MOBILE BASE MODEL G1748 ONLY $89.95

2 H.P. DUST COLLECTORS

MODEL G1029

REG. $335.00

SALE PRICE $295.00

F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

Cleans up on the job!

Hoses and fittings available!

6" x 30" EDGE SANDER

MODEL G1531

ONLY $395.00

F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

For a smooth precise finish!

16" BAND SAW

MODEL G1538

REG. $550.00

SALE PRICE $495.00

F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

1" blade capacity makes re-sawing a pleasure!

MOBILE BASE MODEL G1742 ONLY $89.95

INCRA GAUGE

Invaluable tool for setting up router bits, table saws, where fine measurements are needed!

MODEL G1823 ONLY $12.95

CARBIDE-TIPPED SAW BLADES

MODEL	BLADE SIZE	NO. OF TEETH	PRICE
G1239	7¼"	24	$11.95
G1240	7¼"	40	$13.95
G1241	8"	24	$25.50
G1242	8"	40	$31.50

At these prices you can't go wrong!

INCRA JIG

MODEL G1768 *Amazing!* ONLY $29.95

Our warehouse is bursting with tools! Ask for our free catalog.

CALL TOLL FREE:

EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI:

1-800-523-GRRR

(Orders & Catalog Requests Only)

717-326-3806 (Inquiries & Customer Service)

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI:

1-800-541-5537

(Orders & Catalog Requests Only)

206-647-0801 (Inquiries & Customer Service)

Buy 1 tool and get our 212 page tool free.

Just a few of the unique woodworking tools of the 3,500 others available from our most versatile tool, the 1990 Garrett Wade Catalog.

The 212 page Catalog, regularly $4.00, is Free with any order from this ad. Or if you would just like the Catalog, send us $4.00 with your name and address. It's the one woodworking source book you shouldn't be without.

A / Our 202GF Gap Filling Glue Has Remarkable Properties

It has a very high solids content so that small gaps in our joinery are actually filled – with strength. And the "squeeze-out" beads right up and chips off when dry. No soaking in to ruin finishes. Dries to a light tan. Water clean-up.

62J01.01	1 pt. 202GF	$ 6.50
62J01.03	1 qt. 202GF	$11.50

B / Special Bandsaw "Cool Blocks" Prolong Blade Life And Increase Accuracy

Made of a special Graphite impregnated Phenolic Laminate, this set of 4 replaces your upper and lower side blade guides.

They run cooler than conventional steel guides and are more "slippery". You can set them actually touching the blade, consequently giving more control and accuracy over the cut. They are sure to improve the performance of whatever bandsaw you use. 8 sizes are available to fit most bandsaws.

Model		
33K09.01	"A" Delta 14"	$11.95
33K09.02	"B" Sears 12"	$11.95
33K09.03	"C" Inca 10½"	$11.95
33K09.04	"D" Shopsmith	$11.95
33K09.05	"E" Old Sears (¼" Rd.)	$11.95
33K09.06	"F" Jet 14" (fits most Delta-type copies)	$11.95
33K09.07	"G" Gilliom (5/16" Rd.)	$11.95
33K09.08	"H" Delta 16"	$11.95

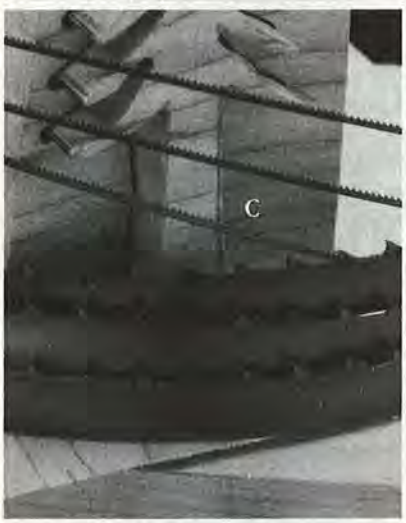
C / Garrett Wade Has Discovered Some Very Interesting Bandsaw Blades.

1/16" "Super Narrow" Blades

You may have never seen a blade like this 24 tpi, in a raker style, these give smooth cuts while making incredibly tight turns. We strongly recommend our "Cool Blocks" for these delicate blades, because they can be set closer to the blade without danger of overheating or destroying the teeth as normal metal guides can.

Cabinetmaker's Special Bandsaw Blades

A Garrett Wade exclusive. In appearance, they look like "skip tooth" blades. But each tooth is actually formed as a hook, with every 5th tooth an un-set raker. The result is a very smooth cutting blade that feeds very easily. Use the ¼" (4 tpi) blade for general work, and the ½" size (3 tpi) for resawing and heavy straight sawing.



93½" Blades (Delta 14" and copies)		
33K11.01	1/16" Scroll	$14.75
33K11.02	¼" Cabinet.	$10.80
33K11.03	½" Cabinet.	$11.75
80" Blades (Sears)		
33K12.01	1/16" Scroll	$13.50
33K12.02	¼" Cabinet.	$10.00
33K12.03	½" Cabinet.	$10.75
72" Blades (Shopsmith)		
33K13.01	1/16" Scroll	$12.20
33K13.02	¼" Cabinet.	$ 9.40
33K13.03	½" Cabinet.	$ 9.95
73½" Blades (Inca 10½")		
310.160	1/16" Scroll	$12.80
310.161	¼" Cabinet.	$ 9.70
310.162	½" Cabinet.	$10.30
104¼" Blades (Delta w/Riser and Inca 20")		
710.101	1/16" Scroll	$16.00
710.201	¼" Cabinet.	$11.95
710.202	½" Cabinet.	$12.90

D / Saw Setting Gauge Can Be Read From Any Position

Most saw setting gauges have at least one or two main weaknesses. They either rest partially on the insert plate which is usually not the same height as the main table, or they are so thin that it is difficult to ensure that teeth are being gauged at the top of the arc. This Gauge is made from machined Aluminum a full ¾" thick and 9" long. With ¼" graduations on one end and ⅛" on the other, it will indicate any height from ⅛" to 2". Most useful for Table Saws but also handy for Router depth setting. The markings are vertical on one face and horizontal on the other, so you can read them easily and accurately.

71K26.02	Saw Setting Gauge	$16.95

Garrett Wade Co., Inc.
161 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10013 Dept. 103
Call Toll Free 800-221-2942
(NY 212-807-1757 No Collect Calls Please)

Please send me these Garrett Wade tools and include a FREE 1990 Catalog with my order. *(Prices good until September 14, 1990)*

Name:_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

☐ Check or Money Order Card Number

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

☐ American Express

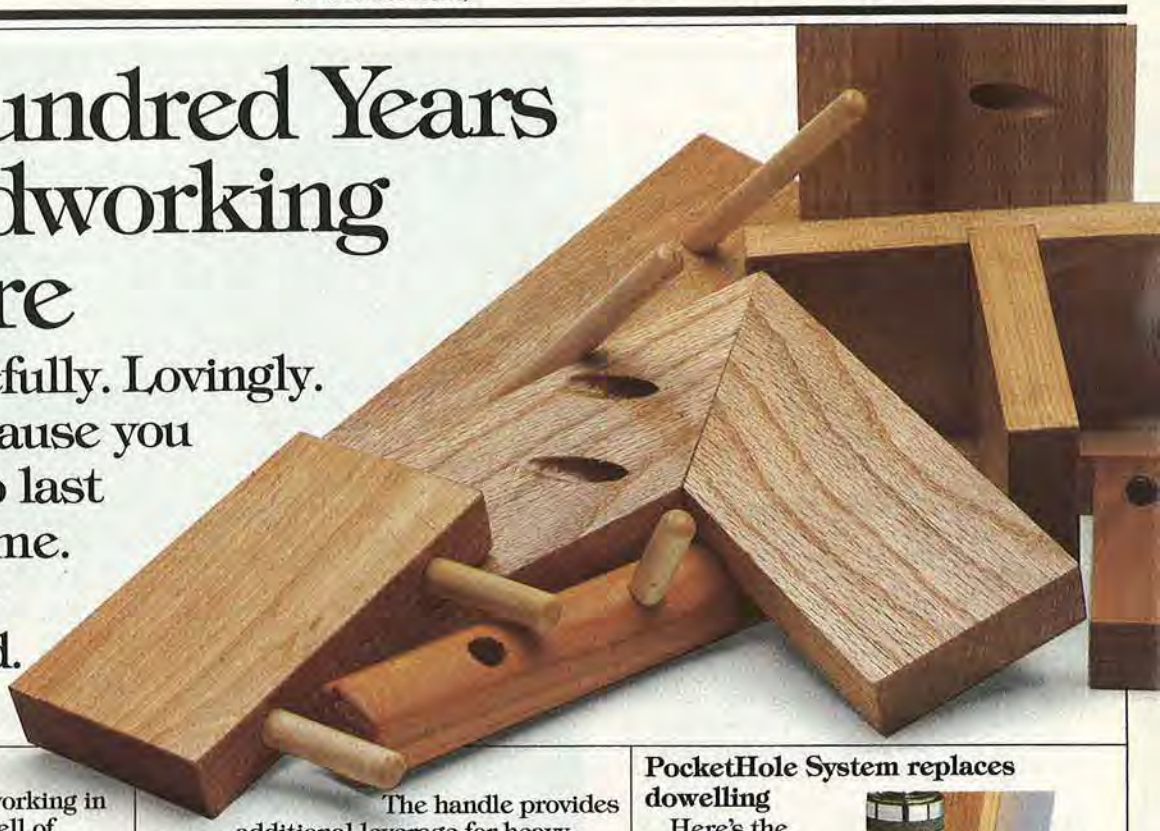
Expiration Date_____

STOCK #	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE		TOTAL
GW	1	1990 Catalog (free with order from this ad)	$4	00	
				Sub Total	
				Sales Tax	
				Shipping	
				Grand Total	

New York Residents add applicable Sales Tax
Shipping & Handling: $2.90 for order total up to $10
$4.10 for $10.01 to $20
$4.95 for $20.01 to $50
$6.25 for over $50

One Hundred Years of Woodworking Pleasure

You build carefully. Lovingly. Precisely. Because you want things to last a long, long time. These are the tools you need.



It's a simple pleasure, working in the shop. The fresh smell of wood, the hum of your power tools. Raw lumber becomes an heirloom chest or a delightful toy. Light catches in the grain and shines on the smooth finished surfaces.

And what's better than a well-built tool, the way it responds in your hand as you shape the wood to fit your ideas? Portalign understands.

We build the tools that help you achieve fine precision. Then we guarantee them one hundred years. So you'll not only pass down your beautiful wood products to future generations. You'll pass down your tools, as well.

Portalign tools are portable, as the name suggests: They're handy away from the workshop as well as at your bench.

Drill Guide places holes precisely

You've been punching holes with a drill for years. It's no big deal most of the time. But when it's got to be just so?

Portalign's Professional Drill Guide makes tough jobs easy. Automatic centering and depth control give you the accuracy you need for center drilling, drilling at angles, perpendicular/vertical alignment. It even duplicates angle and depth *exactly* for multiple holes.

The handle provides additional leverage for heavy-duty work and drilling freehand. This is drill press accuracy in a portable unit. Indeed, once you've used our drill guide, you may never use a drill press again.

The Portalign Drill Guide is $24.95.

Saw Guide makes any cut a snap

Any woodworker worth his sawdust can cut a straight line. Other cuts aren't so easy. Used to be you'd need a radial arm saw. The Portalign Saw Guide changes that in a flash.

Now you'll make precision cuts every time. Perfect 90-degree cuts, angles (45 degrees, left or right), bevels, compound miters, dados. Repeat cuts exactly to match pieces. Save time and money with this completely portable saw guide.

It mounts/unmounts easily; sturdy steel construction and spring-loaded

ball-bearing action deliver solid, reliable performance. Cutting reach is 16 inches at 90 degrees; the ball-bearing action reduces binding and kickback.

The Portalign Saw Guide extends the life of your saw and blade! It's just $29.95.

PocketHole System replaces dowelling

Drill press not included.

Here's the modern way to join fitted edges. No more gluing, clamping, sanding. No more waiting for it to dry—and hoping it's straight.

The Portalign PocketHole System is fast and easy to use. It makes precision pocket holes every time. Pocket-holing makes your finished piece stronger, too.

Join any angled cuts-butt joint, post and rail, mitered — with professional-looking results. Then watch the game on TV. Or start another project!

The PocketHole System is $49.95.

Order the set and save

Add these fine tools to your workshop and save 15 percent. They would cost a total of $104.85 if ordered separately. Order them together for just $88.27. (All prices plus tax and shipping.) Call now!

(800) 662-6623

Tools you'll pass to the next generation
Portalign tools have a hundred-year guarantee. If they fail under normal use, we'll repair or replace them free.

Portalign

Made with pride in the USA.

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD

THE #1 MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

February 1990 ● Vol. 7, No. 1 ● Issue No. 33

Editorial/Art Staff

Editor **LARRY CLAYTON**
Managing Editor **CARL VOSS**
Art Director **C. L. GATZKE**
Design Editor **JAMES R. DOWNING**
Features Editor **PETER J. STEPHANO**
How-To Editor **MARLEN KEMMET**
Products/Techniques Editor **BILL KRIER**
Project Builder **JAMES E. BOELLING**
Senior Graphic Designer **PERRY A. McFARLIN**
Administrative Assistant **DARLENE REYNOLDS**
Business Office Clerk **MARGARET CLOSNER**

Technical Consultants: Product Testing **GEORGE GRANSETH;** Products That Perform **STEVE OSWALT;** Wood Technology **PAUL L. McCLURE;** Collectible Tools **PHILIP WHITBY**

Publisher **WILLIAM R. REED**
Advertising Representatives **MARK S. JOSEPHSON, NEIL A. ORNE, ERIC VERCH**
Promotion/Research Director **THOMAS R. TROLAND**
Marketing Research Manager **EILEEN SULLIVAN**
Marketing Services Manager **NANCY DALY**
Marketing Services Assistant **CORINNE OLESON**
Sales Secretary **LORIANN DelCIOPPO**
Circulation Director **CLEM SEVDE;** Circulation Manager **ALAN BRUSH;** Newsstand Circulation Director **MICHAEL SENIOR**
Production Director **ROBERT C. FURSTENAU**
Editorial Research Director **C. RAY DEATON**

Magazine Group Officers

Group President **JAMES A. AUTRY**
Senior Vice President, Publishing Director **ADOLPH AUERBACHER**
Group Vice Presidents: Publishing Directors **MYRNA BLYTH, BURTON H. BOERSMA, CHRISTOPHER M. LEHMAN;** Controller **MAX RUNCIMAN;** Editorial Director **DORIS EBY;** Operations **DEAN PIETERS**

Corporate Officers

Chairman of Executive Committee **E. T. MEREDITH III**
Chairman of the Board **ROBERT A. BURNETT**
President and Chief Executive Officer **JACK D. REHM**
Group Presidents: Book **JERAMY LANIGAN;** Broadcasting **PHILIP A. JONES;** Magazine **JAMES A. AUTRY;** Real Estate **ALLEN SABBAG**
Vice Presidents: Administrative Services **GERALD D. THORNTON;** Corporate Relations **LEO R. ARMATIS;** Finance **JAMES F. STACK;** General Counsel and Secretary **THOMAS G. FISHER;** Special Projects **FRED STINES;** Treasurer **MICHAEL A. SELL;** Controller and Assistant Secretary **LARRY D. HARTSOOK**

EDITORIAL MAILING ADDRESS: *WOOD* Magazine, P.O. Box 11454, Des Moines, IA 50336-1454.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE (including change of address): ROBERT AUSTIN, Customer Service Manager, P.O. Box 10628, Des Moines, IA 50336.

Please enclose your address label from a recent issue. If you wish to phone, call toll-free 800-678-2666.

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® — the magazine for home woodworkers (ISSN-0743-894X) is published bimonthly in February, April, June, August, October, and December by Meredith Corpration, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50336. Second-class postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en Mexico. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** United States and its possessions, $18; Canada, $24; other countries, $30. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to WOOD, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50336.
©COPYRIGHT MEREDITH CORPORATION 1989. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A.

K5 WOOD MACHINING CENTER

The Basics of Cabinetry

Whether you're building toys for your grandchildren, creating custom furniture, running a framing shop or trimming homes, you just can't find a better answer for your machinery needs than the K-5.

Portable, accurate, dependable --- Perfect results from start to finish. Let us show you how you can put more fun in your hobby or more money in your pocket -- or both! -- with a K-5.

Call or Write For Free Information Kit Or...Order Our Video Demonstration

1-800-USA-KITY

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State____ ZIP____

☐ Please Send Free Information Kit Including Details on Your 30-Day Free Trial Guarantee and 2-Year Warranty

☐ $14.95 Enclosed. Please Send Video Pack Including FREE Desk Plans and $25.00 Gift Certificate

KITY FARRIS MACHINERY
WOODWORKING MACHINES
Farris Machinery Dpt. D690
320 N. 11th St.
Blue Springs, MO 64015

VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!
• Free Workshops • Door Prize •
• Hundreds of Products •
• Seminars by Mastercraftsmen •

★ *The* Woodworking Shows ★
machinery
tools • supplies

See the Widest Variety of Woodworking Products All Under One Roof!!

HUNDREDS OF ITEMS! NEW PRODUCTS!
Machinery • Power & Hand Tools • Supplies

COMING IN 1990

- Arizona
- Atlanta
- Baltimore
- Calgary
- Charlotte
- Chicago
- Cincinnati
- Cleveland
- Colorado
- Columbus
- Connecticut
- Dallas
- Delaware Valley
- Detroit
- Indianapolis
- Kansas City
- Milwaukee
- No. California
- Oregon
- Pittsburgh
- Richmond
- St. Louis
- Sacramento
- Salt Lake City
- San Diego
- Seattle
- So. California
- Twin Cities

1-800-826-8257 or 213-477-8521

Call NOW to be placed on mailing list for FREE Brochure & Discount Coupons
Phone Hours 8-5 Pacific Time Weekdays

b

EAGLE™ AMERICA

"Come Back to American Made Quality - Come Back To *Eagle*"

ROUTER BITS

Free Catalog

Send for the complete 52 page mail-order catalog featuring over 900 different router bits, shaper cutters and accessories.

☐ Send me a FREE catalog via 3rd class mail. (Allow 4-6 week delivery.)

☐ RUSH me a copy TODAY via first class mail. I've enclosed a check for $3.00 for special postage and handling.

BONUS - You will receive with your catalog a $5.00 refund good towards your first purchase.

MAIL COUPON TO: *Eagle America*
BOX 1099 CHARDON, OH. 44024 BHGW

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State___ Zip___

NOW! REDUCE THE RISK AT YOUR TABLE SAW

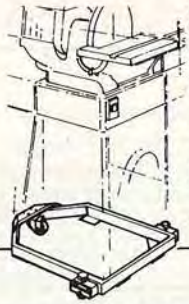
folds down neatly

WITH THE NEW MOBILE™ SAWING CENTER

OUTFEED ROLLERS

- safe, accurate sawing
- handle panels with ease
- available in 15" and 37" widths
- dual-position table

AND INCREASE FLOOR SPACE



MOBILE MACHINE BASES

- increase shop working area
- maximize usable floor space
- 3 point base will not rock
- locking wheels
- makes machine so easy to use and store
- over 80 standard models

PLANER STAND WITH ROLLERS

- raises planer to proper working height
- provides machine mobility
- five-fold increase in workpiece support
- storage is a snap

NEW

ROLLERTABLE
Rock Solid Support

- adjustable
- portable
- use at any machine

PEDESTAL ROLLER

Discover HTC's many unique products designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker in mind. Find out how you can make your machining safer, increase working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly and accurately - **all by yourself!**

CALL TODAY!

HTC PRODUCTS, INC.
120 E. HUDSON S-8
ROYAL OAK, MI 48067
(313) 399-6185

HTC MAKES IT MOBILE

1-800-624-2027 ext. 108

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE #1 MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

This issue's cover wood grain: magnolia

FEBRUARY 1990 ISSUE NO. 33

WOOD PROFILE

COCOBOLO: THE CENTRAL AMERICAN WOOD THAT STANDS UP TO A DUNKING 33

Cocobolo earned its reputation as a practical, handsome wood for knife handles. Today, woodworkers add this exotic wood in many accessories.

SHOP-TESTED TECHNIQUES

5 GREAT ROUTER TRICKS 34

We asked three router experts for new and innovative techniques that the *WOOD* magazine readers could put to good use. Take a look!

THE OAK DRY SINK 40

Because lots of our readers hunger for country projects, we're confident this classic reproduction will strike the fancy of many. And, everyone should enjoy the ease of constructing the frame-and-panel doors.

ZAP! TURN GREEN WOOD IN RECORD TIME 46

Walt Panek, a reader from Kingsport, Tennessee, shares a bowl full of tips for curing green turning projects in the kitchen microwave. Don't overlook our chart to help you figure out settings for your microwave.

HEAVY-DUTY ROUTER TABLE 50

Our team of woodworkers spent weeks designing, building, and then refining this project to complement today's massive plunge routers. We're proud to report that three staff members have already built this table, and they love every minute of use in their home shops.

CRAFTSMAN CLOSE-UP

IN PRAISE OF WALKING STICKS 57

Theo Fossel, a right proper Englishman, thinks that woodworkers on this side of the Atlantic Ocean should take to stickmaking, as have so many of his countrymen. Find out why his hand-carved walking sticks have such universal appeal.

SOUTHWEST LANDSCAPE 62

On a recent scouting trip to Santa Fe, Marlen Kemmet, our how-to editor, found a great-looking accessory called "Desert Magic." It's no wonder this item remains so popular in southwest galleries.

TOOL BUYMANSHIP

ROUTERS, ROUTERS EVERYWHERE 64

If you haven't been in the market for a new router lately, you'll be amazed at all the innovations. We tested a mountain of products before Bill Krier sat down to write this article.

TURNING PATTERN

BRING ON THE BRACELETS 71

Way up north (at least for most of us), Ab Oknoken turns out appealing wooden bracelets at his lathe in Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

FAT-CAT™ SERIES

OVER-THE-ROAD HEAVY HAULERS 72

We've got ourselves a convoy here, good buddy! With this issue, we're rolling out three more additions to our popular Fat Cat toy series.

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

Editor's Angle	7	Tool Industry Insider	30
Talking Back	10	Products That Perform	85
Tips from Your Shop (And Ours)	20	Magazine Customer Service	96
		Finishing Touches	104

		QTY.	TOTAL
3-1/2" Economy Shaker Peg	$15.00 / 100		
2-1/2" Medium Shaker Peg	$14.00 / 100		
1-3/4" Mini Shaker Peg	$ 7.50 / 100		
Large Bean Pot	$18.00 / 100		
Mini Bean Pot	$10.00 / 100		

3/4" x 1/8" Hearts	$ 4.00 / 100		
1" x 1/8" Hearts	$ 4.50 / 100		
1-1/4" x 1/8" Hearts	$ 5.50 / 100		
1-1/2" x 1/8" Hearts	$ 7.00 / 100		
1-3/4" x 1/8" Hearts	$ 9.50 / 100		
2" x 1/4" Hearts	$13.00 / 100		

1" Maple Toy Wheels	$ 6.00 / 100		
1-1/4" Maple Toy Wheels	$ 8.00 / 100		
1-1/2" Maple Toy Wheels	$10.00 / 100		
Axle pegs for above wheels	$ 5.00 / 100		
1-1/2" Maple Spindles	$10.00 / 100		
2" Maple Spindles	$14.00 / 100		
3/8" Maple Buttons	$ 2.00 / 100		
1/2" Maple Buttons	$ 2.00 / 100		

Door Harp Parts!

3/4" prebored Door Harp Balls	$ 9.00 / 100		
Tuning pins	$17.00 / 100		
Wire-550 Ft. (.013 diameter)	$13.00 / roll		
Poplar Plywood 11-3/4" x 11-3/4"	$ 1.00 / each		
Set of 7 Door Harp Plans	$ 5.00 / set		
Door Harp Kit (Builds 3)*	$15.95 / each		
*Balls, Pins, Wire, Wrench, Plywood, Plans			
1" Full Round Balls	$12.00 / 100		
2" Full Round Balls	$15.00 / 10		
3" Full Round Balls	$ 3.00 each		

1-5/8" Sawtooth Hanger	$ 4.00 / 100		
Small picture Hanger	$ 2.00 / 100		
#17 Screw Eye 1/2" long	$ 2.00 / 100		
#14 Screw Eye 13/16" long	$ 3.00 / 100		
Small Eggs 1-3/8" x 2"	$ 8.75 / 25		
Large Eggs 1-3/4" x 2-1/2"	$12.50 / 25		
Apples	$ 2.00 each		

Total for Goods	
Texans Only - Add 7% Sales Tax	
Handling and Insurance	$3.00
Total	

ALL NEW WOOD PARTS CATALOG $1.00 (Free With Order)

B79

MC OR VISA ☐ CHECK ENCLOSED ☐

ACCOUNT # _____

EXPIRES _____ PHONE _____

NAME _____

SHIP TO _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Woodworks

4500 Anderson Blvd.
Fort Worth, Texas 76117
(817) 281-4447

TRUE VALUE &TRUE QUALITY

LOBO POWER TOOLS

9034 Bermudez Street, Box 456
Pico Rivera CA. 90660
(213)949-3747

In Canada:
Unit 3, 2375 Alpha Ave, Burnaby, B.C
Canada V5C 5L2 (604) 299-0911

All F.O.B. Pico Rivera,CA

JOINTER
12" planing width 13-3/4 x 72" precision ground cast iron table3HP motor. JT-0012...**$1795**

INDUSTRIAL PLANER
7 5/6" max thickness, 1/4" max cut,
3 knives, return roller, mag. switch.
3 HP, 20" max width
WP-1120...**$1855**
5 HP, 24" max width
WP-1124...**$2655**

TILTING ARBOR TABLE SAW
Cast aluminum guide rail .Quick lock fence.
3HP Motor 2Belt drive
HTS0012A.**$825**
3HP Motor 3Belt drive
TS-1010...**$1195**

Offering a complete line of fine quality tools including...

✔JOINTERS ✔LATHES
✔MORTISERS ✔PLANERS
✔SANDERS ✔SAWS ✔& more!

Featuring:

CHIU TING

POWER FEEDER
1HP, 8 Speed, F/ R
Two Year Warranty!
CT-280F....**$990**
1/4 HP
SK-321FD....**$390**
30 Days FREE TRIAL!

WIDE BELT SANDER
3 precision bal. contact drums..Full pow. drive sanding& auto infeed. Computerizedl adj.table.
24" working width
A-2548....**$6150**
36" working width
A-3760....**$8995**

STROKE BELT SANDER
60"x21-1/4" sliding table,6" sanding belt width, 2 HP
SK-1500BS....**$1295**
80" x 21-1/4 sliding table,6" sanding belt width, 3 HP
SK-2100BS....**$1599**

DRUM SANDER
Double drums.Dust chute.1/4 HP feeding
15" 3 HP
SK-15DS...**$1795**
20" 3 HP
SK-20DS...**$1975**
25" 5 HP
SK-25DS...**$2355**

SPINDLE SHAPER
1" and 3/4" Spindle 3HP
28"x30" table F/R Switch
SK-30SPA..**$799**
SLIDING TABLE
SK-35ST....**$199**

20"OVERARM ROUTER
7" chuck to table, 20" throat, 3HP, 4" spindle travel, 18"x24" table
RT-20.....**$1990**

HOLLOW CHISEL MORTISER
16"x21" table, 6" spindle travel, 2hp, chisel holder, fence & clamp
CM-0021.....**$1195**

EDGE SANDER
6"x 132" belt, 45° table tilt, 12"x60" table
EG-132.....**$1190**

Ask about our

KO-MATIC

ROLLER FEEDER
1 phase
SK-301FD.....**$695**
3 phase, forward & reverse,
4 speed. 1 hp
SK-303FD.....**$659**

Buy now **before** price increase
Write or call now for
FREE BROCHURE

Or
$3 **Catalog**
($5 refunded with order)

NEW! VIDEO CATALOG$10
Refunded with ($500) order

One year free parts warranty

We specialize in customer satisfaction

3/4" & 1/2" SPINDLE SHAPER
20"x 18" table,
2 speed,forward & reverse
SP-3400....**$499**

TILTING SPINDLE SHAPER
1"& 3/4" spindle,
45° tilting,
28 1/2"x 27" table
forward & reverse
SP-100T....**$1190**

18"BAND SAW 2HP,
MBS-018...**$895**

DUST COLLECTOR
1HP Motor
UFO-90.....**$199**
2HP Motor
UFO-101....**$339**
3HP Motor
UFO-102B..**$465**

THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

You asked for a CUMULATIVE INDEX, so naturally, we produced one!

Apparently, many of you are experiencing the same problem I have around here—I can't easily put my finger on all the information that has appeared in past issues of *WOOD®* magazine. With over 30 issues on my shelf, all those projects, craftsman close-up profiles, shop-tested techniques, and other articles run together in my mind. And even though we do compile indexes periodically and include them in the magazine, which helps some, they're just not as handy as I'd like. That, in a nutshell, is why we produced the all-new 28-page *WOOD Cumulative Index.*

Now, I just flip through the general index, or one of the six subject-specific mini-indexes also included, to find the article I'm interested in. Then I calmly and confidently pluck the right issue from my bookshelf and begin reading. Boy, do I ever feel organized!

To make this product even more valuable, we've included a 3-page, information-packed Quick-Reference Wood-Species chart in full color as well. You'll find it helpful when deciding which wood to use for your next projects.

And for those of you who run across interesting-sounding articles while glancing through the index, but who do not have the issue in which the article appeared, we've developed the *WOOD* Reprint-Ordering Service. You'll find easy-to-use order forms on page 25 of the index. (Refer to the October 1989 issue, page 107, for how to order the Cumulative Index. Or, call 800-678-2666, and tell our customer-service people what you need.

Hot off the press . . . and fresh from the factory

I'd also like to call your attention to two new products we've developed for you. The first, our second annual *Woodworking Power Tool Guide,* has all kinds of valuable information for those of you who are in the market for any of the 12 power tool categories covered in it. For more about this helpful product, please turn to page 85.

The second offering, the *WOOD® Shop Apron,* is something I've been wanting to produce for a long time. The staff and I designed it from scratch (down to the type of fabric used and the placement and the stitching of the pockets), and I'm pleased with the results. I think you will be, too. If you're interested, see the ad on page 77.

I've gotta go—see you next time.

Print this article

Larry Clayton

NOW! Get in on the PROFITS in SMALL ENGINE REPAIR!

Start your own money making business!

Work part time, full time—right at home—we help you every step of the way.

No doubt about it... as a small engine pro, you can cash in on the huge demand for qualified men in one of America's fastest growing industries. You'll be able to command top hourly rates of from $25.00 to $30.00 per hour — and that's just for labor. A simple tune-up earns as much as $49.95 for less than an hours work, and parts, engines and accessories will add even more to the profits.

Plenty of business waiting for qualified men.

65,000,000 Small Engines Are In Use Today!

That's the official count from the Engine Service Assn., and one-million new engines are being built each month. With fully accredited Foley-Belsaw training, you can soon have the skills and knowledge to make top money servicing these engines. People will seek you out and pay you well to service their lawnmowers, tillers, edgers, power rakes, garden tractors, chain saws, minibikes, snowmobiles, generators, go-carts, paint sprayers, snowblowers . . . the list is almost endless.

Professional Tools and Equipment, PLUS 4 H.P. Engine ALL YOURS TO KEEP... All at No Extra Cost.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY!

You don't need to be a 'born mechanic' or have any prior experience. You can master this profitable trade right at home in your sparetime. Lessons are fully illustrated...so clear you can't go wrong, and with our famous 'learn-by-doing' method you get practical 'hands-on' experience. We also show you how to get business, what to charge, where to get supplies wholesale...all the inside tricks of the trade you need to assure success right from the start.

Send for FREE Facts—Do It TODAY!

NO Obligation—NO Salesman Calls!

You risk nothing by accepting this offer to see how easily you can learn the skills you need to increase your income in a high-profit business of your own.

Just fill in and mail coupon below (or send postcard with name and address) to receive full information by return mail.

RUSH COUPON TODAY
Foley-Belsaw Institute
6301 Equitable Rd.
Dept. 51764
Kansas City, Mo. 64120

FREE BOOKLET!
Send for your copy today!

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE
6301 Equitable Rd., Dept. 51764
Kansas City, Mo. 64120

FOLEY BELSAW

☐ YES, please send me the FREE booklet that gives full details about starting my own business in Small Engine Repair. I understand there is **No Obligation** and that **No Salesman** will call on me.

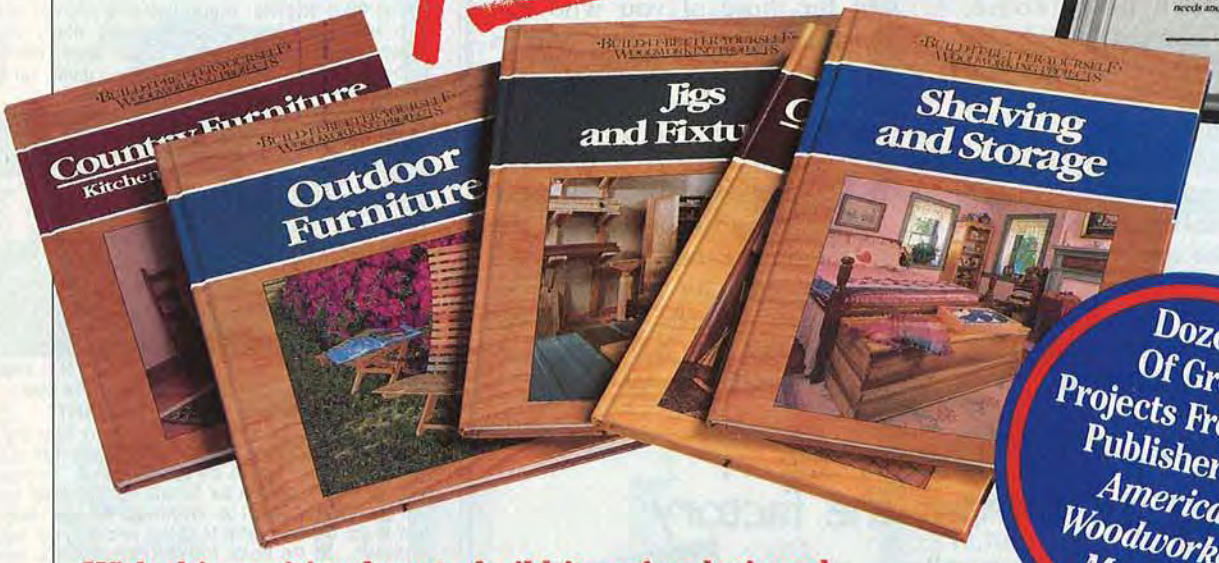
NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

BUILD it BETTER Yourself



Dozens Of Great Projects From The Publishers Of *American Woodworker*™ *Magazine!*

With this exciting how-to-build-it series designed especially for the home woodworker!

Complete project plans. Step-by-step instructions. Detailed photographs and illustrations. Clear explanations. Hundreds of helpful time- and money-saving tips. Everything you need to build dozens of beautiful, handcrafted projects *yourself.*

Try your first book—SHELVING AND STORAGE—*free* for 21 days!

From the moment you receive your copy of SHELVING AND STORAGE, you'll be amazed at how *easy* it is to build professional-looking projects you'll be *proud* to use and display.

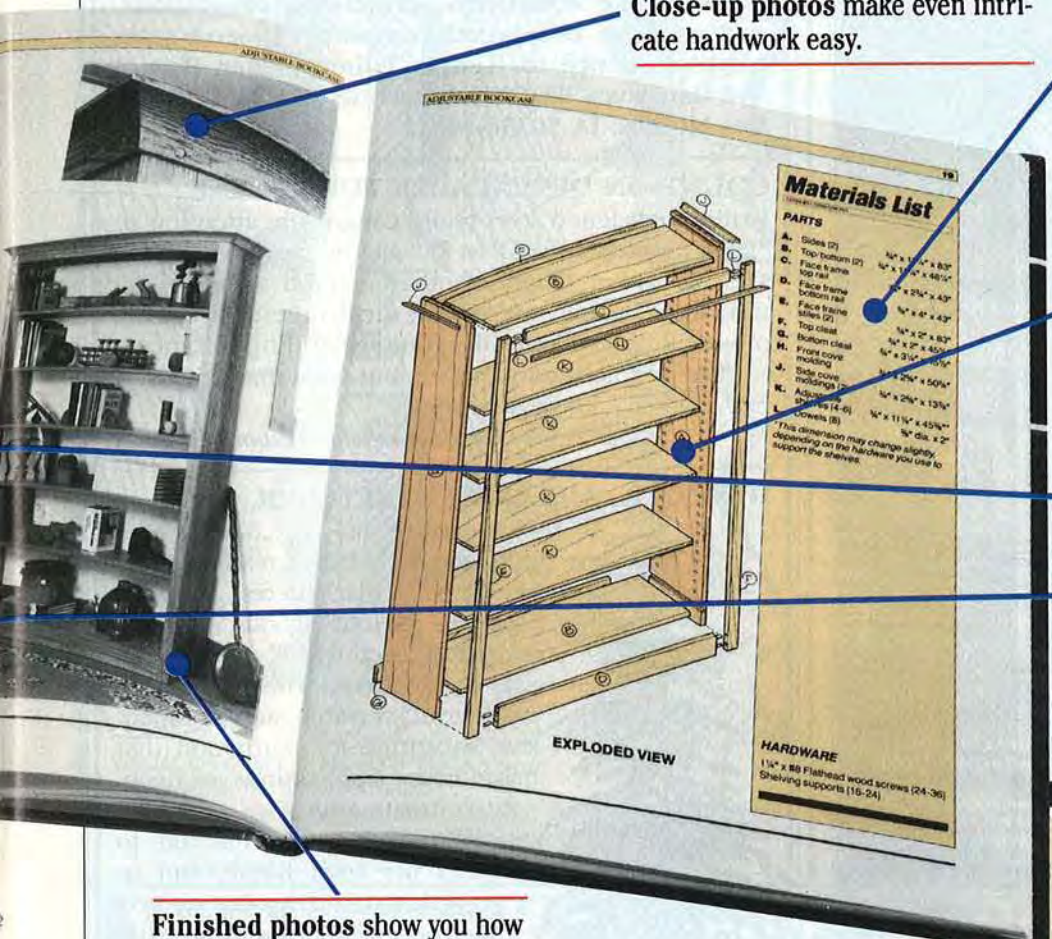
Improve your woodworking skills with simple weekend projects like Super-Quick Shelves. Master new techniques with more challenging projects such as a Wall Unit or a Classic Television Stand. The clear how-to advice ensures success and gives you hours of woodworking enjoyment.

Get great woodworking projects for every room, indoors and out!

If you like SHELVING AND STORAGE, you'll love the other books in this exciting series. You'll receive a new, project-packed volume every other month for your free 21-day examination. You're not obligated to buy any book in the series, and you may cancel at any time.

Lifetime money-back guarantee!

We *guarantee* your satisfaction. You may return any book in the series at any time for a full refund of its purchase price.



Close-up photos make even intricate handwork easy.

Complete materials lists tell you exactly what parts you'll need and the number and size of each.

Exploded illustrations show you exactly how to put each project together.

Step-by-step instructions eliminate guesswork.

Expert tips and techniques save you time and money and help you do the work right *the first time.*

Finished photos show you how your project will look.

FREE GIFT!

Get the complete plans to build this American Harvest Table, an authentic reproduction of the antique, measured and drawn by master woodworker Carlyle Lynch. This $7.50 value is yours absolutely free when you agree to preview SHELVING AND STORAGE, your introductory volume of this series.

YOURS FREE!

NO RISK! NO OBLIGATION!

FREE 21-DAY TRIAL

YES! Send me a copy of SHELVING AND STORAGE, the first volume of *Build-It-Better-Yourself Woodworking Projects,* to examine free for 21 days. If I decide to keep it, I'll pay **$14.95 ($17.95 Canadian)** plus postage and handling. In addition, I'll be entitled to preview the next volume in the series, also for 21 days. I am not obligated to buy any book, and I may cancel at any time simply by notifying you. If I decide not to keep SHELVING AND STORAGE, I'll return it within 21 days and owe nothing. No other books in the series will be sent. The American Harvest Table plans are mine to keep regardless.

Y32

Name

Address Apt. #

City

State Zip

SEND NO MONEY NOW. WE'LL BILL YOU LATER!

Clip and mail to: **Rodale Books, Des Moines, IA 50336**

The most versatile chuck available.

30 applications including screw chucks, 3 jaw chucks, spigot collets etc. Basic chuck offers 7 different uses with free 14 page instructional handbook.

Combination chuck available from:
Albert Constantine & Sons Inc., 2050 E. Chester Rd., Bronx, NY 10461.
Garrett Wade Co. Inc., 161 Ave of the Americas, New York, NY 10013
Shopsmith, 3931 Image Drive, Dayton, OH 45414
Woodcraft Supply Corp., 41 Atlantic Ave. PO Box 4000, Woburn, Mass 01888.
Russ Zimmermans, House of Woodturning RFD3, Box 242, Putney, VT 05346.
Also available from Craft Supplies LTD., The Mill, Millers Dale, Buxton, Derbyshire, England SK17 8SN.

PRO TOOLS
& FASTENERS
725 N. MAIN ST. ORANGE, CA 92668
(714) 771-7977 • (800) 533-1630

MASTERCUT
THIN KERF JAPANESE CARBIDE BLADES

4-3/8" X 40T - $19
5-1/2" X 40T - $19
6" X 40T - $19
7-1/4" X 60T - $22
8" X 60T - $29
8-1/4" X 60T - $39
8-1/2" X 60T - $49
9" X 80T - $49
10" X 80T - $49
12" X 80T - $59
14" X 100T - $79
15" X 100T - $89
16" X 36T - $89
10" X 80T TCG-Laminate - $59

10" X 50T COMBO BLADE
$32

8" DADO HIGH QUALITY JAPANESE CARBIDE
$89

TALKING BACK

We welcome comments, criticisms, suggestions, and even an occasional compliment. Send your correspondence to: Letters Editor, Better Homes and Gardens® *WOOD*® Magazine, P.O. Box 11454, Des Moines, IA 50336-1454.

COUNT ON DEPENDABLE TURPENTINE

Drilling hardened steel really caught my attention in "Drill Press Heroics, Part II," in the August 1989 issue. My father taught another method a long, long time ago. He told me to use turpentine as a cutting oil—drill bits will cut like your are drilling soft metal.

I can't explain why it does, but from many years of experience, I know it works!

—Chuck Satterfield, Washington, Iowa

HEMLOCK, A BUDGET STRETCHER

WOOD magazine has virtually become my bible, generally being read cover to cover. Of particular interest are your articles on various woods, such as your article in the December 1988 issue on hemlock. This wood is a wonderful, versatile, and inexpensive substitute for hardwood that has effective applications for decorative treatments.

I recently took time off to build my own home, and in traditional northwest style, I used lots of interior wood trim. After I realized that red oak was causing budget problems, I blended red oak and hemlock successfully. The stain and finish are identical except for one important step: Seal before staining hemlock.

—Wayne W. Morris, Clinton, Wash.

KUDOS ON WORLD'S WOODS

We wish to compliment you on Pete Stephano's excellent reporting job in the article "What's Happening to the World's Woods?" This topic is extremely complex and technical, yet the article outlined the major points with great clarity.

Although the hobby woodworker ultimately uses very little lumber as a percentage of the total market, the impact of both overseas and domestic lumber supplies will be felt in years to come.

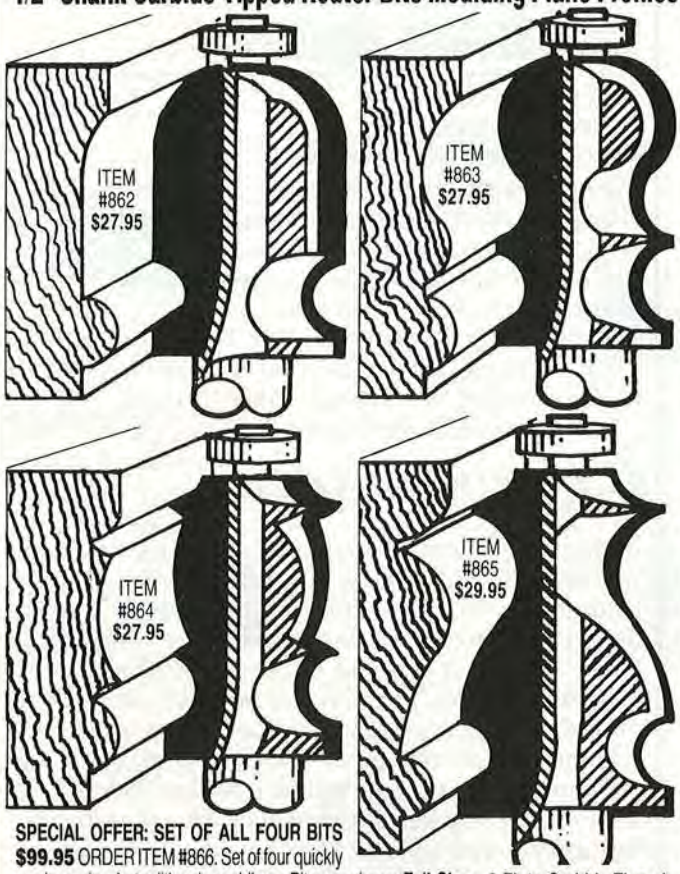
—James J. Heusinger, The Berea HardWoods, Berea, Ohio

Thanks, Jim. As an imported-wood dealer, you know firsthand the interwoven social and economic issues regarding the world's timber. Our responsibility was to shed some light on the topic.

Continued on page 12

Print this article

1/2" Shank Carbide-Tipped Router Bits Moulding Plane Profiles

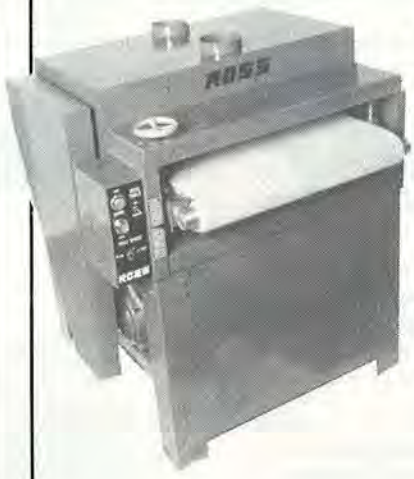


SPECIAL OFFER: SET OF ALL FOUR BITS
$99.95 ORDER ITEM #866. Set of four quickly produce classic traditional mouldings. Bits are shown **Full Size - 2 Flute Carbide Tipped.**
Order by VISA / MasterCard, 7 Day / 24 Hour Service, Call **1-800-533-9298**
or send check to: **MLCS Ltd., P.O. Box 4053DD, Rydal, PA 19046**

NEW

*AMERICAN MADE, **HEAVY DUTY!***

DRUM SANDER



Sand boards, frames, doors, veneer, knots, wild grain perfectly flat and smooth **every** time!

Reduce sanding time from hours to minutes!

Delivers sanding precision equal to large wide belt sanders at an affordable price!

☐ PLEASE SEND ME FREE BROCHURE
Telephone orders (417) 223-4031
Ross Industries Dept. FB-11
100 North Highway W, Box 637, Pineville, MO 64858

ROSS INDUSTRIES INC.

Name _____
Address _____ Phone _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Your Home Workshop can PAY-OFF ... BIG!

This one power-fed tool-PLANES

SAWS **SANDS** **MOLDS**

Only 4-in-1 Workshop Tool Of Its Kind!

— Separately... Or In Combination!

From the day it arrives the versatile Planer-Molder-Saw-Sander will make and save you money by converting low-cost rough lumber into high value finished stock. Handles tough oak and walnut as easily as pine, and simple enough even beginners can use it.
Men and women everywhere are using this one low-cost power-feed machine to start and build their own new business... and YOU can do the same. Supply lumberyards, carpenters and contractors with all their trim. Sell picture frame to paint stores, department stores and direct to users. All patterns available or design your own.

NO OBLIGATION and NO SALESMAN Will Call!

FOLEY BELSAW

Foley-Belsaw Co.
6301 Equitable Rd., Dept. 91518
Kansas City, Mo. 64120

❑ **YES**, please send me the FREE Booklet that gives me complete facts about your Planer-Molder-Saw-Sander and full details on how I can qualify for a 30-Day Free Trial right in my own shop. I understand there is No Obligation and that No Salesman will call.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

Does the Foley-Belsaw Pay! *YOU BET! READ WHAT OWNERS SAY:*
"This machine pays for itself making money out of scrap boards. It is a very well built machine and I confess it is more than I really expected for the price. It does everything you say it will."
Stephen Schultz - Orangeville, Pennsylvania

30 DAY *FREE TRIAL*
SEND FOR EXCITING FACTS
RUSH COUPON TODAY!

SANDPAPER

*FREE: All items in this ad shipped within 72 hours or freight is free

BELTS: Grits assorted unless otherwise specified

Material: Aluminum Oxide Resin over Resin Cloth

1x30	$0.69ea	3x21	$0.77ea	4x24	$0.94ea
1x42	0.69	3x23¾	0.80	4x36	1.14
1x44	0.69	3x24	0.80	6x48	2.98
2½x16	0.73	3x27	0.83	2½x80	2.74
3x18	0.74	4x21¾	0.91	Other sizes on request	

SHEETS (9x11)

Both cabinet & finishing paper available in Garnet or Aluminum Oxide

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
40D	$16/pk	$30/pk
50D	15/pk	27/pk
60D	14/pk	25/pk
80D	13/pk	23/pk
100 thru 150C	12/pk	21/pk

NO LOAD PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
180A thru 400A	$10/pk	$18/pk

Coarser GRITS available on request

FINISHING PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
80-A	$9/pk	$16/pk
100 thru 280A	8/pk	14/pk

WET/DRY PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
220 thru 600A	$13/pk	$23/pk

Coarser GRITS available on request

JUMBO CLEANING STICK

Size: 2x2x12
$8.80

ABRASIVE ROLLS FOR ABRASIVE PLANERS

Material: Aluminum Oxide Resin over Resin Cloth

SIZE 4x25 yds		SIZE 4x50 yds	
GRIT 100 & Finer	$32.68ea	GRIT 100 & Finer	$55.56ea
80	34.65	80	58.91
60	37.51	60	63.76
50	40.19	50	68.31
40	42.86	40	72.87
36	46.26	36	78.63
24	52.87	24	89.87

Other sizes on request

WIDE BELTS • ROLLS • FLAP WHEELS • PUMP SLEEVES • ROUTER BITS • DISCS & MORE

ECON-ABRASIVES

P.O. Box 865021 Plano, TX 75086
Telephone (214) 377-9779
Outside Texas 1-800-367-4101

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

MASTERCARD, VISA OR CHECK
MINIMUM ORDER $25
TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX
SHIPPING CHARGE ADD $4.25

TALKING BACK

Continued from page 10

CONCERN NO. 5: PRESERVATION GROUPS

I enjoyed your article on "What's Happening to the World's Wood?" in the October 1989 issue until I saw your sources for more information. Several of those sources, in particular, The Environmental Defense Fund and Greenpeace, should have been listed under Concern No. 5: Preservation Groups.

The #1 threat to the supply of timber in the United States is preservation groups. They are currently using the northern spotted owl issue as a "threatened species" to halt logging activities in many federal lands in the Pacific Northwest. Already this cause has driven up prices and closed mills. The issue is not about wildlife, it is about public-forest management.

Preservationists, as the name implies, want all logging activities stopped and the forests preserved without outside influences. They use propaganda and emotional ploys to sway public opinion. They are determined to stop logging and they are using the Endangered Species Act to do it—and they're succeeding! They are supporting legislation introduced by Rep. John Bryant (D-Texas) which would broadly prohibit clear-cutting and other "intensive cutting methods" on National Forest lands. This could mean the end of the forest products industry.

There is an enormous difference between the deforestation and clearing of the tropical rain forests, and clear-cutting and reforestation of our forests here.

The forest products industry spends an enormous effort rejuvenating the forests to ensure a constant supply of timber. You see, they are also in the business of growing trees!

Our forefathers were wise enough to set aside our national forests originally to ensure that our country had a healthy supply of timber. It is a resource we cannot afford to ignore and now must fight to utilize. Forest product industries are truly fighting for their lives, and it amazes me that a magazine called *WOOD* seems to be unaware.

—Mary Wirth, Kane, Penn.

Editor's Note: Mary Wirth lives in the heart of Pennsylvania's cherry timber where her husband, Jonathan, works as a forester for Kane Hardwoods. (See the cherry article in the February 1989 issue.) Her example of the northern spotted owl refers to lawsuits to list the bird as a threatened or endangered species. Environmental litigation and appeals about the spotted owl have tied up nearly a billion board feet of federal timber in western Oregon alone. We're aware of this and similar issues, but feel these well-warranted concerns deserve a separate article.

Continued on page 14

TOOLS Etc.

1567 S. Harbor Blvd.
Fullerton, CA 92632
(714) 525-3581
— ORDERS ONLY —
1-800-327-6250

DISCOVER · AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED *UPS* **FREIGHT PREPAID** (CONTINENTAL USA) ON ORDERS $50. OR MORE. SINGLE ITEMS WEIGHING 70 LBS. OR MORE ARE SHIPPED F.O.B. SANTA FE SPRINGS, CA. CALL FOR DISCOUNT FREIGHT RATES. SALE PRICES, LIMITED TIME ONLY AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

HITACHI

New! Crank Handles for Fine Adjustment on Plunge Routers

#CH1 For Hitachi TR12 **$29.95**
#CH2 For Makita 3612 **29.95**
#CH3 For Bosch 1611 **29.95**
#CH4 For ELU 3338 **29.95**
#TR12 3HP Plunge Router with $60 Worth of Accessories **$199**
#M12V 3¼HP V.S. Plunge **289**
#C8FB 8¼" Compound Slide Saw with Carbide Blade **499**

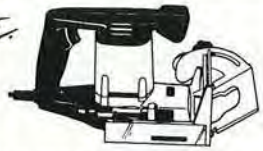
BOSCH

#1581VSK Jigsaw w/Steel Case & Blades **169**
#1582VSK Same as Above but with Barrel Grip **159**
Case Only **30**
#1611 3HP Plunge Router **209**

Super Large Raised Panel Router Bits 3½" Diameter, Carbide Tipped

#85640 Ogee Style **$89**
#85639 Face Cut **89**

Other Bosch Tools On Sale. Phone for Price!



PORTER-CABLE

ADJUSTABLE FENCE FOR THE PORTER-CABLE 555

- ★ Tilts 0-45°
- ★ Slides parallel up & down
- ★ Precision accuracy
- ★ Screws right on, no drilling or tapping

#555 Bisquit Joiner w/Case **$189**
#ADJF Adjustable Fence for 555 **$69.95**
#6931 New! Plunge Base **$ 99**
#7334 New! DA Sander **169**
#330 Speed Bloc Sander **59**

Other Porter Cable Tools On Sale. Phone for Price!

Elu

WOODWORKING TOOLS BY BLACK & DECKER

#3304 V.S. Plunge Router **$179**
#3338 V.S. 3HP Plunge Router with Edge Guide and Template Guide Adapter **299**

makita

#3612B 3HP Plunge Router **199**
#9820 Blade Sharpener **229**
#410 Dust Collector **269**
#2012 12" Planer **499**

freud

#SD308 New! 8" Safety Dado with Case **139**

#WC104 4pc. Chisel Set **$39.95**
#WC106 6pc. Chisel Set **59.95**
#WC110 10pc. Chisel Set **89.95**
#TT108 8pc. Turning Set **99.95**

All sets come with wood cases.

LU98Mo10 10"×80T Super Fine Cut **$79.95**
LU84Mo10 10"×50T Combination **43.95**
LU73Mo10 10"×60T Cut-Off **39.95**

The *Official* Incra™ Jig

U.S. PATENT #4,793,604

Incra-Jig **$29.95**
94-Page Book with 17 Templates for Incra-Jig **18.95**

Universal Clamp Co. Face Frame Clamps

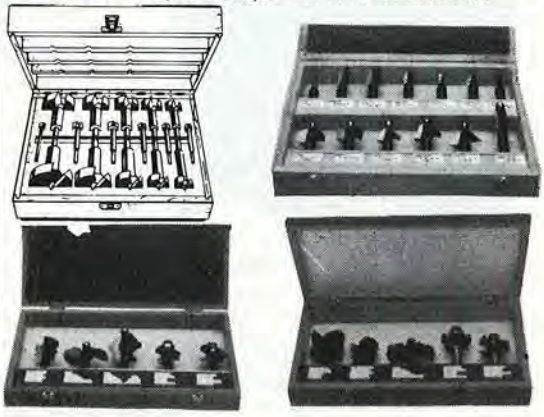
#UC76 Standard **$16.95**
#UC76A Right-Angle **21.95**

BIESEMEYER

It still costs less to own the best.

28" Homeshop Fence **$209**
40" Homeshop Fence **229**
52" Homeshop Fence **249**
50" Commercial Fence **319**
T Stop w/Stick On Tape **64**
Sliding Table **299**
Blade Guard **385**

#63 10" Contractors Table Saw with Vega Fence **$ 699**
#66 10" Table Saw with Biesemeyer 50" Commercial Fence
2HP **1595**
3HP **1795**
5HP **1895**
#23 ½" & ¾" Spindal Shaper



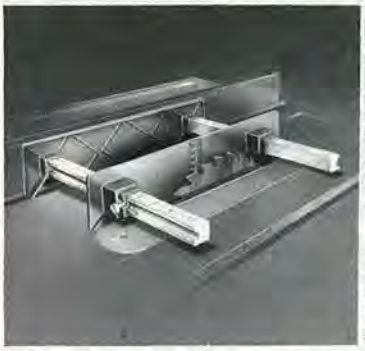
freud Industrial Bit Sets

90-100 15pc. Carbide Bit Set ¼" Shank **$189**
91-100 13pc. Carbide Bit Set ½" Shank **229**
94-100 5pc. Door Making Kit **189**
95-100 Same as Above but with 99PK1 Multiform Bit **229**
FB107 7pc. Forstner Bit Set **59**
FB100 16pc. Forstner Bit Set **199**

All sets above come with wooden cases!

Finally A Solution

to accurately setting
your table and radial arm saw



Produce fast and professional results when setting your power tool with PARAGAUGE.

PARAGAUGE accurately sets table saws, radial arm saws, band saws, drill presses and router tables by providing *perfectly parallel measurements* up to 10 inches in width.

If you're tired of setting and re-setting a rip fence to obtain that perfect measurement, then PARAGAUGE was developed just for you.

Why spend hundreds on complex and permanent fence systems when PARAGAUGE is completely portable and will produce the same results at a fraction of the cost.

A must for every woodworker from the HOME HANDYMAN to the PROFESSIONAL.

PARAGAUGE™
U.S. Patent Pending

Introductory Price $29.95 +$3.50 shipping

To order your PARAGAUGE using Mastercard or VISA
call 1-800-343-6129
(7day/24 hour order service)

or, if you prefer to order by check or would like a **free brochure** write
ACCUSET TOOL CO., INC. • P.O. Box 1088 • Dept. D • Troy, MI 48099
Michigan residents must add 4% state sales tax – No C.O.D. orders please.
Each PARAGAUGE is sold with a no-risk 30 day money back guarantee.

New! Conveyor Drive **DRUM SANDER** with Infinitely Variable Power Feed!

At last! A complete power-feed Drum Sander at an affordable price! Choose from 26" and 38" models. SAVES TIME... IMPROVES RESULTS. Use this high-tolerance machine for light dimensioning as well as the finest finish work. Now you can add new beauty to each woodworking project...save hours of tedious hand sanding! In a matter of seconds you can produce a satin-smooth finish impossible to duplicate with hand methods or hand-held power sanders...no more low spots, waves or cross-grain marks!

FREE FACTS! Send for complete facts on how you can try this low-cost tool in your own shop for one full month without risk. See how the sander can dimension and finish-sand cabinet pieces, resawn stock, paneling, toys, tabletops, knees, burls, crotches and much, much more! Made in U.S.A. Easy Terms.

Call Toll Free 1(800)538-4200, Ext RW35

✔ **NEW INFINITELY VARIABLE CONVEYOR FEED** gives you total control...eliminates oversanding at first and last few inches of a board!

✔ **NEW FELT-BACKED ABRASIVE** mounts in just seconds to Velcro covered drum! The harder you sand, the tighter it stays! Eliminates stretching...allows fast removal and re-use!

FREE FACTS

☐ **YES!** Please rush my **FREE INFORMATION KIT** and details on your 30-Day Free Trial Guarantee.

Woodmaster Tools Dept. RW35
2908 Oak. Kansas City, MO 64108

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

TALKING BACK

Continued from page 12

THE TAMBOUR PART THAT GOT SHELVED

Due to a typesetting error, we omitted the Bill of Materials dimensions for the drawer shelf (X) for the tambour-topped writing desk featured in the December 1989 issue. The ¾"-thick shelf measures 5½" wide by 41½" long.

PROUD TO BE AMERICAN MADE

It was with interest I read "Buying U.S. Isn't As Easy As in the Past" in the October 1989 issue. You are correct on how difficult it is to buy tools made only with U.S.-produced parts. It's for that reason I was disappointed that RB Industries wasn't discussed, since several of our tools are 100 percent U.S. made. We take great pride in our tools and proudly display a U.S.-made sticker on them. If someone, including yourself, is interested in U.S.-made tools, give us a call. We'd be happy and proud to discuss our machinery line. With the very limited amount of U.S.-made products, I felt it necessary to point this out to your fine publication.

Phillip G. Zaroor, C.E.O and president, RB Industries, Harrisonville, Mo.

Although RB Industries doesn't fit the description of a complete-line stationary power-tool manufacturer as mentioned in "Tool Industry Insider," they're serious about American-made components. You won't find one foreign-made part on their scrollsaws or planers.

SOME HORROR STORIES END HAPPILY

I read with great interest your article in the October 1989 *WOOD* magazine about Scheppach aiming to serve in the wake of the Tools-To-Go debacle. I believe I was the person that Tools-To-Go "scammed" (if that's a word) the most. On August 15, 1988, I ordered a Scheppach lathe, copier, and 10" planer/jointer from Tools-To-Go over the telephone, sent a certified check, and they promised immediate shipment. I withdrew $3,410 from my retirement savings and sent that amount to them. As hard as it may be to believe, they gave me a shipping date and a P.I.E. express number so that I could follow shipment. I never heard from Tools-To-Go again.

Now, the reason for this letter. I contacted the Scheppach people in West Germany and after much correspondence and for my additional $1,122 (their manufacturing costs), they sent me all of the equipment. The Scheppach employees are fine people to work with and the machinery works like a charm. I would wholeheartedly suggest to any woodworking dealer that he stock their line in America.

—Lou Howard, Amityville, N.Y.

Lou, we're glad you perservered.

Continued on page 16

Professional Quality Woodworking Machines At Affordable Prices

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-288-7297 Extention 90

Super 15" Scroll Saw

On Sale ... **$119.95**
(Includes $52 ***FREE*** Accessories)

Cut intricate wood patterns with this versatile machine.

FEATURES:

- **Parallel rocker arm cutting system** - eliminates blade breakage & sanding.
- **E-Z set blade change system** - permanent, easy to use upper arm blade holders.
- **FREE Accessories** - 1 dz blades, extra blade holders, E-Z set system, Plastic lettering guide set .. $ 52 Value

SPECIFICATIONS:

• Cast iron construction • 15" throat • Motor: 1/8 HP, TEFC, 1650 RPM, 110V, UL Listed • 3/4" stroke • 2" depth of cut • Table tilts to 45º • 43 Lbs.

Item #SAW .....$119.95 (UPS $10)

Scroll Saw Accessories

Dust Blower

Installs between lower arm and base - keeps your pattern line visible at all times. Installation instructions included.
#BKT .... $15.00/Kit (•)

Saw Stand *(On Sale)*

Suitable for Super 15" Scroll Saw or #S46 Sander. 37" High - perfect height & a great convenience.
#STD ... (Reg $39)
On Sale **.. $26**

(UPS $4.00)

Neptune 1-1/2" Lettering Guides

(**Free** w/purchase of Saw). Includes upper & lower case alphabet + numbers + free patterns. **#LN1** ..... **$12**/set (•)

"E-Z Set" Blade Holder System

(**Free** w/purchase of Saw). Clamps any blade (to "000" size) easily into these pivoting blade holders mounted permanently on saw arms. **Simplifies re-attaching blades** when making internal cuts. Simple installation.
Item **#RET** .....**$15**/kit (•)

Magnifier Lamp

Great for magnifying scroll work or closeup work of any kind.

•175% mag
•39" flex arm
• UL approved
• 60 Watts Incandescent

Item **#SML** ..... **$29.95** (UPS $3)

Scroll Saw Blades (5")

#BPK - 4dz asst. (2dz Pin, 2dz #9)...**$14**(•)
#BPS - 2dz Spiral blades (size #2)...**$10**(•)

Super 125 Planer

On Sale $349.95

This machine will pay for itself time and again by planing your own wood. Finishes wood like machines many times its price.

FEATURES:

• **Portable** at 65 lbs • **Power feed** •12 1/2" wide High Speed Steel Knives Shipped assembled and ready to run.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Motor: 16Amp, 115V, 8000RPM, 2HP• 26.2 fpm auto feed rate • 16,000 Cuts/min • Thickness of stock: 3/16" - 6" • 3/16" Max depth of cut • 2 HSS knives

Item #PLA ..... $349.95 (UPS $15)

Planer Accessories

Free plans for roller stand with purchase of rollers

Extra Set of 2 Knives

High Speed steel, 12-1/2" long.
Item #PKN .....$25.00/set (•)

Dust Chute

For vacuum takeoff of wood chips.
#PDS ..(reg $24), **On Sale....$15** (UPS $3)

Planer Stand (Heavy duty)

Drilled for Super 125 Planer. 27-1/4"High.
#PST ...(Reg $44), **On Sale...$39/ea** (UPS $6)

Roller Stand

HTC brand support stand w/heavy duty ball bearing roller. Height adjusts from 25" - 44".
#PRS ...(reg $40), **On Sale** ...**$35** (UPS $4)

Ball Bearing Rollers

(Minimum purchase 2 rollers). Build a roller stand, infeed/outfeed table etc. with these 13" X 2" Heavy Duty rollers. Purchase includes **FREE** plans for roller stand shown above.
Item **#BBR** ..... **$6.50/ea** ($3 UPS /order)

Penn State's Commitment

We unconditionally guarantee your satisfaction with our fine machines. All of our machines carry a Thirty day Money Back Guarantee and One year Warranty for Parts and Labor

Wood Lathe XL- 40

Reg $299.95 ... **On Sale $249.95** (UPS $20)
Includes ***FREE*** 8 piece Wood Chisel Set ... **$34 Value**

Our new XL-40 Wood Lathe surpasses every lathe in its price range with quality & features you would expect from machines many times its price.

FEATURES:

Heavy Duty cast iron construction provides smooth turning action • **40" Centers • 16" Swing** for turning larger bowls • Smooth toolrest movement on 1" solid steel rails • **"Live" center** on tailstock • **Motor mounted for easy positioning** and belt changes • **Sturdy 52" steel base** mounts on table top or optional stand.

PURCHASE INCLUDES:

• Lathe with Motor & Base • Toolrest • 6" Faceplate • 8 pc wood turning chisel set

SPECIFICATIONS:

• MOTOR: 1720 RPM, 1/2HP, 8AMP, 110V • 3 SPEEDS: 660, 1500, 2850 RPM • Overall length - 60" • Weight - 100lbs

Item **# L40** .....***On Sale*** **$249.95** (UPS $20)

Lathe Accessories

XL-40 Lathe Stand

Heavy duty. Wt. 25Lbs
Size: 28"H X 56"L X 21" W
Item **#LST** ..... **$59/ea** (UPS $6)

4 Jaw Wood Chuck

This 6" chuck has 4 independent jaws for holding odd or square shaped work. Jaws can be reversed for inside chucking.
#L4J ..**$49** (•)

8 Piece Wood Chisel Set

(***FREE*** **w/purchase of XL-40 Lathe).** Forged from high carbon steel. Includes 3 gouges, 2 skews, 1 round nose. 1 parting tool and 1 spearpoint.
#LCS ...$34 /set (•)

Two way 4"x6" Sander

On Sale ... **$109.95** (UPS $8)
(Includes **$10 FREE** Belts & Discs)

Item #S46

Here's a machine that adds true versatility to your shop.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

Uses **universally available** 6" discs, 4" x 36" belts • Includes Assortment Of 3 Belts, 4 Discs Of Various Grits • **Built in Dust Collection** outlet • Aluminum table: tilts to allow bevel sanding to 45º, includes mitre gauge, removable for use with both disc and belt • Belt tilts/locks to any position from horizontal to vertical • **Quick release lever** for changing belts • **Single action tracking** adjustment • Motor 1/3HP, 1720RPM, 115V • Weight - 40Lbs

DC-1 Dust Collector

(Includes $15 ***FREE*** Hose & Fittings)
On Sale .. $189.95
(UPS $20)

Item# **DC1**

Keep your shop clean and safe from saw dust with this large capacity, commercial style system.

SPECIFICATIONS:

1HP • 110/220V (pre-wired 110V) • 610 CFM air flow • 2ea 20 gal bags • 4" inlet • Castors on base • WT - 75 lbs

FREE **With Purchase ($15 Value)**

Dust collection hose • 4" to 3" rigid adaptor • 4" to 2" flex adaptor • Plans for 2 stage setup • Sources for accessories

PENN STATE INDUSTRIES - W

2850 Comly Road • Phila, Pa 19154

Order Toll Free **1-800-288-7297 (Ext 90)** Information 1-215-676-7609 (ext 15)

Visa, Master, & Discover Card accepted Pa residents add 6% Sales Tax

When ordering - Add UPS Shipping Charges as noted

(•) No charge for accessories ordered with a machine, add $3 if ordered separately. UPS charges are for Continental U.S. only (Call for shipping charges to other locations)

Another Leichtung Innovation

3 IN 1 SHOP HELPER

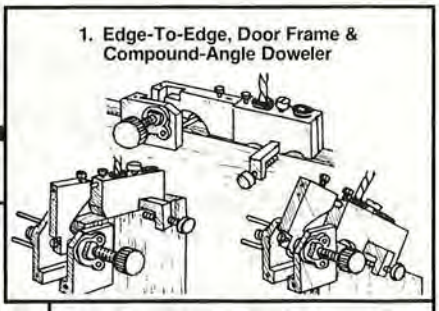
This great-idea tool does so many different jobs around the workshop, we call it our **3-in-1 Shop Helper!** (Maybe 4- or 5-in-1?) You'll call it "very useful!"

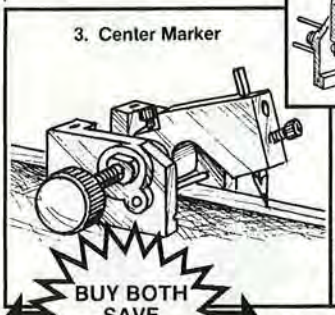
#1. It's a doweling jig that lets you drill edge-to-edge, on board ends (instead of a tenon), on angled boards up to 35°, even compound-angle boards. Puts 2 holes on boards as narrow as 2"; great for raised panels on doors.

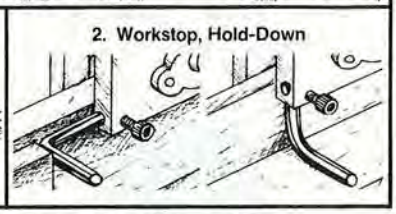
#2. It's a stop you can clamp to your table saw, radial saw, router table, drill press or a fence, so you'll cut or rout faster and with greater accuracy. The L-shaped steel rod also works as a hold-down to keep workpiece in place.

#3. It's a center marker that marks a center line on any board edge up to 2½" thick.

Built to last! Precision machine die-cast aluminum with 3 hardened steel quick-change bushings (1/4", 5/16", 3/8"). Adjustable bar stabilizes jig as you drill edge-to-edge dowel holes. Now ... only $29.99!







BUY BOTH SAVE $5.00!

Please send me:

___ 3-in-1 Shop Helpers (9637W) @ $29.99 . . . . . ____

___ 7-Piece Brad-Point Sets (89094W) @ $9.99 . . . . ____

___ 3-in-1 Shop Helpers Plus Brad-Points (100578W) @ $34.98 . . . . . ____

Shipping, Handling & Assured Delivery . . . . . $ 2.95

Sales Tax (OH 7%, MI 4%) . . . . . ____

TOTAL ____

FREE Catalog Subscription With Your Tool Order!

Method of Payment:
☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex

Card # _____

Good Thru _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

LEICHTUNG WORKSHOPS
4944 Commerce Pkwy.
Cleveland, OH 44128

Brad-Point Woodbits -- Holes Smooth as Glass!

These high-carbon steel woodbits feature brad points that lock the bit on course to prevent skating, 2 spurs to cut a splinter-free, perfectly round hole. Seven sizes, 1/8" to 1/2" by 1/16" increments. Indispensable for doweling! All seven drills, only $9.99!

Order Toll-Free

1-800-237-5907

24 hours a day — 7 days a week

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

TALKING BACK

Continued from page 14

COMING SOON: INCREASED COVERAGE OF WOOD SPECIES

WOOD magazine has been a source of enjoyment and information to me. I am most impressed with your ability to present information without appearing to assume the great guru image.

Two features of *WOOD* magazine that I look forward to are "Wood Anecdote" and "Wood Profile." A logical spin-off of these two features might be a book, WOOD *Magazine's Encyclopedia of Woods.*

A compendium of wood certainly would be of great value. Inasmuch as I work with wood, I sometimes find myself at a loss concerning some exotic wood properties and applications.

—Bert Wishart, North Bend, Wash.

Bert, thanks for your comments. Many other readers share your interest in wood species. So, we may follow up on your suggestion. In fact, beginning with the April 1990 issue, we will expand the coverage of the "Wood Profile" to two pages to supply you with even more information on the working properties of each featured species. We'll go into more detail about glueability, strength, stability, and so forth.

In the meantime, you may want to obtain a copy of World Woods in Color, *a 1986 Macmillan Publishing release by William A. Lincoln. The book sells for about $40 and includes more than 300 color photos, plus descriptions.*

LATHE BUILDERS: CHECK THIS UPDATED PRICE LIST

If you're still contemplating building our back-to-the basics lathe that appeared in the April 1987 issue of *WOOD* magazine, our supplier has updated prices. The kit includes a headstock and tailstock spindle ($35 each), a pair of 1" flange bearings with locking collars ($65 for the pair), 1" 4-step pulley or sheave ($24), ⅝" 4-step pulley or sheave ($17), and 60" cogged belt ($12). The headstock spindle accepts most Delta/Rockwell faceplates and drive centers. Add $6.50 for shipping and handling per order. Or, order the entire kit for $184 ppd. from North West Carving Supplies, P.O. Box 407, Manhattan, MT 59741. Phone 406/284-3201 to order. For a copy of the lathe article, please send $2 to Lathe Plans, *WOOD* Magazine, P.O. Box 11454, Des Moines, IA 50336-1454.

WHO SAYS YOU CAN'T TAKE IT WITH YOU...

INTRODUCING THE FIRST TRULY PORTABLE PLANER-MOLDER

FOR UNDER $400.00

*Send in Your Coupon TODAY and Receive a **FREE** Information Kit of Facts & Full Details!*

From your shop. . . to the job site, Foley-Belsaw's **NEW Portable Planer-Molder** goes where you need it, and at a price affordable to all woodworkers. Easily pays for itself over and over again, by milling low cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock and moldings. Plane and mold wood up to 6" wide and 4 3/8" thick and up to 12" wide by taking advantage of the unique open side design. You can even mold all four sides of a raised panel! **All with Power Feed!** When you buy a Foley-Belsaw Portable Planer-Molder you get:

- **Superior "American Made" Construction**
- **Full One Year Factory Warranty**
- **Low "Factory Direct" Introductory Price (Limited Time Only)**

To find out more about the "NEW" Foley-Belsaw Portable Planer-Molder, mail the coupon below. We'll rush you a **FREE Information Kit** with all the facts and details. There is no obligation, so **ACT NOW!**

SAVE BIG! FACTORY-DIRECT-PRICES

FREE INFORMATION COUPON

FOLEY-BELSAW COMPANY 6301 Equitable Rd. Dept. 91504 Kansas City, MO 64120

☐ **YES,** please send me the FREE Information Kit that gives me complete facts about your 6" Portable Planer-Molder and full details on how I can qualify for a 30-Day Free Trial right in my own shop. I understand there is no obligation and that no salesman will call.

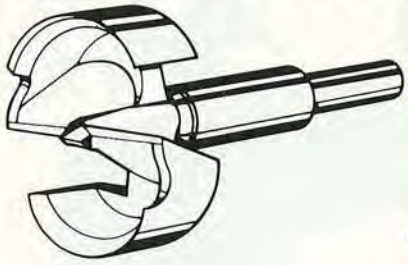
MNS092789

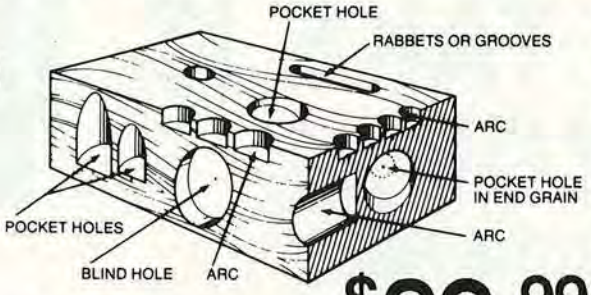
Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

FORSTNER BIT BLOWOUT!





OFFER LIMITED TO STOCK ON HAND OR FEB. 28, 1990, WHICHEVER COMES FIRST

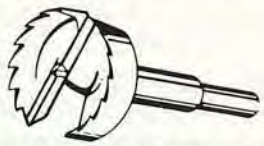
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

16 pc. Set (1/4" – 2 1/8") **only $89.99**

Item No. 10-1330 Ship./Handl. $7.50

7 pc. Set (1/4" – 1") **only $29.99**

Item No. 10-1225 Ship./Handl. $3.00



3" FORSTNER BIT

1/2" shank; 6 1/2" O/A

SALE $29.99

PLUS Ship./Hndl. $4.00
ORDER #10-1322

All Forstner Bits fit 3/8" chucks and are 3-5/8" overall. FOR A FREE PRICE LIST OF INDIVIDUAL SIZES, SEND NAME AND ADDRESS TO: **P.O. BOX 964, RIDGEFIELD, CT 06877**

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-447-7770 • VISA / MC / AMEX
Dollar Trading Corp. (Est. 1953) • Dept. WM190 • P.O. BOX 8433 • GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49512
MI and CT Buyers, Please Add Sales Tax • 90 Day, Hassle-Free, Money Back Guarantee

---

TRANSPOWER **We are NOT NO. 1 in catalogue and advertising.**
We are NO. 1 in QUALITY, PRICE & WARRANTY – You check!

Credit Card Orders **CALL 1-800-654-7702**

SHAPER/ROUTER MACHINE

Extra Large Table

Only $698

1¼", 1", ¾" & ½" spindles, ¼" & ½" router chucks, 3HP motor, 25"x22" mirror table, dovetailed miter gauge, 8000/11000 reversible 2 speeds, 3" spindle travel, precision steel fence, 6" insert opening, side & top spring hold-down, dead collar for irregular surface, 34" height, 425 lbs.
Optional roller extension.

12" AUTO PLANER

Sale $345
Free dust chute

2HP, 115V, 12"x6" capacity, 1/8" max cut, 0.2"-6" range, 26.2 FPM rate, 8000 RPM, 16000 cuts, 2 feeders & extensions, all ball bearings, 65 lbs.

15" AUTO PLANER

8" Opening, 2 spds $685

15"x8" capacity, 2 feeders, 3HP 18 AM, motor, 3 blades, 96/20 FMP rates, ¼" max. cut, 0.2"-6" range, 5100 RPM/15300 cuts, 20"x16" table, 2 extensions, 520 lbs.

20" AUTO PLANER

AP200A $1175 Econ.
AP200 $1685 H.D.

5HP, 20 AMP motor, 20"x8" capacity, 4 blades, 96/20 FMP rates, ¼" max. cut, 0.25"-8" range, 20000 cuts/min, 26"x20" table, 2 feeders & extensions, 980 lbs.

DUST COLLECTOR

Sale $295

Industrial 3HP $385

2HP, 3 intake holes (4"), 1250 CFM, 21"x37" base w/casters, 19"x36" bags, 78" height, 6.04 static pressure at 6", 210 lbs.

10" TABLE SAW

Super H.D. $795
Commercial 2HP $365

w/Biesemeyer Fence $995

3HP, double lock top precision fence with micro adjustment, cast iron construction, 3 v-belt drive, 3" max cut, 40"x27" mirror table with T-slot, 5/8" arbor 4200 RPM. 33.5" rip capacity. 500 lbs.

8" JOINTER

JT860A $625 Econ.
JT 860 $685 H.D.

2HP, 9"x68" extra long bed, 3 blades, 2 v-belt drive, ½"x8" cut, 36" fence, 4500 RPM, precision lead screw, built-in chip chute, 500 lbs.

DRUM/BRUSH SANDER

Sale $248

2HP, induction motor, sealed ball bearing, universal drum/brush design, 1"x40" spindle, 1725 RPM, optional stand, 85 lbs.

90" EDGE SANDER

Sale $425

1½HP, 6"x90" belt tilts 90°, 28"x10" cast iron table, T-slot miter gauge, quick belt release design, heavy duty stand, adjustable fence, 260 lbs.

TRANSPOWER **TCM Industries, Inc. 322 Paseo Sonrisa, Walnut, CA 91789**

For FREE 54 page catalog
Call (714) 594-9018

WOODWORKERS

Jennings Products has **NEW IDEAS** to make your projects more professional looking without having to increase your skill level. Our system is also an excellent money maker for either full or part time shops. We not only have project plans, but plans for jigs and fixtures to mass produce - **PLUS** FREE 4-color brochures to help product sales. **PLUS** an in-depth supply of silkscreens especially designed for our wood products. Turn a $.30 piece of wood into a $10.00 plaque with three silkscreens. It only takes a few minutes to make the jig *(from scrap plywood)* and learn how to screen. Our products are inexpensive and easy to use. Slant-top breadboxes and wall clocks, grist mills and blacksmith shops are only a few samples of our products and screens. Send for the whole story. IT'S FREE.

JENNINGS PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 1121, Dept. WO-1
Hendersonville, TN 37077-1121

ROUTTEN COMPANY

Build this Multi-Purpose Table

FEATURES
1. Router table
2. Drafting table
3. Glue table
4. Clamping table
5. Plank rollers
6. Storage cabinet
7. Tool drawer
8. Rip fence
9. Sawhorse
10. T-support

For plans send $14.95 to:
ROUTTEN, P.O. Box 5042,
Chico, CA 95927.
(CA residents add 6% sales tax)

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

There are over 4,000 money saving reasons why woodworkers rely on Constantine.

4,000 woodwork items–to help you Build-Restore-Repair-Refinish! Over 200 different woods ... 150 veneers ... 500 plans ... cabinet hardware ... 96 How-To Books ... 118 carving tools and chisels ... 76 inlay designs ... and lots more for One-Stop, Right-Price Shopping without leaving home!

All in our 116 page, full color catalog—and all yours for only $1.00!

☐ YES, rush, my 1990 Constantine's Woodworker's Catalog. My $1.00 is enclosed.

Send To:
CONSTANTINE Est. 1812
2054Y Eastchester Road
Bronx, NY 10461

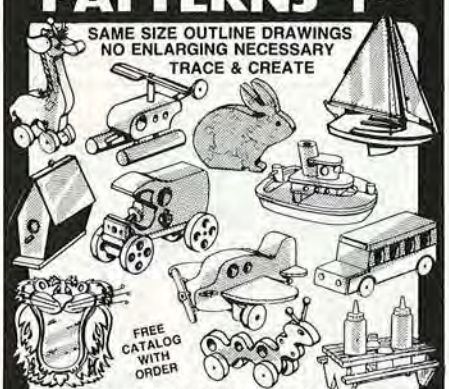
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

PATTERNS $1.00

SAME SIZE OUTLINE DRAWINGS
NO ENLARGING NECESSARY
TRACE & CREATE



FREE CATALOG WITH ORDER

SEND THIS AD & $1.00 FOR EACH PATTERN
(Plus 50¢ postage per order)
DESIGN GROUP, Box 514-JJ, Miller Place, NY 11764

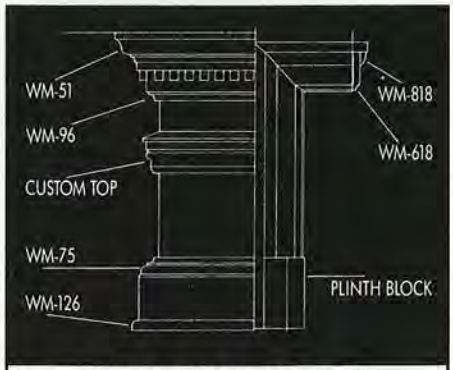
WOOD PARTS

1 3/4" Mini Shaker Peg	6.00/100
3 1/2" Reg. Shaker Peg	15.00/100
Reg. Candle Cup	16.00/100
1" Wheel	4.00/100
1/4" Axel Pegs	3.50/100
1 5/8" Sawtooth Hanger	3.00/100
1 1/2" Birch Spindle	8.25/100
1 1/2"Oak Spindle	11.50/100

ORDERS UNDER $25.00 ADD $2.50 SHIPPING
OVER $25.00 SHIPPED FREE IN USA
QUALITY - PRICE - SERVICE

AMERICAN WOODCRAFTERS SUPPLY
R.R. 2, Box 147
Riceville, IA 50466
515-985-4032

24 Page Catalog
75c or
FREE with Order



OVER 400 MOLDING PATTERN KNIVES FOR YOUR BELSAW, WOODMASTER, AND RBI PLANERS!

With five special features!
All knives are finish ground of high tech aerospace steel for durability and precision. **Send** today for your free profile catalog and information on custom grinding. **Call** today to receive your free custom knife catalog. **1-800-535-8665**

☐ *Yes!* Please rush me all the facts telling about the full line of Molding Pattern Knives and how I can turn my hobby into income!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

rbiindustries, Inc.
P.O. Box 369, 1801 Vine Street
Harrisonville, MO 64701

WM

ANYTIME ANYWHERE ANYWOOD

mold plane and edge

Professionals and hobbyists alike know the strengths of the W&H molder-planer. Superior US-made construction and quick two-minute cutter changes make it a snap to cut moldings and plane hardwoods. It's fast, easy, and super-smooth.

Our five-year warranty and free 30-day trial are your assurance that W&H goes the distance.

Mail this ad or call us toll-free today.
1-800-258-1380 in NH 603-654-6828

Williams & Hussey
Riverview Mill
P.O. Box 1149 Dept. 230AM
Wilton, NH 03086

YES! Send your free information kit today.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Print this article

EARN CASH, PRIZES FOR YOUR TOP SHOP TIP

Do you have a great shop tip (or two) you'd like to share with other *WOOD*® magazine readers? For each published submission, you get:

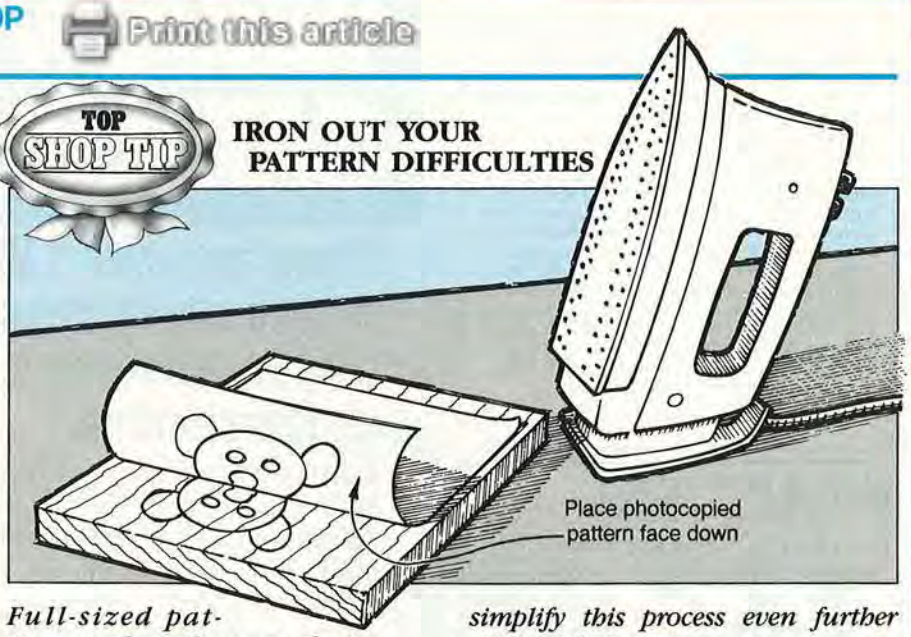
- $25 from *WOOD* magazine;
- A $25 gift certificate. Winners in this issue choose merchandise from The Fine Tool Shops catalog shown at *right;*
- And, a chance to win a woodworking power tool for submitting the top shop tip.

We try not to use shop tips that have run in other magazines, so please send your tip to only one magazine. We cannot return shop tips. Mail your tips, address, and daytime phone number to:

Top Shop Tip
Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD® Magazine
P.O. Box 11454
Des Moines, IA 50336-1454

TOP SHOP TIP

IRON OUT YOUR PATTERN DIFFICULTIES



Full-sized patterns, such as the ones often found in WOOD *magazine, greatly simplify transferring those patterns to workpieces. However, you still need to either trace the pattern onto the wood surface using carbon paper, or adhere the pattern with spray adhesive. You can simplify this process even further with a photocopier.*

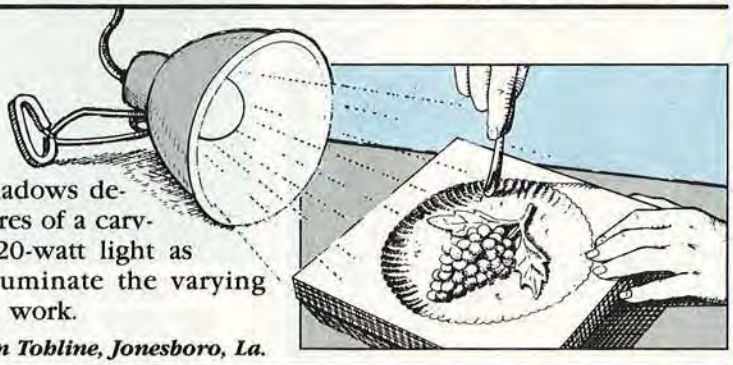
For his tip, Mr. Coyner receives the Dremel model 3950 moto-tool kit shown at *right.*

TIP: Photocopy the pattern, lay the copy facedown on the workpiece, and transfer the pattern with a clothes iron. Set the iron to the low setting, and run the iron over the pattern. Then, slowly peel up sections of the copy to make sure all the lines transferred. If not, just go over them again. Note: the pattern will be reversed, so this procedure won't work for all designs.

—M.B. Coyner, Solvang, Calif.

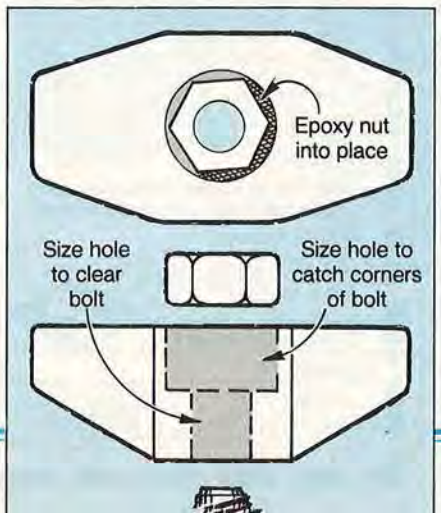
CARVE BETTER WITH SIDELIGHTING

There's nothing like a sunny window for illuminating workpieces such as carvings. However, many of us have to settle for artificial, overhead lighting. This sort of flat lighting makes it hard to distinguish the various planes in a relief carving project.



TIP: Since shadows define the features of a carving, use a 120-watt light as shown to illuminate the varying depths of the work.

—Rev. Dr. Dan Tobline, Jonesboro, La.



CUSTOM-MADE WING NUTS GO EASY ON THE FINGERS

Wing nuts can be great conveniences, but two major problems interfere with their usage:

1. Too often you have to make a special trip to the hardware store to get the size you need; and

2. Those metal wings are hard on your fingers, especially if you wish to tighten the nuts securely. Sometimes, you need a pair of pliers to get the necessary leverage.

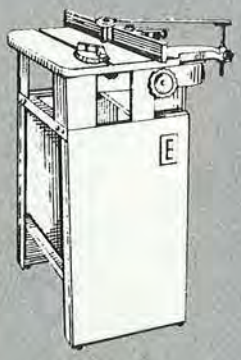
TIP: Combine a hexagonal nut and a scrap of wood to make an oversized wing nut as shown. Bore the upper hole slightly smaller than the corner-to-corner diameter of the nut and drill the lower hole for the bolt 1/64" larger than the bolt's diameter. Apply epoxy glue to the walls of the nut hole and press or tap the nut into place. This technique also works well on bolt heads.

—Paul F. Cook, Westfield, N.Y.

Continued on page 22

Total Shop

FREE 24 pg. Color Catalog



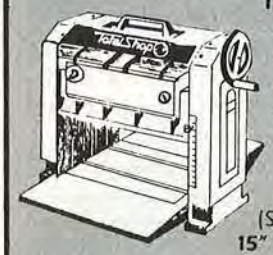
Wood Shaper
- ½" Spindle
- 1 hp
- Cast iron construction
- Precision fence
- 160 lbs.
- Ball bearings

Reg. $499.00 **$259.00**
(ships freight collect)

List $1315
$915

In less than a minute The Total Shop Multipurpose machine can be converted into :
- Disc Sander
- 34" Lathe
- Overhead Pin Router
- 16½" Drill Press
- 10" Table Saw

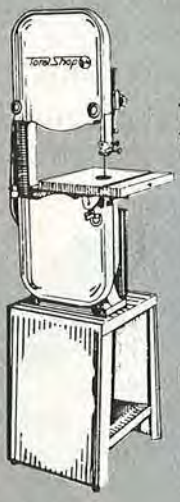
The Total Shop multi-purpose machine is strong, precise and versatile, not to mention priced so that owning your own woodworking shop is a real posibility and not a problem.



12" Thickness Planer
- Depth of cut ⅛"
- Feed rate 26 fpm
- 69 lbs.
- Safety Switch
- All ball bearing

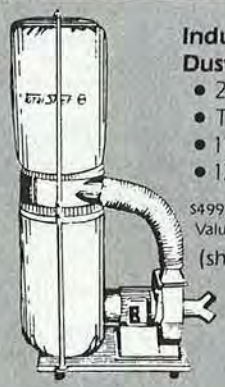
$359.00
(Shp. & Hdlg. $20.00)
15" and 20" Planers also available.

Call Toll Free ☎ **1-800-845-9356** or in S.C. 288-4174



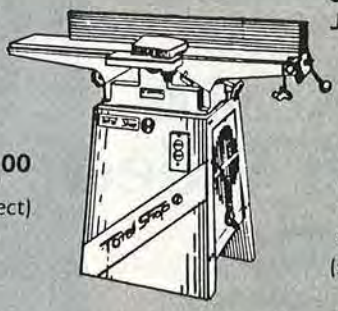
TS 14-56
14" Bandsaw
- Blade size up to ¾" wide
- Cast iron construction
- 180 lbs.
- ¾-hp

$259.00
(ships freight collect)



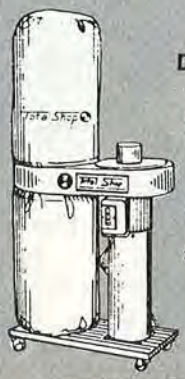
Industrial Dust Collector
- 2 hp, 110v
- Two 4" inlets
- 1185 CFM
- 125 lbs.

$499.00 Value **$339.00**
(ships freight collect)



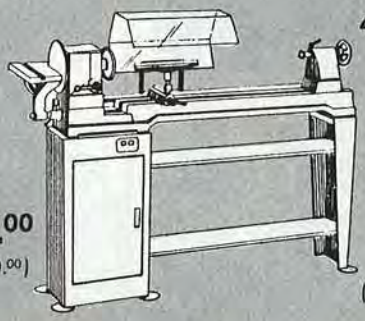
6" Long Bed Jointer
- ¾ hp, 110v
- Fence tilts 45° both ways.
- Fully adjustable
- 190 lbs.

Reg. $499.00 **$299.00**
(ships freight collect)



Dust Collector
- 1 hp, 110v
- 4" inlet
- Commercial quality
- Compact size

Reg. $348.00 **$209.00**
(Shp. & Hdlg. $30.00)



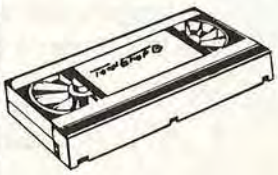
40" Wood Lathe
- ¾ hp
- Var. Speed 560-3200 rpm
- 290 lbs.
- Cast iron construction

$615.00
(ships freight collect)

6" Belt & 9" Discs Sander
- ¾ hp
- 6" x 48" belt
- Cast iron construction
- 152 lbs.
- 9" Sanding Disc Included
- Ball Bearings

$199.00
(ships freight collect)

1 Hour Video Brochure



☐ **YES!** Please send me your free 24 page catalog.

☐ **YES!** Please send me your 1 hour video brochure. (Enclose $10.00 refundable deposit - specify VHS or Beta)

Total Shop®
Dept. 3
P.O. Box 25429, Greenville, SC 29616

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____
Phone _____

Continued from page 20

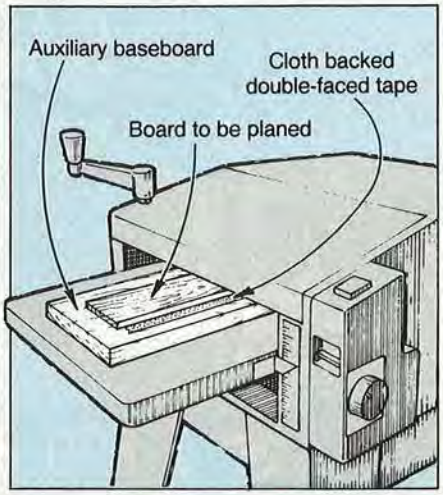
SAFELY PLANING STOCK TO THIN DIMENSIONS

Attempting to run thin pieces of stock—less than ½" thick—through a self-feed planer often fails because the stock breaks up as it passes under the blades. This creates problems when you prepare materials for inlaying or edge-facing work.

TIP: Select a flat auxiliary board at least as wide and 1" longer than the thin stock. Pass the auxiliary board through the planer to make it a uniform thickness.

Then, put cloth-backed double-faced tape between the finished side of the workpiece and the thin stock. Press this assembly firmly together in a bench vise for good adhesion. With this technique, you can plane stock down to 1/16" or less. Remember to always plane with the grain of thin pieces to avoid tearout. If possible, slow the feed rate as well. Be sure to let one end of the stock exceed the tape's length by ½" so you can insert a putty knife to gently pry it off the board easily. If the piece resists prying, dissolve the tape adhesive with lacquer thinner.

—W.M. Fox, DeBary, Fla.



A HACKSAW BLADE CAN HELP YOU DRAW CURVES

Occasionally you have to draw a curved line but have no template or guide to create a smooth, pleasing arc. You can buy such templates at art supply stores, but at a premium price.

TIP: You can make an instant template by bowing a hacksaw blade to the curvature you need and holding it in place with a length of masking tape. As a guide for drawing larger or more complicated curves, use a bandsaw blade.

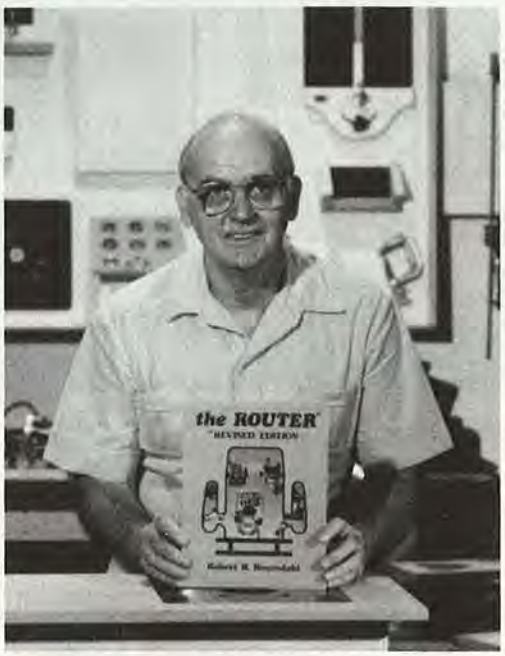
—Marvin O. Gennrich, Austin, Minn.

Continued on page 24

New! Exciting!

Router Video Series

by Bob Rosendahl



Is your Router still in the box?
Are you looking for NEW ways to use your router?

Expert, **Bob Rosendahl** demonstrates unique and exciting applications with the Router for over 4 1/2 hours in eight video tapes.

The VHS Video Router Series

by Bob Rosendahl

VV061 Router Table Mount . . . $24.95	**VV065** Circle Work $24.95
VV062 Router Mitre $24.95	**VV066** Internal Guide Work . . . $24.95
VV063 Raised Panels with Your Router $24.95	**VV067** External Guide Work $24.95
VV064 Router Spacer Joinery . $24.95	**VV068** Inlay Work $24.95

Special Introductory Offer!

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

$19.95 plus $4.00 shipping and handling per order OR
Set of 8 for $149.95 shipping and handling included.

ORDER NOW: We accept Visa or Mastercard
Phone U.S. Order # 1-800-665-0252 or 1-204-353-2692

Oak Park Enterprises Ltd.
P.O. Box 13, Stn. A, Winnipeg, Manitoba
Canada R3K 1Z9

Dreams are built at home...

Unlock your creativity and let your woodworking dreams come true with the RBI Hawk Precision Scroll Saw. The whole family can join in on the fun, making charming toys, handsome heirlooms, and practical household items to save money... and even earn it!

It's so easy to use, even the kids will enjoy hours of safe-vibration free cutting. They will learn responsibility and a sense of accomplishment with every project they complete. You'll enjoy the precision that is built right into every Hawk—make cuts so smooth you'll never want to sand your projects again!

Folks will tell you your projects are so fantastic "you should sell them!" and you just might want to... many others have!

Start your own business in the garage or basement, or just enjoy the savings on every project you complete! Don't wait another day to find out how the entire family can have fun and earn extra money with the Hawk in your workshop.

Fill out the coupon and mail today, or for faster service call **FREE at 1-800-535-8665.**

☐ *Yes!* Please rush me all the facts telling about the full line of Hawk Precision Scroll Saws and how I can turn my hobby into income!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

WM

rbi industries, inc.
1801 Vine Street
Harrisonville, MO 64701

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 22

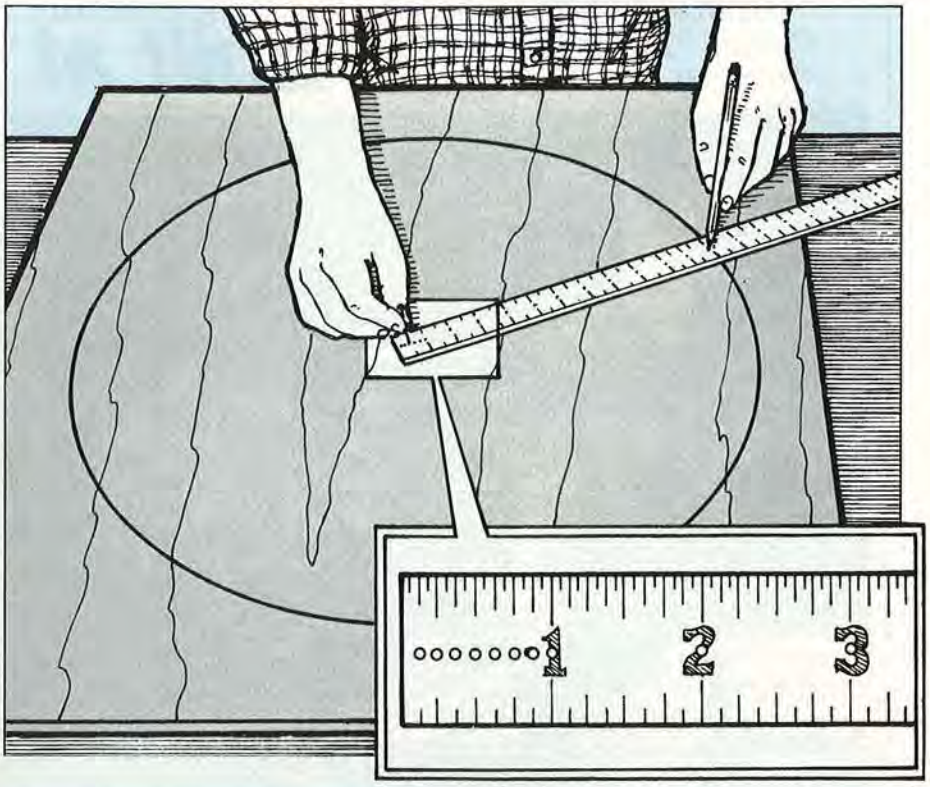
TURN A YARDSTICK INTO A LARGE-CIRCLE COMPASS

Attempting to draw large circles perfectly with a length of string can transform the coolest worker into a muttering grump.

TIP: For a trusty compass that makes it easy to draw circles of many sizes, drill 5⁄64″ holes at every 1⁄8″ mark in the first inch of a metal yardstick. Now, drill 5⁄64″ holes at every inch mark on the rest of the yardstick's length. This also works fine in a wooden yardstick. Just space the holes 1⁄4″ apart in the first inch for strength.

To draw a circle with a 27¾″ radius, for example, tap a 19- or 20-gauge brad through the hole at the 1⁄4″ mark. Next, insert the point of a pencil in the 28″ hole (28″-1⁄4″=27¾″) and draw your circle.

—Walter S. Thomas, Jr., Drexel Hill, Pa.



DELTA

34-782	10" 3 HP UNISAW W/ UNIFENCE	
34-783	10" 5 HP 3 PH W/ UNIFENCE	
43-375	3 HP 1 PH HD Shaper	
37-350	8" DJ-20 Joiner W/STAND	
31-730	6" Belt 12" Disc	
33-890	12" RADIAL ARM SAW	
40-601	18" VS SCROLL SAW	
33-990	10" RADIAL ARM SAW	
22-661	DC 33 13" PLANER	
50-179	3/4 HP DUST COLLECTOR	
50-180	1 HP DUST COLLECTOR	
50-181	2 HP DUST COLLECTOR	
34-985	1 PH STOCK FEEDER 110V	
34-994	1 PH STOCK FEEDER 230V	
34-995	3 PH STOCK FEEDER 230V	
33-150	8-1/4" SAW BUCK	
34-444	10" CONTR. SAW COMPLETE	
31-380	4" X 132" EDGE SANDER	
34-670	10" MOTORIZED SAW	
40-150	15" SCROLL SAW	
31-050	1" X 30" SANDER	
23-700	WET DRY GRINDER	
31-460	4" BELT 6" DISC	
17-900	16-1/2" DRILL PRESS	
34-897	DELTA UNIFENCE	

CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES
YOU'LL BE GLAD YOU DID

MILWAUKEE

0395-1	3/8" 9.6 CORDLESS W/CASE	$149
0228-1	3/8" PISTOL DRILL	87
0234-1	1/2" MAGNUM DRILL	107
0375-1	3/8" CLOSE QUARTER DRILL	115
0379-1	1/2" CLOSE QUARTER DRILL	139
1676	HOLE HAWG W/CASE	224
5397-1	3/8" HAMMER DRILL KIT	139
6368	7-1/4" SAW W/CASE, CT BLADE RIP GUIDE	129
6508	VS SAWZALL W/CASE	126

FREUD

JS-100	PLATE JOINER W/CASE	$153
EC-900	DOOR SYSTEM SHAPER SET	278
94-100	DOOR SYSTEM ROUTER SET	158
FB-107	7 PC. FORSTNER BIT SET	49
FB-100	16 PC. FORSTNER BIT SET	149
DS-308	8" CT. DADO SET	109

PORTER—CABLE

330	SPEED BLOC SANDER	$ 55
351	3 X 21 SANDER	118
352	3 X 21 SANDER W/BAG	124
360	3 X 24 SANDER W/BAG	175
361	3 X 24 SANDER	169
362	4 X 24 SANDER W/BAG	185
363	4 X 24 SANDER	181
617	7-1/4" SAW 13 AMP	114
315	7-1/4" SAW 13 AMP	114
314	4-1/2" TRIM SAW	124
690	1-1/2 HP ROUTER	121
9118	PORTA PLANE KIT	185
555	PLATE JOINER W/CASE	159
505	1/2 SHEET PAD SANDER	109

EMGLO

AM39-HC4V3/4 HP TWIN TANK		$268
AM78-HC4V1-1/2 HP TWIN TANK		298

BOSCH

1611	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	$193
1604	1-3/4 HP ROUTER	119
1604K	1-3/4 HP ROUTER KIT	159
1606	1-3/4 HP D-HANDLE ROUTER	135
1608	5.6 AMP. LAM. TRIMMER	79
1609K	3 IN 1 TRIMMER KIT	163
3270D	3 X 21 SANDER W/BAG	126
1272	3 X 24 SANDER	163
1272D	3 X 24 SANDER W/BAG	168
1273DVS	4 X 24 VARIABLE SPEED SANDER W/BAG	188
921VSRK	9.6V CORDLESS W/CLUTCH	137
91066	1/2" MIGHTY MIDGET VSR	108
1347	4-1/2" MINI-GRINDER	84
1654	7-1/4" SAW W/CT BLADE	98
1581VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW	127
1632VSK	VS RECIP. SAW W/CASE	129

LEIGH DOVETAIL JIGS

D1258-12—List 314.00—Sale 265.00
D1258-24—List 375.00—Sale 298.00
LEIGH INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO—SALE 29.00!!

HITACHI

C-8FB	8-1/2" COMPOUND MITER SAW	$469
C-15FB	15" MITER SAW	369
TR-12	3HP PLUNGE ROUTER W/ACCES. VALUE AT $60	167

MAKITA

LS1020	10" MITER SAW	$229
LS1430	14" MITER SAW	439
5402A	16-5/16" CIRC. SAW	329
5201NA	10-1/4" CIRC. SAW	299
5077B	7-1/4" HYPOID CIRC. SAW	139
5007NB	7-1/4" CIRC. SAW	114
5007NBA	7-1/4" CIRC. SAW W/ELEC. BRAKE	124
1900BW	3-1/4" PLANER W/CASE	113
1100	3-1/4" PLANER HD W/CASE	210
2708W	8-1/4" TABLE SAW	257
3612BR	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	199
3601B	1-3/8" HP D-HANDLE ROUTER	137
9030	1-1/8" X 21" BELT SANDER	135
9900B	3" X 21" BELT SANDER W/BAG	139
9924B	3" X 24" BELT SANDER	139
9924DB	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/BAG	145
9401	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/BAG	162
JR3000V	RECIPRO SAW W/CASE	121
6510LVR	3/8" VSR DRILL	85
6093DW	3/8" CORDLESS KIT 2SP VSR	129
EXTRA	9.6 VOLT BATTERY W/PURCHASE	26
B04510	4-3/8" X 4" FINISH SANDER	48

POWERMATIC
ARTISANS SERIES
CALL FOR LOW PRICES

POWERMATIC
Model 66 Table Saw

50" Biesemeyer Rip Fence, 3HP
1PH or 5HP, 3 PH motor

Model 180 18"Planer
7 1/2 HP, 3 PH OR 5 HP, 1 PH motor
Knife Grinder, Sectional Roll and Chipbreaker.

ENTIRE LINE AVAILABLE
AT UNBELIEVABLE DISCOUNTS.
WHEN YOU CALL ASK FOR TOM
YOU HAVE THE OWNER,
NOT JUST AN ORDER TAKER.

TARHEEL FILING CO., INC.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-322-6641
LOCAL 919-831-2678

MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO TARHEEL FILING
3400 LAKE WOODARD DR., RALEIGH, NC 27604
NO COD'S PLEASE. ERRORS SUBJECT TO CORRECTION

PLEASE MENTION THIS AD WHEN YOU CALL!
ORDERS PLACED BY VISA, MASTERCARD, CASHIER CHECKS OR MONEY ORDERS WILL BE SHIPPED THE SAME DAY. ALLOW 2-3 WEEKS FOR PERSONAL OR COMPANY CHECKS.

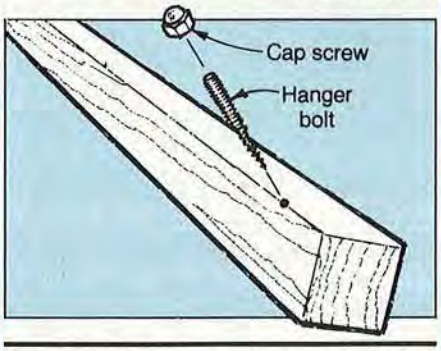
FREE FREIGHT ON PORTABLES (CONT. U.S.A. ONLY).

EASY WAY TO INSTALL HANGER BOLTS

Hanger bolts—those odd-looking fasteners that have wood-screw threads at one end and standard-bolt threads at the other end—can be a real challenge to install. You could turn a regular nut all the way down on the standard threaded end so you can use a wrench to drive it in. But, the nut may bind so you can't remove it without backing the hangar bolt out of the wood. There has to be a better way!

TIP: Place a cap screw on the bolt end as shown *below*, and use a wrench to install the tapered end into a pilot hole. When done, a little reverse pressure should loosen the cap screw for removal.

—John White, Indianapolis, Ind.

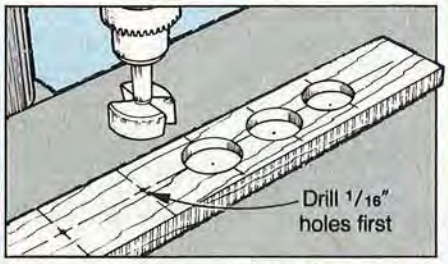


BULL'S-EYE ALIGNMENT FOR LARGE-DIAMETER HOLES

Centering a Forstner bit can be difficult because the shape of the cutting head prevents you from seeing its point and your layout lines.

TIP: Drill a 1/16" guide hole at the centerpoint of each hole. Ease the tip of the bit into the guide hole and take care to keep it in place as you turn on the drill press.

—From the WOOD magazine shop



Continued on page 27

FINE WOODWORKERS.....

are talking about

"Total Shop SERVICE is the best I have seen" ------Clearwater, Fl.

Total Shop

ROLLER STAND
$39.95
shipping $6.00
*22" - 49"
* Ball Bearing
* Cast Iron Base
* Commercial Duty

"Total Shop QUALITY is great ! I've never seen better." .....Pheonix, Az

1-800-845-9356
Prices good only thru Jan-90
ORDER TODAY

"Total Shop VALUE is fair and above the rest".....Mi.

1 HP Dust System
$239.00
shipping $20.00
*Throw away bags
* 680 cfm
* Ball Bearings
* 4" Inlet

RADI-PLANE
$17.95
shipping $3.00
Radius #988
Chamfer #990

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

TotalShop Po Box 25429, Greenville,SC. 29616

WOODWORKING WORLD SHOWS

"THE BEST IN THE WORLD"
HUNDREDS OF PRODUCTS
TREMENDOUS DISCOUNTS
FREE SEMINARS
LEARN WOODWORKING TECHNIQUES

THE VIRGINIA SHOW
Jan. 5 - 7, Norfolk Scope, Norfolk VA

THE COLUMBUS SHOW
Jan. 12 - 14, Veterans Memorial Hall, Columbus, OH

THE LONG ISLAND SHOW
Jan. 19 - 21, Hofstra University, Hempstead, NY

THE GRAND RAPIDS SHOW
Feb. 2 - 4, Stadium Arena, Grand Rapids, MI

THE WASHINGTON, D.C. SHOW
Feb. 16 - 18, The D.C. Armory, Washington, D.C.

THE JACKSONVILLE SHOW
Feb. 23 - 25, Jacksonville Memorial Hall, Jacksonville, FL

THE HOUSTON SHOW
Mar. 2 - 4, Pasadena Convention Center, Pasadena, TX

Show Hours: Fri.*5pm-9pm / Sat. 10am-6pm / Sun. 10am-5pm • (*Columbus Show: Fri. 12-6pm)

INFORMATION LINE 800-521-7623, M-TH
Woodworking Association of North America / POB 706 / Plymouth, NH 03264 / 603-536-3768

MLCS Ltd.

CONTROL THE SPEED OF YOUR ROUTER - ROUT AT THE SPEED THAT GIVES THE BEST RESULTS WITH THE WOOD AND BIT YOU ARE USING!

NOW ONLY **$39.95** Order Item #200

FEATURES:

- Speed Adjustable from Full Speed to 0 RPM
- Full Horsepower and Torque at All Speeds
- Go Back and Forth from Any Pre-Set Speed to Full Speed at the Flip of a Switch
- Works with All Routers 3 HP or Less
- 120V 15 Amp
- Gives Your Router a Feature Only Available on Routers Costing Hundreds of Dollars!
- *Less Tear Out*
- *Stops Burning*
- *Feed at Comfortable Rate*
- *Better, Safer Results with Large Diameter Bits*
- *Less Wear on Bits*
- *Less Noise and Softer Starts at Lower Speeds*

EASY TO USE - Simply plug in Speed Control and plug your router into the Speed Control - turn dial for best results. (Speed Control has a clip that can be worn on your belt or hung on wall or left loose.)

- Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque; electronic feed-back maintains speed by increasing voltage to motor as load increases.

CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY *GUARANTEED*

WHEN ORDERING ANY THREE OR MORE DEDUCT $1.00 EACH. ALL PRICES ARE POSTAGE PAID

ITEM NO.	BEST CUT BEST PRICE	DESCRIPTION	ANGLE/DEPTH/RADIUS CIRCLE DIAMETER	LARGE DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
#490		1¼" **Classical**		1¼"	⅝"	¼"	$25.00
#491		1½" Classical		1½"	¾"	¼"	$25.00
#792		1½" Classical		1½"	⅞"	½"	$25.00
#231		5/32" **Roman Ogee**	5/32" R	1¼"	15/32"	¼"	$17.00
#232		¼" Roman Ogee	¼" R	1½"	¾"	¼"	$18.00
#661		¼" Roman Ogee	¼" R	1½"	¾"	½"	$21.00
#340		⅛" **Cove**	⅛" R	⅝"	½"	¼"	$12.00
#341		¼" Cove	¼" R	1"	½"	¼"	$13.00
#342		⅜" Cove	⅜" R	1¼"	9/16"	¼"	$14.00
#343		½" Cove	½" R	1½"	⅝"	¼"	$15.00
#644		¾" Cove	¾" R	1⅞"	¾"	½"	$28.00
#350		⅛" **Round Over**	⅛" R	¾"	½"	¼"	$11.00
#351		3/16" Round Over	3/16" R	⅞"	½"	¼"	$11.00
#230		¼" Round Over	¼" R	1"	½"	¼"	$12.00
#354		⅜" Round Over	⅜" R	1¼"	⅝"	¼"	$15.50
#355		½" Round Over	½" R	1½"	¾"	¼"	$17.00
#656		¾" Round Over	¾" R	2"	⅞"	½"	$21.00
#657		1" Round Over	1" R	2½"	1"	½"	$33.00
#370		⅜" **Rabbeting**	⅜" Deep	1¼"	½"	¼"	$14.00
#670		⅜" Rabbeting	⅜" Deep	1¼"	½"	½"	$14.00
#366		⅛" **Slot Cutter**	⅜" Deep	1¼"	⅛"	¼"	$14.00
#368		¼" Slot Cutter	⅜" Deep	1¼"	¼"	¼"	$14.00
#403		3/16" **Dovetail**	9 degree	3/16"	3/16"	¼"	$ 7.50
#405		½" Dovetail	14 degree	½"	½"	¼"	$ 8.50
#409		¾" Dovetail	14 degree	¾"	⅞"	¼"	$10.50
#709		¾" Dovetail	14 degree	¾"	⅞"	½"	$10.50
#402		⅜" Dovetail	8 degree For	⅜"	½"	¼"	$12.00
#404		½" Dovetail	8 degree Leigh	½"	13/16"	¼"	$12.00
#708		1 1/16" Dovetail	8 degree Jigs	1 1/16"	1"	½"	$17.50

ITEM NO.	BEST CUT BEST PRICE	DESCRIPTION	ANGLE/DEPTH/RADIUS CIRCLE DIAMETER	LARGE DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
#415		¼" **Core Box**	round nose	¼"	¼"	¼"	$10.00
#416		⅜" Core Box	round nose	⅜"	⅜"	¼"	$11.00
#417		½" Core Box	round nose	½"	1 1/32"	¼"	$14.00
#418		¾" Core Box	round nose	¾"	⅝"	¼"	$15.00
#719		1" Core Box	round nose	1"	¾"	½"	$18.00
#470		¼" **Straight**	plunge cutting	¼"	¾"	¼"	$ 7.00
#471		5/16" Straight	plunge cutting	5/16"	1"	¼"	$ 7.00
#472		⅜" Straight	plunge cutting	⅜"	1"	¼"	$ 7.00
#474		½" Straight	plunge cutting	½"	1"	¼"	$ 7.00
#775		½" Straight	plunge cutting	½"	2"	½"	$14.00
#476		9/16" Straight	plunge cutting	9/16"	1"	¼"	$ 7.00
#478		⅝" Straight	plunge cutting	⅝"	1"	¼"	$ 8.00
#479		¾" Straight	plunge cutting	¾"	1"	¼"	$10.00
#781		1" Straight	plunge cutting	1"	1½"	½"	$12.00
#500		⅜" **Flush**	**Trimming**	⅜"	½"	¼"	$ 7.00
#502		½" Flush	Trimming	½"	½"	¼"	$ 7.50
#503		½" Flush	Trimming	½"	1"	¼"	$ 8.50
#804		½" Flush	Trimming	½"	13/16"	½"	$ 9.00
#545		**Tongue & Groove**	Straight	1⅝"	1"	¼"	$30.00
#845		Tongue & Groove	Straight	1⅝"	1"	½"	$30.00
#546		Tongue & Groove	Wedge	13/16"	1"	¼"	$30.00
#846		Tongue & Groove	Wedge	1⅝"	1"	½"	$30.00
#450		⅛" **Beading**	⅛" R	¾"	½"	¼"	$11.00
#451		3/16" Beading	3/16" R	⅞"	½"	¼"	$11.00
#233		¼" Beading	¼" R	1"	½"	¼"	$13.00
#453		5/16" Beading	5/16" R	1⅛"	½"	¼"	$14.00
#454		⅜" Beading	⅜" R	1¼"	⅝"	¼"	$15.50
#455		½" Beading	½" R	1½"	¾"	¼"	$17.00
#375		**45 degree**	45 degree	⅝"	1½"	¼"	$15.00
#676		**Chamfer**	45 degree	⅞"	1⅞"	½"	$23.00

New 24-page catalogue now available, featuring hundreds of bits.

MAKE BEAUTIFUL RAISED PANEL DOORS . . . WITH YOUR 1/4" ROUTER!

SET ALSO AVAILABLE IN ½" SHANK - $79.95 - Item #852

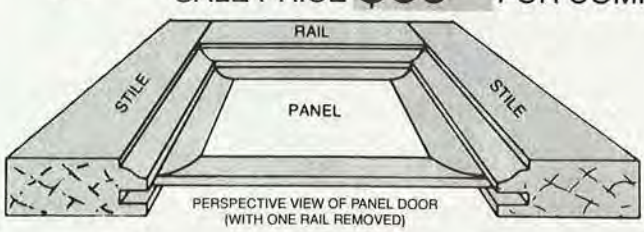
SAVE 55%

Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles — the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time.

SALE PRICE **$69.95** FOR COMPLETE SET

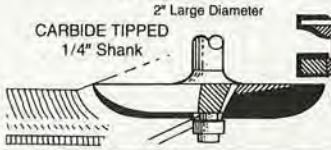
Regular value Over $150.00

ORDER ITEM # 554 for 1/4" Shank Set (Includes all bits shown)



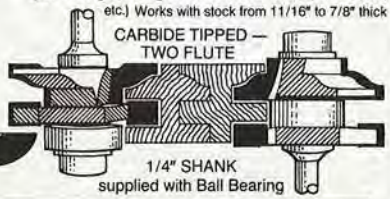
PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PANEL DOOR (WITH ONE RAIL REMOVED)

RAISED PANEL BIT SUPPLIED WITH BALL BEARING



REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL and STILE BIT

(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.) Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8" thick



To order by Master Charge or Visa Call Toll Free, 7 Day - 24 Hour Order Service

1-800-533-9298 or send check to: **MLCS Ltd., P.O. Box 4053DF, Rydal, PA 19046**

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

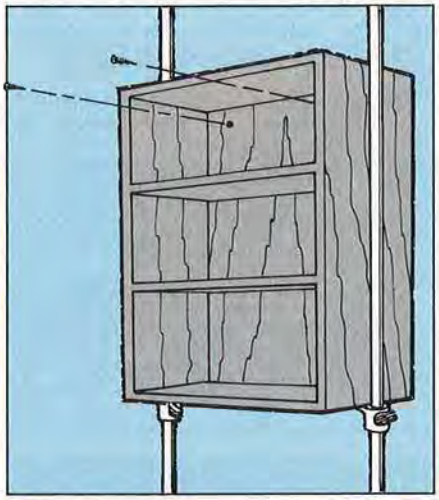
Continued from page 25

WORK SMARTER ALONE

There's usually no getting around it: Some tasks, such as hanging wall-mounted cabinets, simply require at least one helper. Unfortunately, often the work is ready to be mounted but the trusty assistant cannot be found.

TIP: Use long pipe clamps to support the load as you drill the necessary holes and drive the screws.

—From the WOOD magazine shop

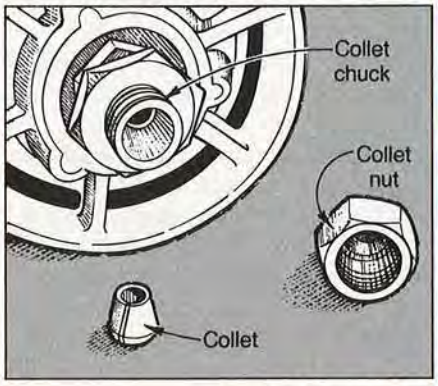


STEEL WOOL WHISKS GRIME FROM ROUTER COLLET

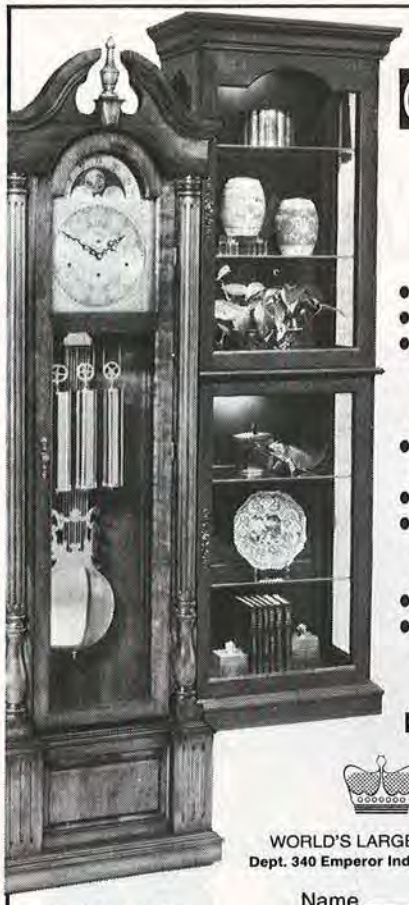
When fine wood dust and other residue collect inside the collet assembly on a router, you'll have to struggle to change bits.

TIP: Use a small wad of fine steel wool to scour out the gummy accumulation. This effectively removes the grime without marring or scratching the metal surface.

—From the WOOD magazine shop



Continued on page 28



FACTORY DIRECT

CLOCKS AND FURNITURE

DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS OR COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED AND FINISHED

- Grandfather Clocks
- Mantel and Wall Clocks
- Accent Furniture: Curio Cabinets, Chests, Tables, Chairs, Desks, Secretaries...and more!
- Solid 3/4" hardwoods: black walnut, cherry, oak
- Heirloom quality
- Solid brass West German chiming clock movements and dials
- Easy-to-assemble kits
- No woodworking experience necessary
- Money back guarantee

SEND $1 FOR FULL-COLOR CATALOG

EMPEROR CLOCK COMPANY

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCK KITS

Dept. 340 Emperor Industrial Park • Fairhope, Alabama 36532 • Phone 1-205-928-2316

I am interested in
☐ Do-It-Yourself Kits
☐ Finished Clocks
☐ Finished Furniture

Name_____
Street_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
(PLEASE PRINT)

BE YOUR OWN BOSS IN A BUSINESS WITH CLEAR-CUT PROFITS!

Gain Financial Independence by Operating Your Own Sharpening Business.

"A Sharp Outlook on the Future!"

The secret to starting a business that will really pay off is to offer a service that people in your area **need.** That's why a carbide sharpening business is such a low risk venture.

Carbide tools have become a common fixture in many businesses and home hobby shops. But it takes a sharpening shop with specialized equipment to keep them in top cutting condition! Whether you live in a rural community, or a big city, there are hundreds of carbide tools that need sharpening in your area.

Foley-Belsaw wants to work as your partner in this lucrative line of work. Whether you want to set up a full-time business, or just make a few extra dollars to supplement your income, we'll supply the equipment and training you need to make money from day one. All we ask from you is an entrepreneurial spirit and an up-front investment so small it quickly pays for itself!

Send for your Free Business Owner's Fact Kit!

Don't wait! Return the coupon below!

Foley-Belsaw Co., 6301 Equitable Rd., Dept. 60643 Kansas City, MO 64120

☐ **YES!** I want to know more about how I can succeed at my own sharpening business. Please send me my **FREE** Business Owner's Fact Kit. (There's no obligation, and no salesman will call.)

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
( ) _____
Area Code Phone Number

Go Ahead, Make My Day, Easier!

ARROW® ELECTRO-MATIC

HOT MELT GLUE GUNS

Make repairs a snap with the most comfortable and versatile Hot Melt Glue Gun going. The unique design keeps heat flow away from handle so it doesn't get too hot to handle as others do.

Bond almost anything permanently in 60 seconds without the need of mixing or clamping. You can replace bathroom tile, repair leather goods, toys, seal packages, fix furniture, glue picture frames, and it's the ideal tool for arts and craft projects.

ARROW FASTENER COMPANY, INC.
271 Mayhill Street, Saddle Brook, NJ 07662
In Canada: Jardel Distributors, Inc., 6505 Metroplitan Blvd. East, Montreal H1P 1X9 Quebec.

© Copyright 1988 Arrow Fastener Company, Inc.

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking Machinery For The Craftsmen and Educational Institutions

				UPS Special
Ash	4/4	Select	1.90	$ 53.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.30	$ 43.00
Birch	4/4	Select	1.60	$ 49.00
Butternut	4/4	Select	1.60	$ 49.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	2.25	$ 60.00
Hickory	4/4	Select	1.20	$ 41.00
Mahogany (Genuine)	4/4	Select	2.50	$ 67.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	1.45	$ 46.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	1C+Btr.	.90	$ 37.00
Pecan	4/4	Select	1.20	$ 41.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.10	$ 37.00
White & Red Oak	4/4	Select	1.80	$ 55.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	2.35	$ 62.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red)	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.25	$ 40.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	.90	$ 35.00

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC. Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft. bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

$459 Delivered

FRETWORK JUST GOT EASIER!

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.
BOX 287 • MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
919-427-0637
1-800-633-4062
FAX 919-427-7588

Send $1.00 For Lumber and Machinery Catalog

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

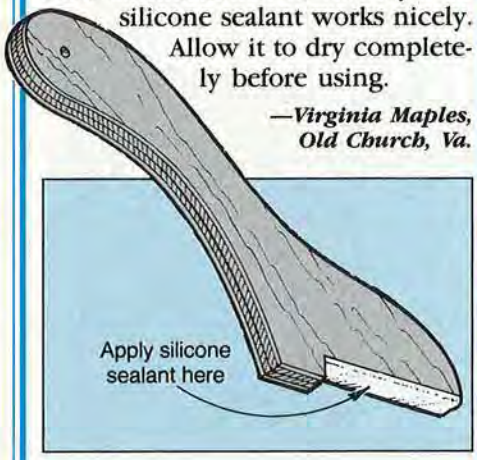
Continued from page 27

HERE'S A "GRIPPING" IDEA FOR PUSH STICKS

When working with stationary power cutting tools such as tablesaws, push sticks make indispensable safety aids. However, unless handled carefully, these devices can slip and cause an accident.

TIP: To make the push stick stay put on the workpiece, apply a nonslip coating to the bottom of the stick as illustrated. A 1/16" layer of silicone sealant works nicely. Allow it to dry completely before using.

—Virginia Maples, Old Church, Va.



MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

You'll find useful shop tips scattered through this issue of *WOOD* magazine:

- If you want to spare yourself the tedious work of removing excess glue along joints, try the masking-tape tip on page 44.
- Turn your microwave into a mini kiln for green wood with the procedure on page 47.
- Even if you already have a router table, and don't plan to build our version, see page 55 for a fence that may greatly improve your current table.
- Here's a way to give your projects a smooth, professional-looking paint job. See page 56.
- Learn an easy steam-bending technique on page 60.
- With the method described on page 62, you can turn a grid pattern into a full-sized pattern.
- Easy and inexpensive toy wheels? You bet! See page 73.

Make Your Family's Dreams Come True

By making your best investment ever – an RBI Woodplaner!

This versatile "dream machine" pays for itself many times over in the pride you'll feel in making professional quality projects. Create furniture, cabinets, fancy moldings, paneling, toys and other things – all far below retail store cost! You can also put your Woodplaner to work making projects you can sell for extra income.

4 machines in one!

When you own a Woodplaner, you also have a sander, molder and power rip saw all ready to handle those projects you've always dreamed of.

To find out more, fill out the coupon or call toll-free:

1-800-535-8665

☐ *Yes!* Please rush me all the facts about the exciting line of RBI Woodplaners and how I can turn my hobby into income.

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone

rbi industries, inc.
P.O. Box 369, 1801 Vine Street
Harrisonville, MO 64701

WM

Armor Products for Door Harp Parts · Wood Toy Parts · Full Size Plans

Build our **Classic Rocking Horse** and create a **Family Heirloom** which will be cherished for generations to come.

HEIRLOOM ROCKER
35" x 58"

Full Size Plans

Rocking Horse Plan 400....10.25

Bridle, stirrup & saddle kit ...$17.50
(Plan not included)

DOOR HARP PLANS & PARTS

Goose

Duck

Harp Plans $4.00 each or buy all four $12.50

Clown

Pig

Hardware Kits (No plywood) Only **3.50** ea.

Tuning Pin Wrench Only **3.50** or **FREE** if harp parts order is over **35.00**

Harp Wire
10 ¢ per foot
25' for **2.50**
1/4 lb./**12.00**
1 lb. for **34.00**

Tuning Pins
30 ¢ each
50 for **11.00**
100 for **17.00**
500 for **75.00**
1000 for **135.00**

Door Harp Plywood
1/8" x 11½" x 11½"
Each harp uses 2 pcs.
1.00 per piece
10 for **9.00**
30 for **24.00**

Low, low prices on wood parts

Smooth Maple Wood Wheels
Eight Sizes

WT-¾"	$4.50/100
WT-1"	$5.00/100
WT-1¼"	$7.00/100
WT-1½"	$10.00/100
WT-1¾"	$15.00/100
WT-2"	$18.00/100
WT-2¼"	$5.00/20
WT-2½"	$7.00/20

Axle Pegs
AP-1 fits 1" to 2"
$4.00/100

Full Round Wood Balls
Four Sizes

BA-¾"	$8.00/100
BA-1"	$10.00/100
BA-1½"	25¢each
BA-2"	60¢each

Shaker Peg Candle Cup

Reg. Peg	$16.00/100
Mini-Peg	$6.00/100
Candle Cup	$16.00/100
Mini-Cup	$7.00/100
Tie Peg	$6.00/100

Same Day Service

Animated **Dinosaur Bank** plays music & waves its arms when fed coins. 7" x 14". **Plan, eyes & music box..... $8.49**

KIDS LOVE 'EM

Projects built with ease from plans that please

CRAFT SHOW STOPPERS

Mr. Gumball dispenses gum with every turn of his ear. 16" tall. The **plan, globe, eyes & ears $11.25**

Our 34" tall **Gardener Lawn Ornament** is easily built of plywood. Complete cutting & painting instructions. **Gardener Plan ... $5.00 Paint Kit** with 6 two-ounce jars of acrylic paints **$9.90**

Tony the Tiger can be used as a unique child's bench, plant stand or footstool. 10" x 28" x 18" tall. **Plan, eyes, mane materials $11.75**

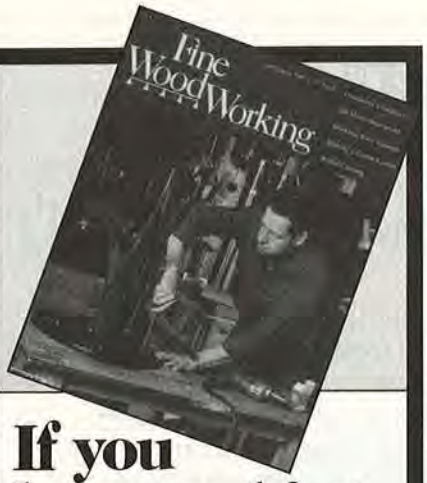
Send for Catalog only $2.00 or **Free with order**

Sam the Stegosaurus is almost 4-feet long and easily built of pine. Lift off its spiny back to reveal a compartment for small toy storage, and clean-up time will become fun-time. That's not all. Each time the lid is lifted, a music box plays a tune. **Plan, music box and eyes $14.50**

DINOSAURS ARE HOT

Include Shipping Charges. 48 Cont. States add $3.50. AK & HI add 25% of order. Canada add 50% of order. NY Res. add Tax.
Send Check or Money Order. We accept Visa & MasterCard with $15.00 Minimum Charge. Phone 516-462-6228

Armor Products Box 445, Dept. L-1, East Northport, NY 11731 Showroom: 728 Larkfield Road



If you love working with wood...

Fine Woodworking is the magazine you've been waiting for. A year's subscription brings you an incredible range of information — on joinery, turning, carving, finishing, machines, and handtools. *Plus* more furniture-making projects than ever before.

You'll gain the skills to turn those dreams of fine furniture into reality. *Fine Woodworking* will help you choose the right tools, the right techniques and the right materials to build the furniture you always wanted, at costs within your budget.

If you'd like to join the nearly 300,000 woodworkers who read every issue, send for your subscription today. A year of *Fine Woodworking* (six issues) is just $22 and we fully guarantee satisfaction.

Free *with your paid subscription...*

Complete plans for this Danish cabinetmaker's workbench, designed by master craftsman Tage Frid. Plus helpful photos and advice from Frid on making the bench. The plan package will be mailed to you when we receive your subscription payment.

Yes, please send me the next issue and bill me just $22 for a year's subscription (five more issues). If I'm not satisfied, I'll write "cancel" on my bill and owe nothing. PWAN

Name

Address

City

State

☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Ex.

Chg. Card #

Expiration Date

Signature

The Taunton Press, 63 So. Main St., Box 355 PWAN, Newtown, CT 06470

TOOL INDUSTRY INSIDER

Print this article

COMING TO A HOME CENTER NEAR YOU: COMPUTERS

Hey woodworkers! How would you like to press a few buttons and in less than a minute have a full set of customized instructions and materials for your next finishing/refinishing project? Or, how about designing a deck for your home (complete with a detailed framing plan, three-dimensional rendering, materials list, and building instructions) in several minutes and without lifting a pencil? Thanks to the latest in computer technology, you now can walk into many home centers and perform these feats.

Two companies—Formby's and Weyerhaeuser—have developed in-store computer centers that help you get started on these projects (with their materials, of course). We had an opportunity to try both systems at the National Home Center Show in Chicago, and judging by their ease of use, it's our guess that these companies have started a trend that's sure to spread to other manufacturers.

Formby's has placed nearly 500 "wood-finishing centers" around the country in larger home centers and hardware stores. Homer's system works like this: Depending on your project, the machine asks you two to 10 multiple-choice questions. Based on your answers, the machine prints out a list of supplies and instructions.

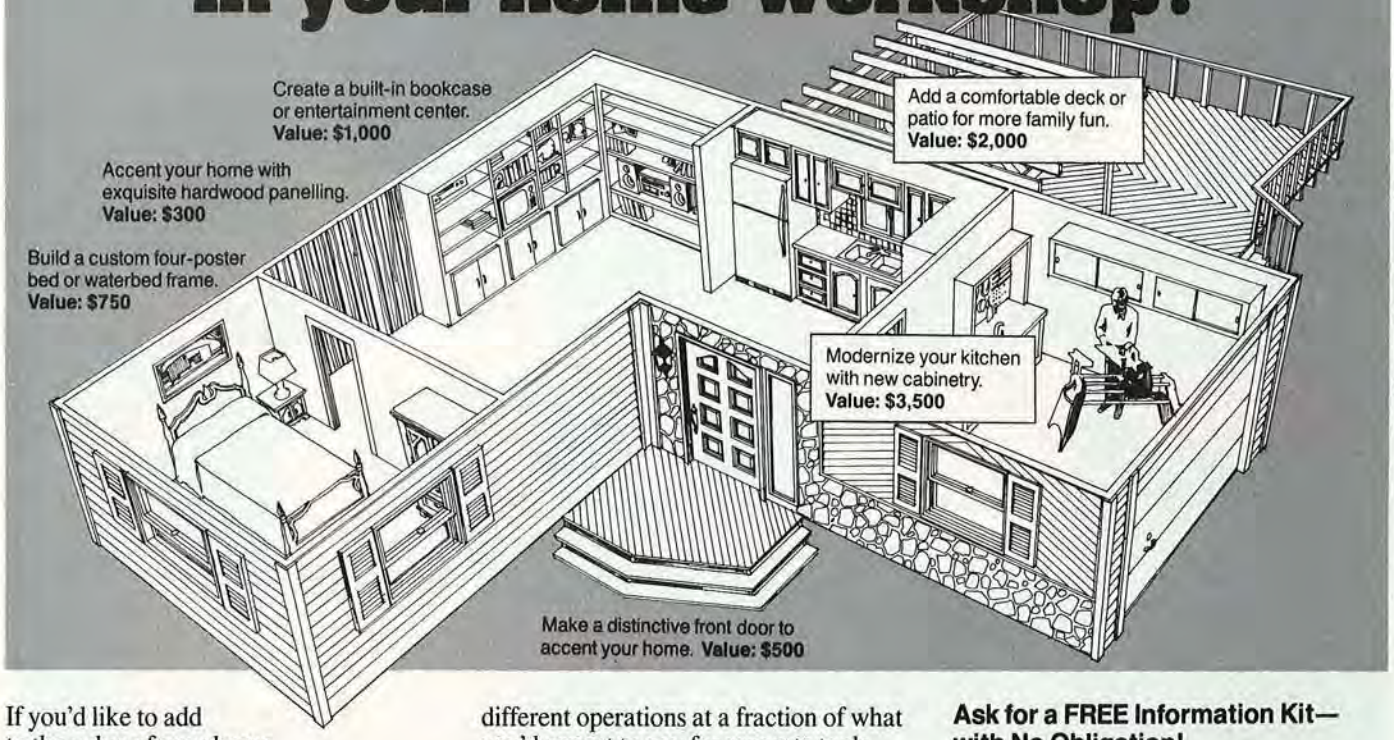
If you'd like to try an even larger project, you can design a deck, detached garage, or shelving/cabinet system on Weyerhaeuser's new Design Center computer (with the help of a trained sales representative and your rough plan). To design a deck, for example, you first obtain a planning kit from a participating store. When you return to the store, it takes just a few seconds to change dimensions, railing types, the number of levels (up to three), stair positions, and other design elements of your deck. The computer tells you exactly what you'll pay for materials. The cost of this planning? Nothing, most likely, but that's up to each store.

Weyerhaeuser is exploring other home-improvement plans but won't say what they have in mind. The company has placed Design Centers in Connecticut, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, New Hampshire, Ohio, Rhode Island, Texas, and Wisconsin. Weyerhaeuser expects to expand the program into most other markets.

With the help of a salesperson, you can design a deck, detached garage, or shelving system on a Weyerhaeuser Design Center.

Photo courtesy of Weyerhaeuser Company

Add big value to your home with a small investment in your home workshop!



If you'd like to add to the value of your home by doing repairs or remodeling, you really only have three choices:

1. Hire an expensive professional to do the job for you.
2. Buy a workshop full of individual power tools that could cost you thousands.
3. Get your hands on a Shopsmith MARK V—the *affordable* all-in-one home workshop system that replaces the five most needed woodworking tools with a single, compact unit!

The Shopsmith® MARK V does it all!

Whether you're building a set of kitchen cabinets, creating your own entertainment center, or just making a few repairs around the house, the MARK V is all you need to do it right. And by doing it yourself, you'll easily save enough to pay for your new MARK V... and have a lot of fun in the process.

The MARK V can save you a bundle on equipment!

With the Shopsmith MARK V you'll have a table saw, drill press, horizontal boring machine, lathe and disc sander in a single unit that can be stored in the same amount of space as a bicycle. And with our special add-on accessories you'll be able to perform over 150 different operations at a fraction of what you'd expect to pay for separate tools. Now, *that's* value!

All the support you could ask for.

As a MARK V owner, you receive complete operating instructions—plus you can learn more about woodworking through our classes, seminars, educational video tapes, catalogs and our special owners' magazine, "Hands On".

You can also call us Toll-Free for the answers to all your woodworking questions. And you'll have the confidence of dealing directly with Shopsmith, either by mail, Toll-Free phone or at one of our growing network of Shopsmith Stores.

Ask for a FREE Information Kit—with No Obligation!

To find out more about woodworking with the Shopsmith MARK V, call Toll-Free or mail the coupon below. We'll rush you a FREE Information Kit in your choice of Full Color Brochure or VHS Videocassette and Color Brochure.

There's no obligation, so act NOW.

For your FREE Information Kit Call

1-800-225-7555

or mail the coupon below to:

Shopsmith Inc.
The Home Workshop Company
3931 Image Drive
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2591

© 1988, Shopsmith, Inc.
Shopsmith® is a registered trademark of Shopsmith, Inc.

Yes! I'd like to know more about how I can use the Shopsmith MARK V to add big value to my home. Please send me:

☐ FREE Color Brochure on the Shopsmith MARK V, or
☐ FREE VHS Videocassette and Color Brochure. (3791)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ I currently own Shopsmith Power Equipment.

Send to: Shopsmith, Inc., 3931 Image Drive, Dayton, OH 45414-2591

Dept. 3790

AN ELITE OFFERING

$1799*

5 Hp, 3 Ph
3 Hp, 1 Ph

$1650*

5 Hp, 3 Ph
3 Hp, 1 Ph

Once again Powermatic cuts through the hype to the heart of the industry's best. Unlike the competition, we've produced a superior TA Saw and Shaper that stand at the forefront of quality engineering . . . an ELITE OFFERING at an exceptional price.

Our 66 TA Saw is built to last — with a heavier mechanical design, one-piece cast iron "box" trunnion and a larger work surface than the competition. With a STANDARD C-Face motor design, Biesemeyer T-Square Fence System‡, and the ability to cut to the center of a 4′ × 8′ panel from either direction, it is certain to outperform any on the market.

Our 26 Shaper's time-proven dovetail design and large widely spaced bearings, fully adjustable fence, and easily accessible reversing switch (3 and 5 HP models) provide the muscle and precision necessary to produce the BEST with today's discriminating consumer.

And far more than excellent pricing, you'll get the ELITE Powermatic quality you've come to expect, and resale values that can't be matched. Call us now for an exceptional value you can't afford to miss . . . and the name of your nearest participating Powermatic distributor.
1-800-248-0144

66 TA Saws	26 Shapers
5 HP - 1 Ph $1897*	5 HP - 1 Ph $1755*
2 HP - 1 Ph $1628*	2 HP - 3 Ph $1560*
2 HP - 3 Ph $1675*	2 HP - 1 Ph $1560*

*Suggested consumer price
‡VEGA Industrial Fence System standard on 2 HP Model 66

Better By Design™

POWERMATIC®

A Division of Stanwich Industries, Inc. McMinnville, Tennessee 37110
800/248-0144 615/473-5551 TELEX - 554455 FAX # 615/473-7819

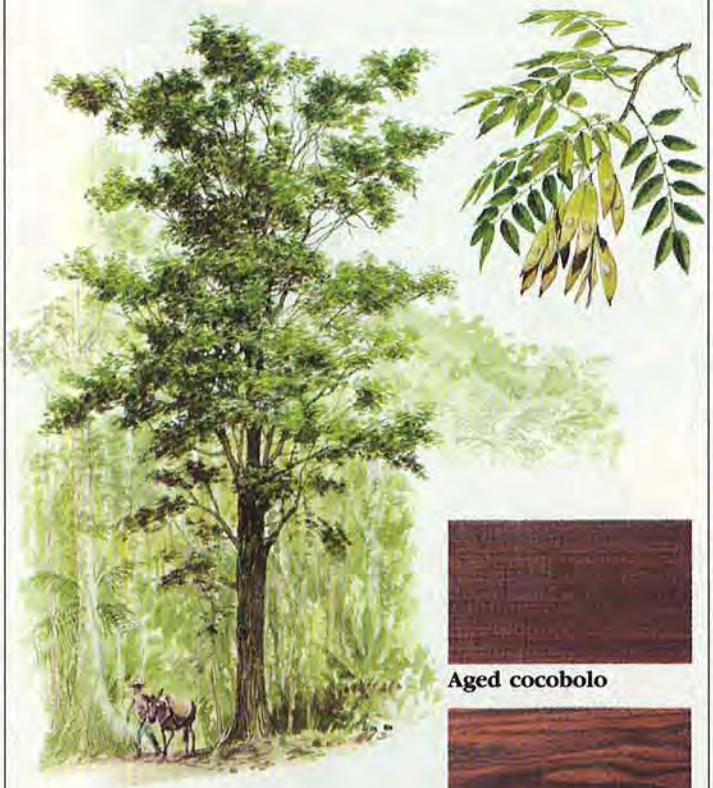
COCOBOLO

The Central American wood that stands up to a dunking

In the days when merchant ships battled the ravages of South America's treacherous Cape Horn, heavy cocobolo commanded precious little cargo space. But, the opening of the Panama Canal in 1912 changed all that. Cocobolo became common deck cargo, and tons poured into New England ports, where manufacturers turned it into handles on the finest cutlery.

Even though merchants had traded cocobolo for more than 100 years, it was decades before botanists agreed on its name. That's because the tree—first discovered in Panama—was classified as rosewood. Later, botanists found other specimens in Costa Rica, Nicaragua, Honduras, El Salvador, Guatemala, and Mexico, and classified each as a different species!

Such scientific disagreement meant little to manufacturers and craftsmen, however. They knew that the wood was heavy, yet machined easily, could take abuse, and its oil protected it from dunkings in the dishwater.



Aged cocobolo

Multicolored cocobolo

Wood identification

Cocobolo (*Dahlbergia retusa*) belongs to the same genus as Brazilian rosewood, and in fact, has similar properties. Rosewood, however, likes South America's rain forests. Cocobolo prefers the drier, upland savanna country of Central America's Pacific coast.

A medium-sized—and quite often poorly formed—cocobolo tree reaches a height of only 75′–80′. Its reddish-brown, scaly trunk measures about 3′ in diameter. Amid the tree's large, leathery leaves, tiny yellow blooms flower, then later turn to long, flat seedpods.

At 65 pounds per cubic foot air dry, cocobolo weighs twice as much as cherry. Not surprisingly, it's too dense to float.

Cocobolo heartwood often carries a sunrise of hues—red, yellow, pink, and black, occasionally streaked with green, purple, and blue. In some boards, a creamy white sapwood borders the colorful heartwood. With age, it darkens.

Working properties

Cocobolo has a bad reputation, but not for its working qualities. This wood is a well-known *sensitizer* that can produce a poison-ivy type rash or other reaction in allergic individuals. If you have an allergy history, work cocobolo with full protection: gloves, long sleeves, a dust mask, and a protective skin cream.

Dense and hard, cocobolo requires power tools or razor-sharp hand tools. With either, however, edges dull quickly. But, you can almost effortlessly bring the wood to a beautiful luster by sanding and polishing.

Although cocobolo grips screws well, gluing poses a problem. Because of oils and silica in the wood, you should wipe all joining surfaces with lacquer thinner or acetone, then glue immediately. And, we give slow-set epoxy the nod over other adhesives.

Turners often apply only a cabinetmaker's wax to cocobolo. Furniture and case goods require a penetrating oil with a wax topcoat. Other finishes provide only mediocre results.

Uses in woodworking

Tradition typecasts cocobolo as handle stock, but it excels in other starring roles as well. Mirrors, musical instruments (except those that touch the lips), jewelry boxes, clock cases, furniture, bowls, and other turnery all suit it. Remember, though, that the wood darkens with age, and without finish protection, turns nearly black.

Cost and availability

Cocobolo isn't a rare wood. You can buy it (at press time) for about $11 per board foot. Retailers of exotic wood and mail-order firms usually sell turning squares and blanks, as well as boards and veneer.

Illustration: Steve Schindler

PERFORM SOME WOODWORKING MAGIC

5 GREAT ROUTER TRICKS

Actually, there's no sleight of hand involved in working with a router—just a few tricks that help you charm more uses from it. For help with this article, we turned to three router wizards—Paul McClure of Denver, Brad Witt of Davenport, Iowa, and *WOOD*® magazine's very own Jim Downing—and asked them to conjure up their best feats of router magic. Although none of them could manage to levitate a router or make it disappear, they did pass along five of the niftiest tips to ever cross our workbench.

PROVEN TECHNIQUES FROM THE SHOP TESTED WOOD MAGAZINE SHOP

Print this article

TEMPLATE HELPS

In his job as *WOOD* magazine's design editor, Jim Downing uses draftsman's templates every day to draw circles in a fraction of the time required with a compass. So one day, Jim reasoned, "Why not design a template for routing circles in wood just as quickly?" A quick trip to the shop proved that Jim's idea made sense. In fact, he even figured out a system for cutting 28 different-sized circles from a template with only 7 holes.

To make a template for routing holes from 2⅝" to 6" in diameter, in ⅛" increments, first lay out the circles' centers where shown in the

MAKE 28 SIZES OF HOLES WITH ONE TEMPLATE

Desired hole size	Template hole	Guide bushing	Bit Size
2⅝	Hole 1 3⅛" diam.	¾	¼
2¾		⅝	¼
2⅞		⅝	⅜
3		⅝	½
3⅛	Hole 2 3⅝" diam.	¾	¼
3¼		⅝	¼
3⅜		⅝	⅜
3½		⅝	½
3⅝	Hole 3 4⅛" diam.	¾	¼
3¾		⅝	¼
3⅞		⅝	⅜
4		⅝	½
4⅛	Hole 4 4⅝" diam.	¾	¼
4¼		⅝	¼
4⅜		⅝	⅜
4½		⅝	½
4⅝	Hole 5 5⅛" diam.	¾	¼
4¾		⅝	¼
4⅞		⅝	⅜
5		⅝	½
5⅛	Hole 6 5⅝" diam.	¾	¼
5¼		⅝	¼
5⅜		⅝	⅜
5½		⅝	½
5⅝	Hole 7 6⅛" diam.	¾	¼
5¾		⅝	¼
5⅞		⅝	⅜
6		⅝	½

MAKE QUICK, SMOOTH CIRCLES

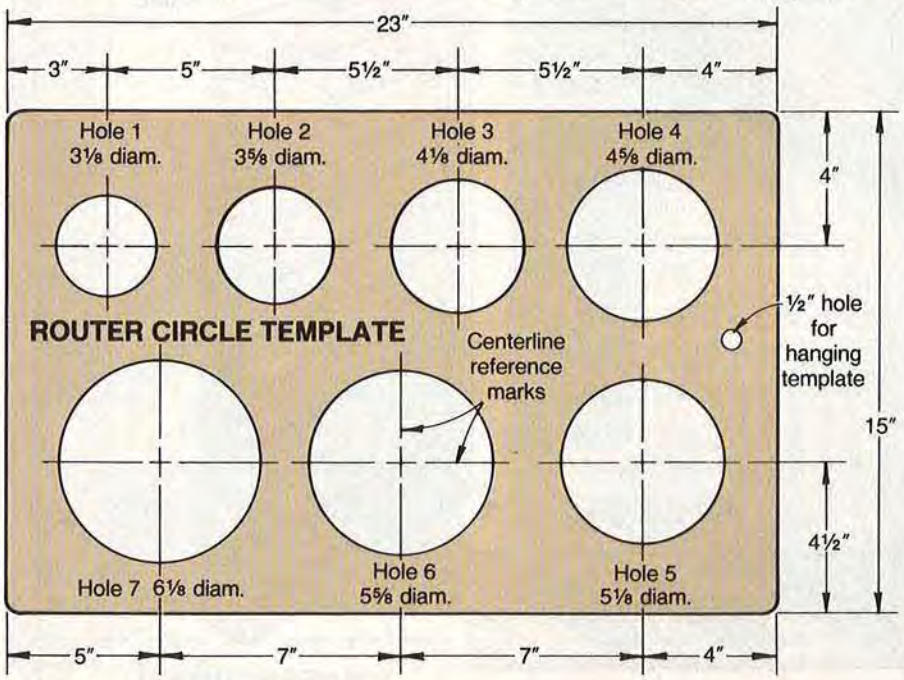
A circle template makes fast work of flat-bottom holes, such as the one *above,* as well as through-holes.

Cut the template holes with a 6″ circle cutter. After cutting each hole to half its depth, flip over the stock and complete the cut to avoid chip-out.

drawing *below* on a 15×23″ piece of ¾″ plywood. Since the size of the seven template holes must be exact, test each cut in scrap stock with a circle cutter before cutting the template holes. The photo at *left* shows cutting the holes in the template. To avoid chip-out on the back side of the template, cut the holes to about half of their depth, flip over the template, place the center bit into its hole, and complete the cut.

With all the holes cut, extend the four centerline marks down the walls of each hole with a try square. These marks help you center the template holes over the layout lines on your workpiece. Now, mark the diameter of each template hole and save a copy of the chart on the previous page. This helpful chart shows what size straight router bit and guide bushing to use for each size hole.

In addition to cutting holes through stock, a router also will cut flat-bottom holes. When doing this, you may find that the base of your router doesn't span some of the larger template holes. When that happens, make a 12″-diameter auxiliary base of ¼″ clear acrylic.



MAKING LOUVERS: IT'S A BREEZE

Beautiful and functional louvers like these are just a router jig away.

If you were to go into Jim Downing's home workshop, you'd see walls covered with jigs. And you would need only to look as far as his pet project to know why. While building a 30-foot sailboat in his garage, Jim has had to fashion one jig after another to help him construct its many wooden components. For instance, he found existing louvered-door construction techniques complicated and time-consuming. The solution? Another jig, of course.

As you can see from the photo *above,* Jim's jig resulted in one lovely louver. To make a similar louvered insert, you'll need a plunge router and the jig we're operating *below*. See the following pages for building instructions.

You can size the louver jig to accept any plunge router.

Continued

Bill of Materials

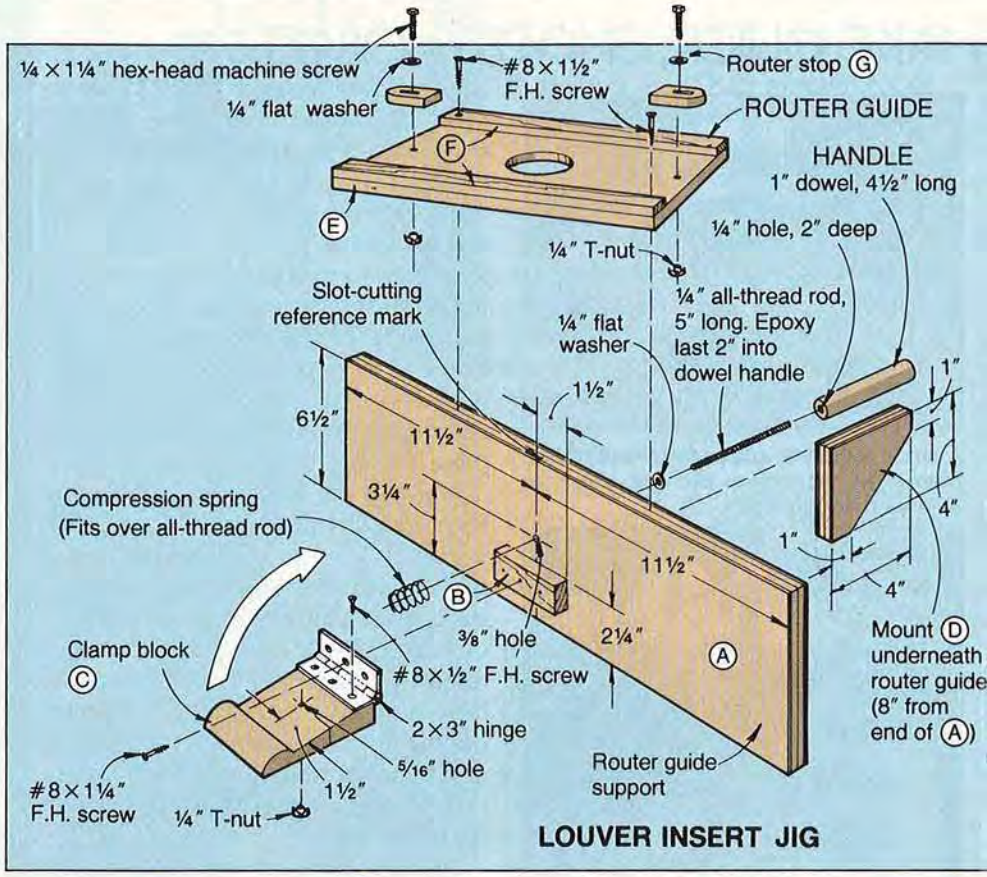
Part	Finished Size			Matl.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A	¾"	6½"	23"	P	1
B	¾"	1⅛"	3"	H	1
C	¾"	3"	5"	H	1
D	¾"	4"	4"	P	1
E	½"	*	**	H	1
F	½"	1"	**	H	2
G	½"	1"	2¼"	H	2

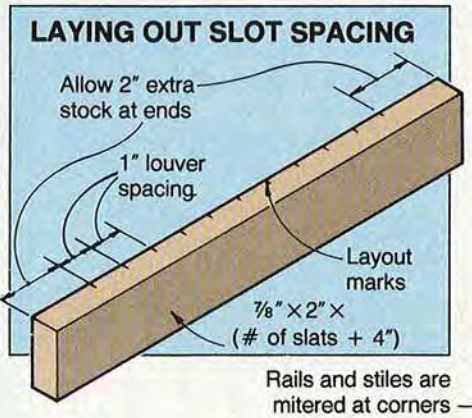
Material key: P-plywood, H-any hardwood.

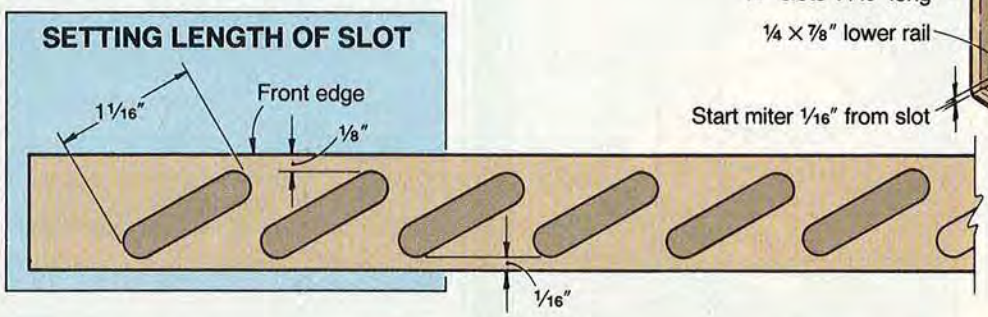
*Width of router base + 2"
**Length of router base + 4¾"

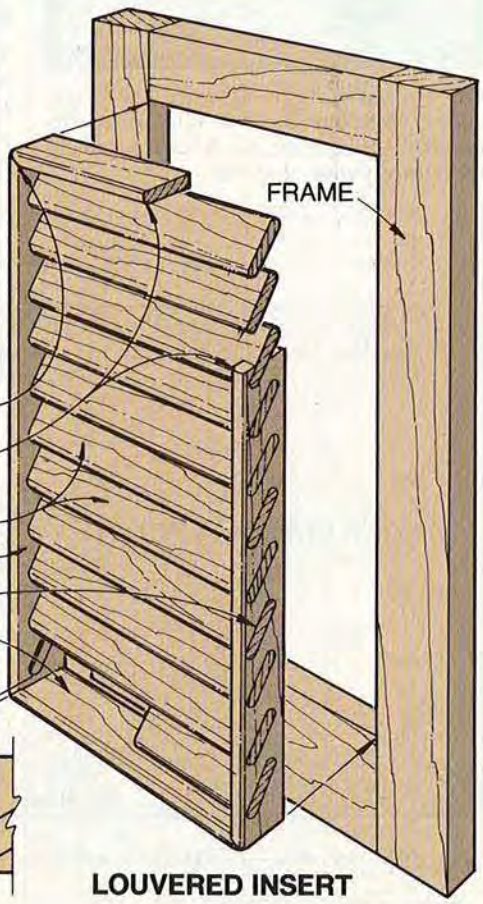
It's a good idea to build the insert first, then make the frame. This way, you make minor adjustments in the size of the frame's opening to fit the insert—a simpler process than building a louvered insert to exact size. Follow these steps to make the insert's stiles and rails:

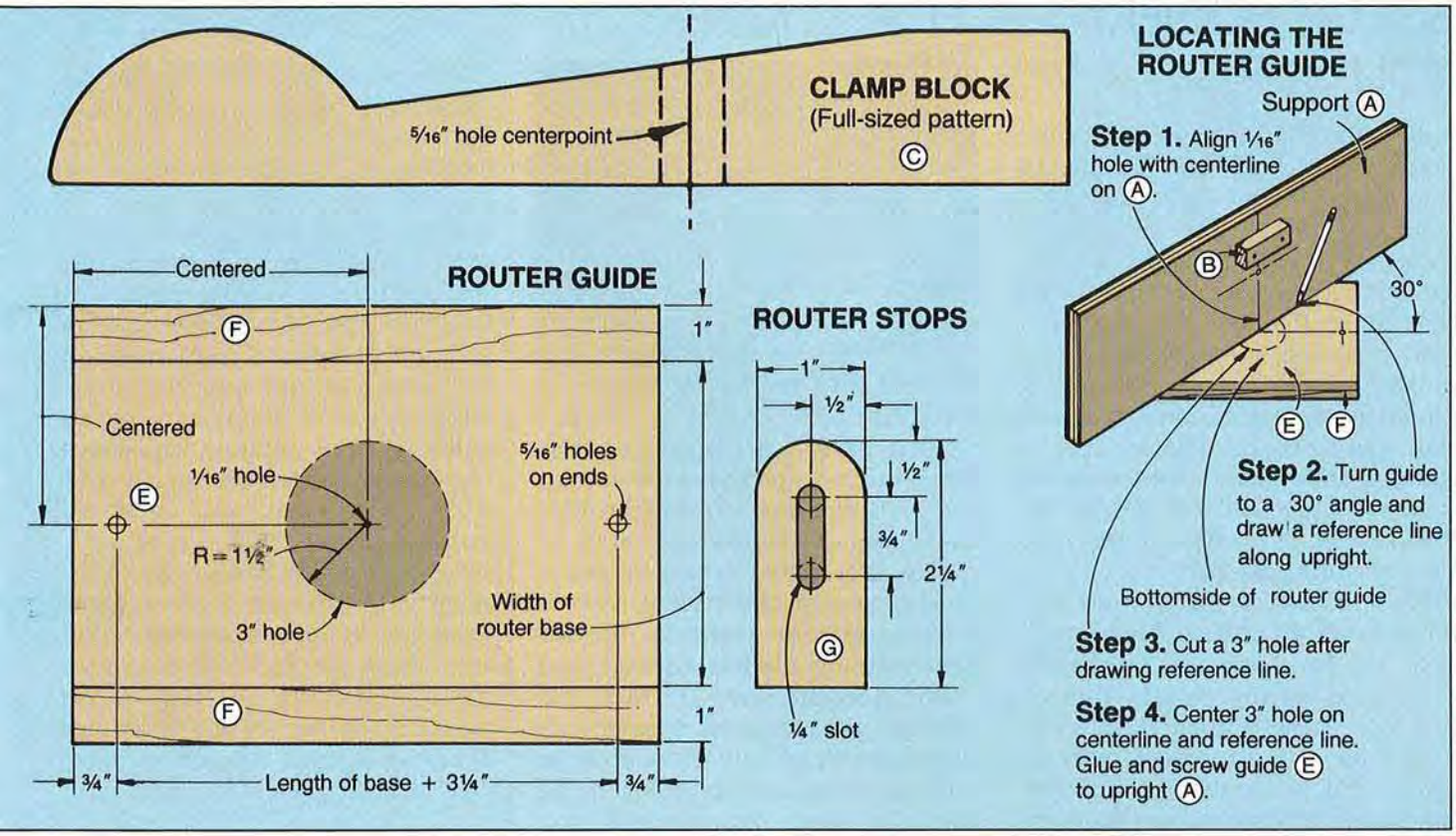
- Plan the number of louvers (each louver takes up 1" of the stile's length).
- Machine a piece of stock that's ⅞" thick, 2" wide, and to length (see the Laying Out Slot Spacing drawing). Then, lay out the spacing of the slots that hold the louvers.
- Clamp a piece of ⅞" scrap stock into the jig by placing the wood between the clamp block and router guide support. Secure the stock by tightening the handle. Now, set the jig's stops (G) for a 1⅛16"-long slot as shown *below*.
- With a straight bit, make an 1¹⁄₁₆"-deep test cut, lowering the bit in ⅛" passes.
- When satisfied with your test cuts, clamp the stile stock into the









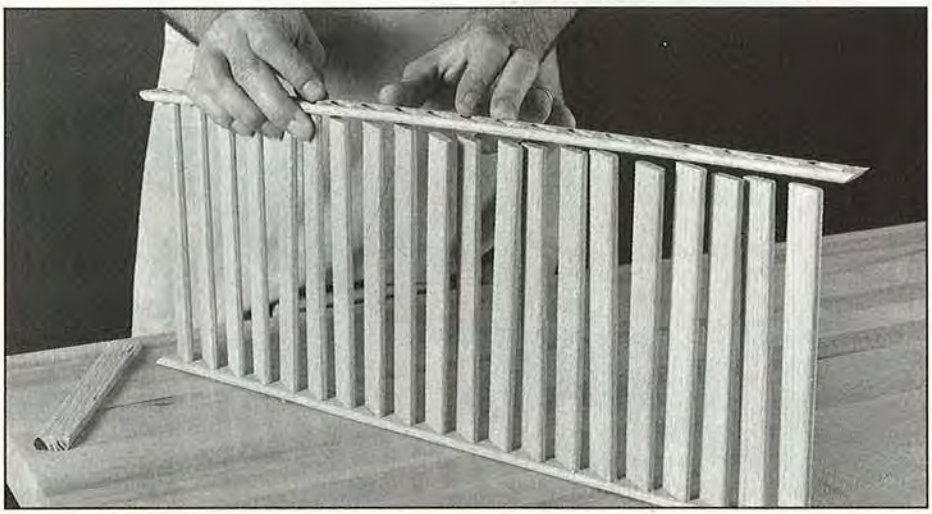


jig, aligning the first louver mark with the jig's reference mark. Cut a slot at each louver mark.

- With the slot-side of the stock facing the fence, rip the stock into two ¼"-thick stiles as shown *below*.
- From the leftover stock, rip the ¼"-thick rails.
- With a ⅛" rounding-over bit, shape the inside and outside front edges of the rails and stiles. Leave the back edges square.
- Miter the rails and stiles (start the stile miters 1/16" from the top and bottom slots).

To make the louvers, first rip a ¼"-thick test strip from a piece of 1"-thick stock. Round over all four edges of the strip with a ⅛" rounding-over bit and check its fit into the louver slots. Adjust your tablesaw and router until the test strip fits in the slots. Now, cut the louver stock to lengths 1/16" shorter than the rails and assemble the louvers and stiles as shown *below*. Be patient as you insert the louvers into the stiles—the stiles may split if you try to force a too-large louver into them. Glue the rails in place.

Rip both stiles from one workpiece, then rip the rails.



Use a gentle hand to attach the stiles to the louvers. To avoid splitting the stiles, remachine any louvers that don't fit.

Continued

BISCUIT JOINERY WITH A ROUTER? YOU BET!

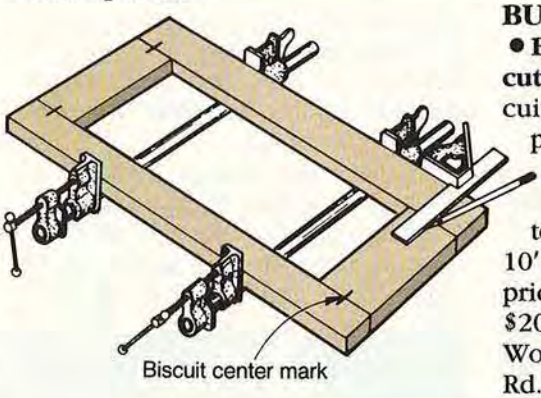
Brad Witt built his first router table when he was 12, and in the 24 years since then, he's parlayed his router expertise into a full-time router-accessories business. So naturally, as plate joiners (sometimes called biscuit joiners) grew in popularity among home woodworkers during the past five years, Witt explored ways that a router could do the same job. His answer: Use a slotting cutter in a table-mounted router to cut a hole that accepts the football-shaped wooden biscuits. That was the easy part.

Since standard plate-joiner biscuits don't fit the slotting-cutter hole, the hard part was fashioning some biscuits that would fit into this slot. Now, Witt markets a biscuit (see the Buying Guide at *right*) that not only fits, but also has a clear advantage over standard 1¾"- to 2⅜"-long biscuits. With a length of only 1¼", you can use Woodhaven's biscuits on 1½"-wide face frame members. The pressed-wood biscuits will slide easily into a ¼" slot, then expand when glued to form a solid joint.

Here's how Brad's system works: First, build the fence shown *below* and obtain a 1½"-diameter, ¼" slotting cutter with a ½" pilot bearing (see Buying Guide at *right*). Then, dry-clamp together your frame, and mark the centers of the joints as

A router table can handle many of a plate joiner's jobs.

shown *below*. Now, center the fence on the router table by raising the slotting-cutter's pilot through the hole in the fence's acrylic guard. Clamp the fence in place. Line up the biscuit center mark of your workpiece with the scribed centerline on the fence guard, and clamp a square scrap board to the table to guide the workpiece into the cutter as pictured *above*. After cutting the slots, apply glue to all the joint edges, and assemble the frame pieces.



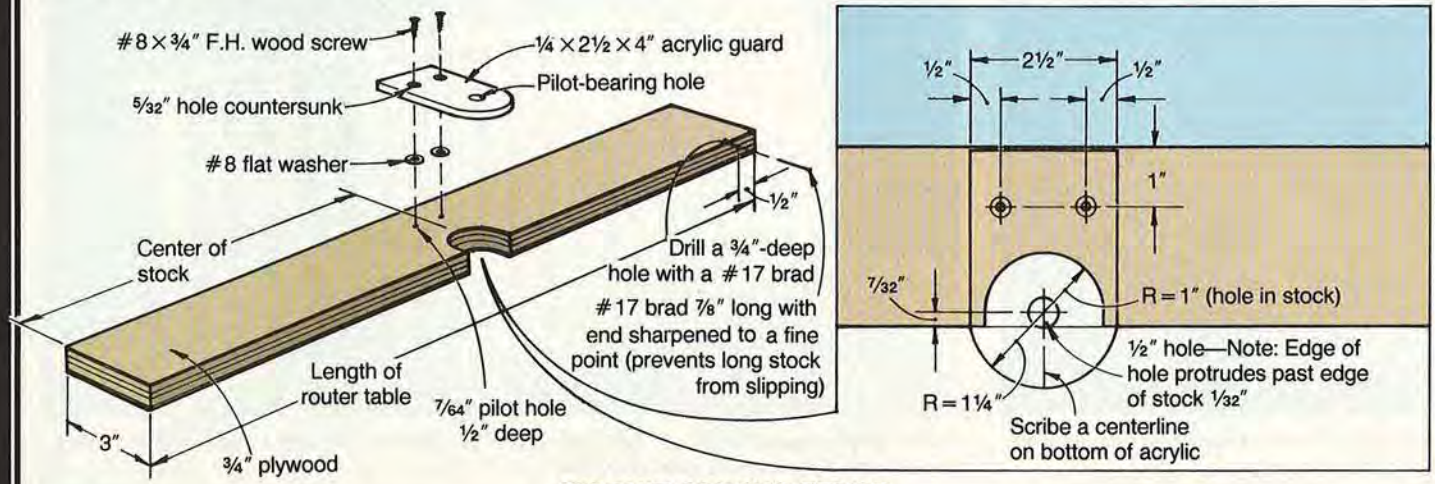
MAKE SUPER-SIMPLE

Our good buddy Paul McClure, a crackerjack wood technologist, has done nearly everything in woodworking—he's been an instructor, exotic hardwood buyer, and retail woodworking store owner. So it didn't surprise us when this regular contributor to *WOOD* magazine came up with a slick way of making door frames. His technique uses ¾"-thick stock and calls for ⅜" rabbeted edges to help form strong joints between the rails and stiles. The rabbet accommodates a plywood panel or ⅛" glass with ¼" stops as shown at *right*.

First, set a ⅜" rabbeting bit for a ⅜"-deep cut. To test this, cut a few scrap blocks from the frame stock, and adjust the bit's depth until it removes exactly one-half of the thickness of the stock. We routed the scraps shown at *right middle* to demonstrate some test results.

BUYING GUIDE

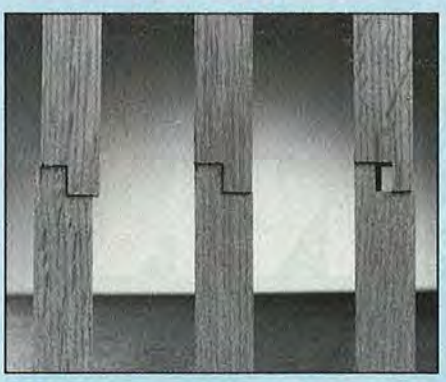
• **Biscuits, splines, and slotting cutter.** 100 compressed wood biscuits, item 905, $7.99; 10′ of compressed spline, item 907, $7.99; ¼" slotting cutter, item 902, $26.99. Kit with slotting cutter, straight bit, 100 biscuits and 10′ of spline, item 901, $59.99. All prices ppd. unless order is under $20 (then add $3 for postage) from Woodhaven, 5323 W. Kimberly Rd., Davenport, IA 52806.



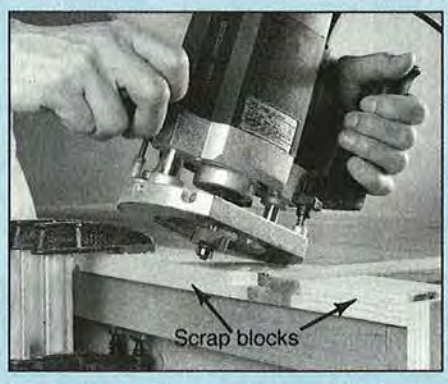
BISCUIT-JOINING FENCE

FRAMES WITH A 3/8" RABBETING BIT

A router provides you an easy way to make attractive frames with smooth, clean rabbets.

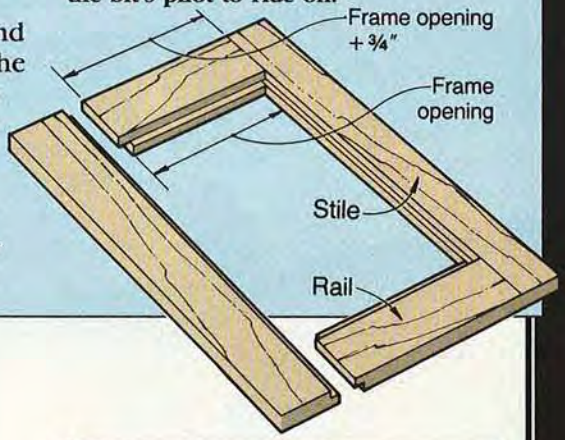


Our tests produced from *left*, a too-shallow cut, a correct cut with flush faces, and a too-deep cut.



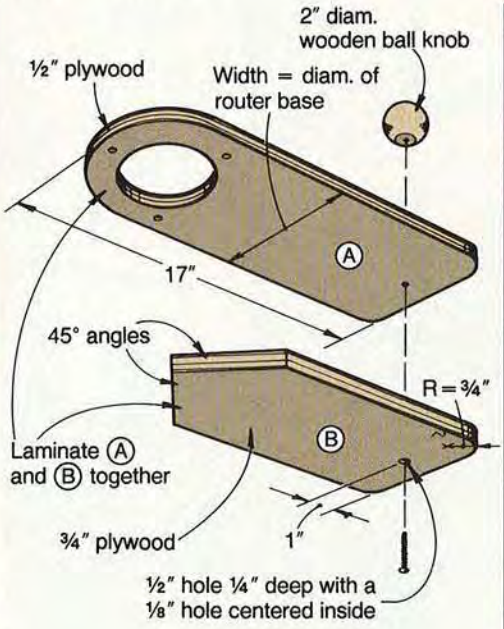
Scrap blocks (one with a rabbet) provide a straight, continuous surface for the bit's pilot to ride on.

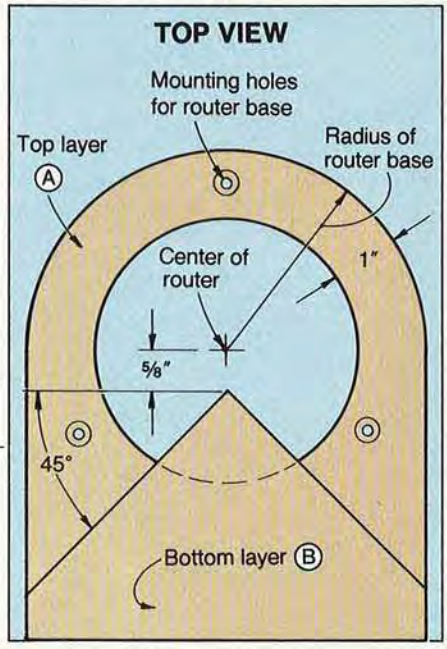
Now, refer to the drawing at *right* as a guide and cut the stiles to length and the rails to the width of the frame opening plus ¾" to allow for the two ⅜" rabbets. Rout a rabbet along one of the long edges on the backside of each piece. Then, flip over the rails and clamp them to your workbench as we're doing *above*. Before rabbeting each end of both rails, you must align the ends of the rails flush with the scrap blocks so the bit's pilot has a straight surface to ride on. This arrangement prevents the router from tearing out the corners of the workpieces or rounding them off.



FLUSH-TRIMMING JIG SAVES YOU LOADS OF TIME

A flush-trimming jig saves you hours of planing and scraping.





We've seen plenty of other jigs for trimming solid-wood edge bandings flush with a plywood surface, but none of them met our requirements for versatility or ease of use. So, ever-resourceful Jim Downing devised the jig *above* that not only trims flush along straight edges, but also works its way into corners.

Once you build the jig and attach your router to it, insert a ½" hinge-mortising bit and adjust it so it's just a hair *above* the plywood surface. Keep a steady hand on both the wooden knob and router handle to give a flat surface.

Written by Bill Krier with James R. Downing
Illustrations: Kim Downing; James R. Downing; Bill Zaun
Photographs: Bob Calmer

Print this article

THE OAK DRY SINK

DESIGNED IN

Before the convenience of indoor plumbing, the dry sink served as the cleanup center in many homes. The top portion of the dry sink held a wash basin, a pitcher of water drawn from the well or cistern, and a bar of lye soap. After use, the basin and dirtied water were often stored in the cupboard portion until the water could be disposed of (often with a toss from the back steps of the house).

Although the dry sink's original use may have gone by the wayside, its good looks endure even today. Stately and sturdy, this oak classic will add a bit of nostalgia to any home setting.

FIRST, CONSTRUCT THE BASIC CUPBOARD

1 Rip and crosscut the cupboard sides (A) and shelves (B) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials from ¾" oak plywood.

2 Cut or rout a ⅜" rabbet ¼" deep along the back inside edge of each cupboard side. Mark the location and cut ¾" dadoes ¼" deep on the inside surface of the side panels where dimensioned on the Cupboard-Assembly Drawing.

3 Dry-clamp the pieces together. (The front edges of the shelves are flush with the front of the side panels.) Measure the opening, and cut the back cleat (C) to size. Measure the rabbeted opening, and cut the back panel (D) to size. The bottom of the back panel is flush with the bottom edge of the lower shelf (B).

4 Glue and clamp two shelves between the sides (A). Glue and nail the back (D) in place, checking for square.

5 Cut six glue blocks (E) to size. Glue and clamp the back cleat (C) into position; then add a glue block at each end for support. Set the other blocks aside for now.

THE FINE-FURNITURE TRADITION

NOW, CONSTRUCT AND ADD THE FACE FRAME

1 Cut the face-frame stiles (F), rails (G, H), and the mullion (I) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.

2 Dry-clamp the pieces together where located on the Face-Frame Drawing. Using the drawing for reference, mark dowel location lines across each joint.

3 Using the drawing at *right,* transfer the full-sized pattern to each end of the lower rail (H).

4 Remove the clamps and drill 3/8" dowel holes 13/16" deep where marked (we used a doweling jig). Bandsaw the bottom rail to shape.

5 Checking for square, glue, dowel, and clamp together the face frame as shown in the photo *below right.* (We used dowel pins—those with precut grooves—instead of cutting dowel stock to length. To prevent the clamp jaws from denting the frame, we inserted clamp blocks.) After the glue dries, remove the clamps and sand the frame.

6 With the side and top edges flush, glue and clamp the face frame to the cupboard.

CUT AND ATTACH THE GUIDES AND KICKER

1 Cut the drawer guides (J) and kicker (K) to size. Set the guides aside for now.

2 Glue and clamp the kicker (K) in position, using the remaining four previously cut glue blocks (E) for support.

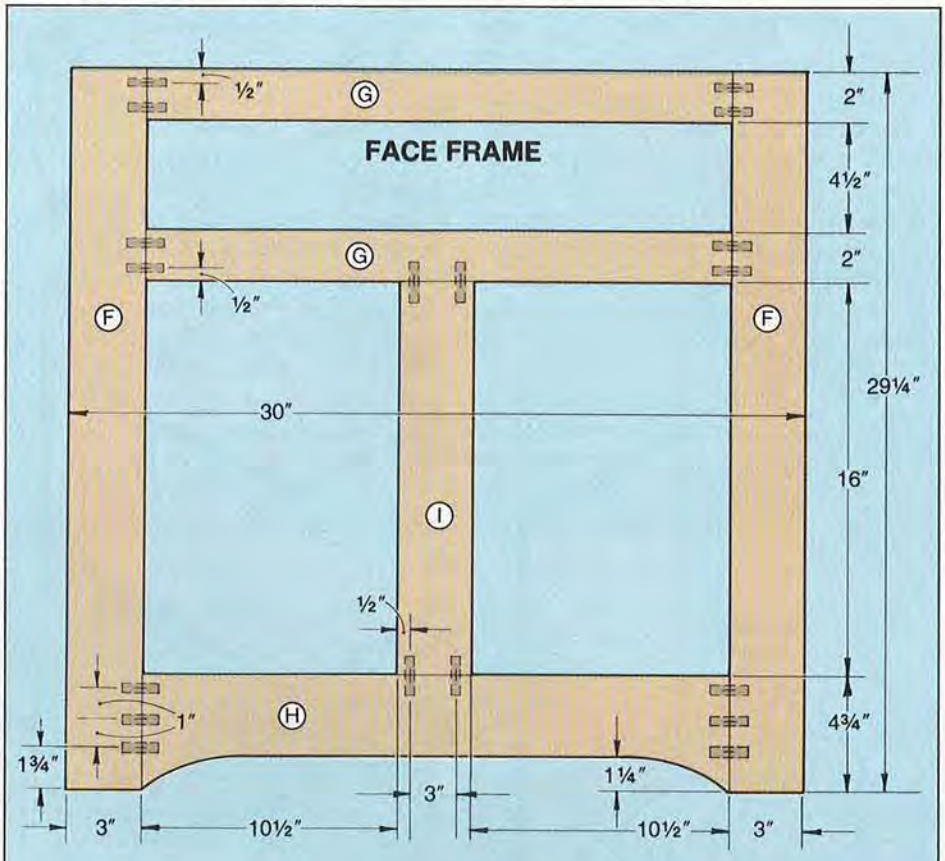
FRAME THE PLYWOOD TOP WITH WITH SOLID OAK

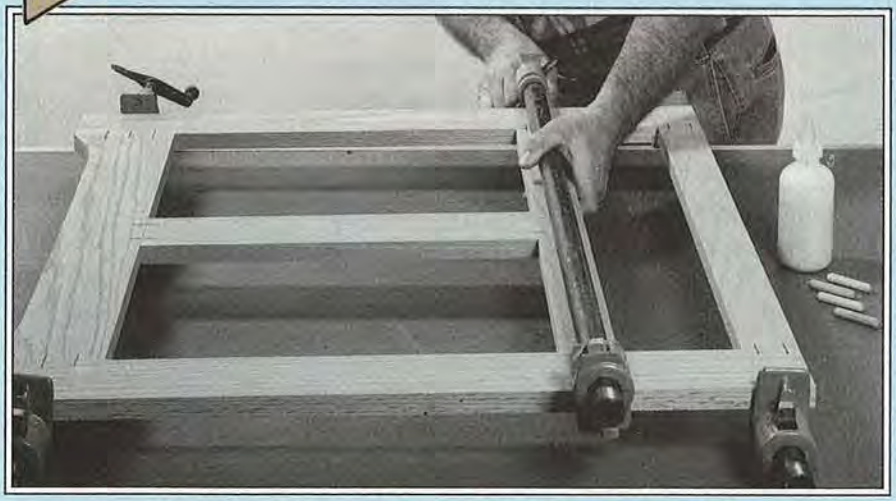
1 Cut the plywood panel (L) to size. Cut the banding pieces (M, N) to size, miter-cutting the ends.

2 Glue and clamp the banding to the plywood panel, checking that the top surfaces are flush.

3 After the glue dries, remove the clamps. Sand the assembly smooth, being careful not to sand through the thin veneer when sanding the top of the banding strips flush with the top of the center panel.

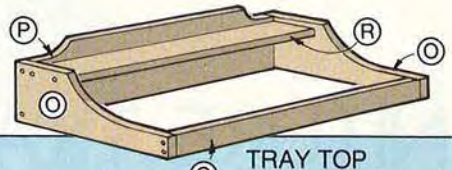
Continued





Dowel, glue, and clamp together the face frame, checking for square.

DRY SINK



Attach back panel (D) into rabbet with 1"x17 brads

29¼"

25¼"

Miter corners

18"

TOP PANEL

⅝" shank hole; countersunk on inside face

¾" dowel 15¾" long; ⅛" chamfer on both ends

Center towel bar from side to side and 2" from the top edge of (A)

2½"

#8×1¼" F.H. wood screw

#6×¾" F.H. wood screw

⅜" rabbet ¼" deep

16¼"

6½"

¾"

¾" dadoes ¼" deep

29¼"

17¼"

¾"

4"

16"

CUPBOARD

1"

29¼"

1"

Semi-concealed hinge

DOOR

⅜" hole 13/16" deep; mating hole is the same size and depth

⅜" dowel pin 1½" long

FACE FRAME

Cutting Diagram

¾×48×96" Oak Plywood

¼×48×48" Oak Plywood

¾×9¼×96" Oak

¾×7¼×60" Oak

¾×9¼×96" Oak

½×5½×60" Oak

*Plane or resaw to thickness stated in the bill of materials

Bill of Materials

	Parts	Finished Size* T	W	L	Mat.	Qty.
	BASIC CUPBOARD					
A	sides	¾"	16¼"	29¼"	OP	2
B	shelves	¾"	16"	29"	OP	2
C	cleat	¾"	2"	28½"	O	1
D	back	¼"	29¼"	25¼"	OP	1
E	glue blocks	¾"	¾"	2"	O	6
	FACE FRAME					
F	stiles	¾"	3"	29¼"	O	2
G	rails	¾"	2"	24"	O	2
H	bottom rail	¾"	4¾"	24"	O	1
I	mullion	¾"	3"	16"	O	1
	GUIDES, KICKER, AND TOP PANEL					
J	guides	⅜"	¾"	16"	O	2
K	kicker	¾"	2"	15¼"	O	1
L	plywood panel	¾"	16"	29"	OP	1
M	front/ back	¾"	1"	31"	O	2
N	ends	¾"	1"	18"	O	2
	TRAY TOP					
O	sides	¾"	6"	17½"	O	2
P	back	¾"	7¼"	28½"	O	1
Q	front	¾"	2"	28½"	O	1
R	shelf	¾"	4¼"	28½"	O	1
	DRAWER					
S	front	¾"	5"	24½"	O	1
T	sides	½"	4¼"	15¾"	O	2
U	back	½"	3⅝"	23¼"	O	1
V	bottom	¼"	13½"	23¼"	OP	1
	DOORS					
W	stiles	¾"	2"	16½"	O	4
X	rails	¾"	2"	7"	O	4
Y	panel	¼"	7¾"	13¼"	OP	2
	TOWEL BAR					
Z	holders	¾"	2"	2¼"	O	2

Material Key: OP-oak plywood, O-oak.
Supplies: 1"×17 brads, ⅜" dowel pins 1½" long, ¾" dowel 15¾" long for towel bar, #8×1¼" flathead wood screws, #6×¾" flathead wood screws, stain, finish.

NOW, CONSTRUCT THE TRAY TOP

1 Using ¾" oak stock, cut the tray top sides (O), back (P), front (Q), and shelf (R) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.

2 To enlarge the grid pattern for the curved portion of the sides (O), cut a piece of light cardboard (we used the back of a writing tablet) to 6×11", and draw a 1" grid on it. Using the side-piece grid pattern *below* as reference, lay out the curved outline on the marked grid. To do this, mark the points where the pattern outline crosses each grid line. Then, draw lines to connect the points. Cut the cardboard pattern to shape, and use it as a template to mark the curved portion on each side piece. Bandsaw the side pieces to shape.

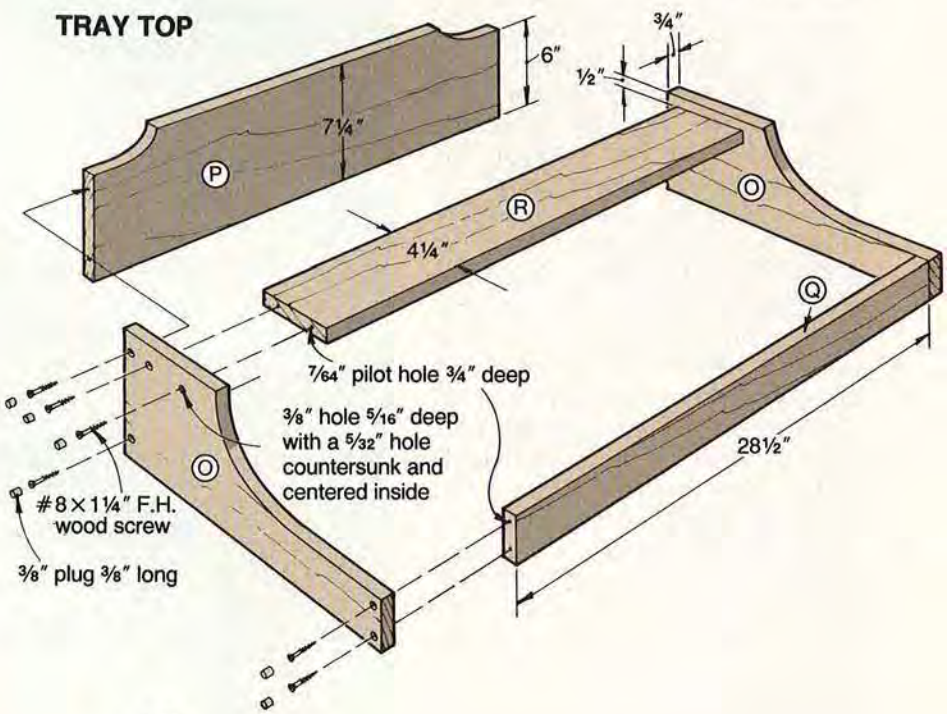
3 Using the full-sized curve pattern, mark the curved lines on the back piece (P). Cut the curves to shape.

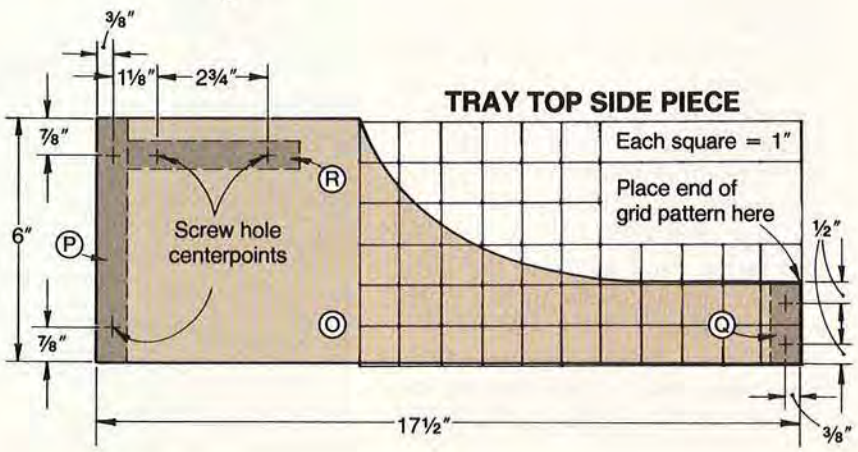
4 Dry-clamp the pieces together. Mark the screw-hole centerpoints on each side piece (O), where located on the Tray Top Side Piece Drawing. Drill the holes to the sizes listed on the drawing.

5 Remove the clamps. Now, glue and screw together the assembly.

6 Plane a piece of oak stock to 7/16" thick. With a ⅜" plug cutter, cut twelve ⅜" plugs from the 7/16" piece, and plug each screw hole. Sand the plugs flush.

Continued





DRY SINK

ASSEMBLING THE DRAWER—NOTHING TRICKY HERE

1 Cut the drawer front (S), sides (T), back (U), and bottom (V) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials. To house the drawer bottom, cut or rout a ¼" groove ¼" deep and ⅜" from the bottom edge into the drawer sides and front where shown in the drawing at *right*.

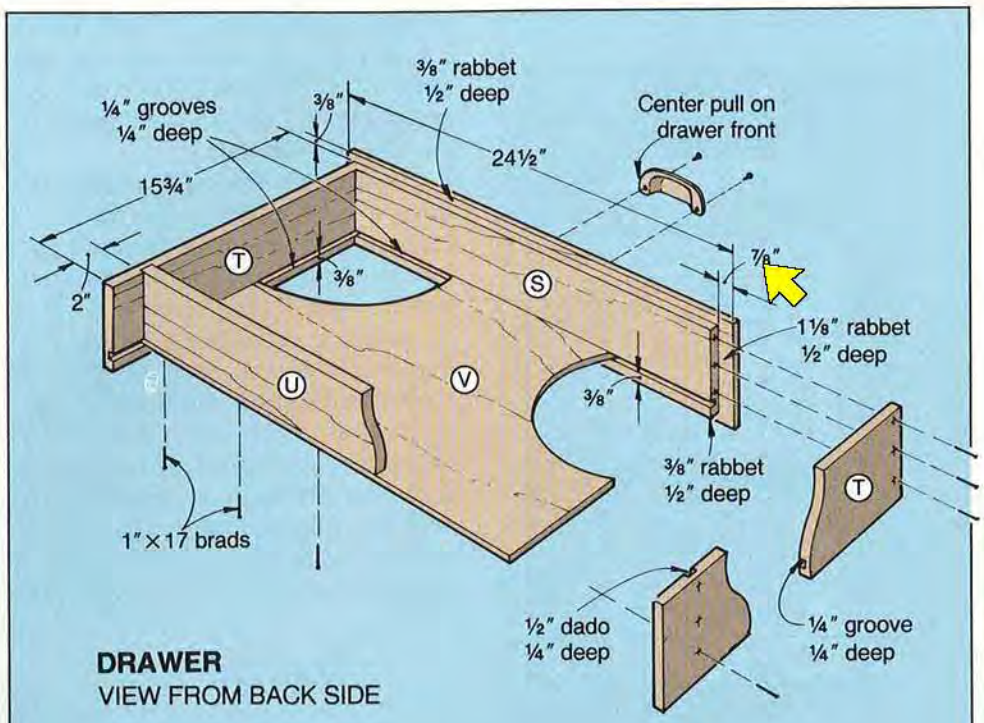
2 Cut a ½" dado ¼" deep and 2" from the back edge of each drawer side to house the drawer back.

3 Cut a 1⅛" rabbet ½" deep across both ends on the back surface of the drawer front where shown on the drawing at *right*. Now, cut a ⅜" rabbet ½" deep along the top and bottom edges on the back face of the drawer front.

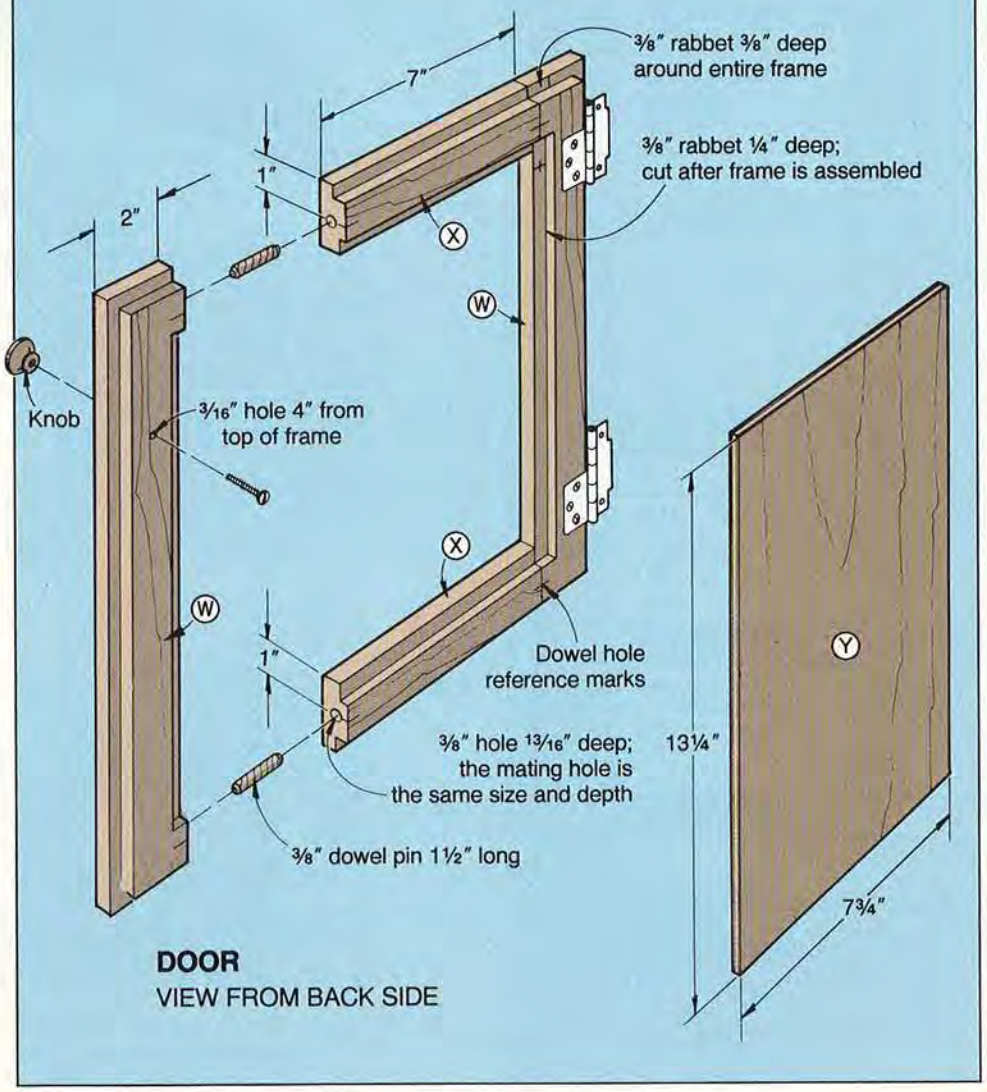
4 Center the pull on the drawer front, and mark the mounting hole locations. (See the Buying Guide on the opposite page for our hardware source.) Drill the mounting holes into, but not through, the front side of the drawer front.

5 Dry-clamp the drawer pieces to check the fit. Glue and clamp together the sides, front, and back, checking for square. Do not glue the bottom (V) in the ¼" groove; instead, drill 1/16" pilot holes through the bottom panel and ½" into the bottom edge of the back piece (U). Secure the bottom panel to the back with 1" brads. (To catch the glue squeeze-out and to make cleanup easier, we placed masking tape along the inside surface of the drawer and next to the joints. After the glue dried, we peeled off the tape, removing the excess glue.)

6 Center the drawer in the opening. Working from the top, position the drawer guides (J) next to the outside edge of the drawer sides. Once properly located, remove the drawer without moving the guides, and mark the guide locations on the top shelf (B). Drill pilot holes and fasten each guide to the shelf. Put the drawer back in the opening, and slide it back and forth to check its fit. For a minimum of free play from side to side, adjust the position of the guides if necessary.



DRAWER
VIEW FROM BACK SIDE



DOOR
VIEW FROM BACK SIDE

RETURN TO THE BASICS TO BUILD THE DOORS

1 Cut four door stiles (W) and four rails (X) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.

2 Clamp together each door frame, and mark dowel-hole reference marks across the joints where shown on the Door Drawing *below left*. Remove the clamps and use a doweling jig and portable drill to drill 3/8" holes 13/16" deep. (We wrapped masking tape onto our drill bit at the right height to ensure consistent depths when drilling the dowel holes.)

3 With 3/8×1½" dowel pins, glue, dowel, and clamp together each door frame. Wipe off excess glue with a damp cloth. Later, remove the clamps and sand smooth.

4 Cut a 3/8" rabbet 3/8" deep along the back outside edge of each door frame. Rout a 3/8" rabbet 1/4" deep along the inside edge of each door on the back face for the door-panel insert (Y). Mark reference lines, and chisel each corner square as shown in the photo *below left*.

Mark and square the the round-rabbeted corners with a sharp chisel and a mallet.

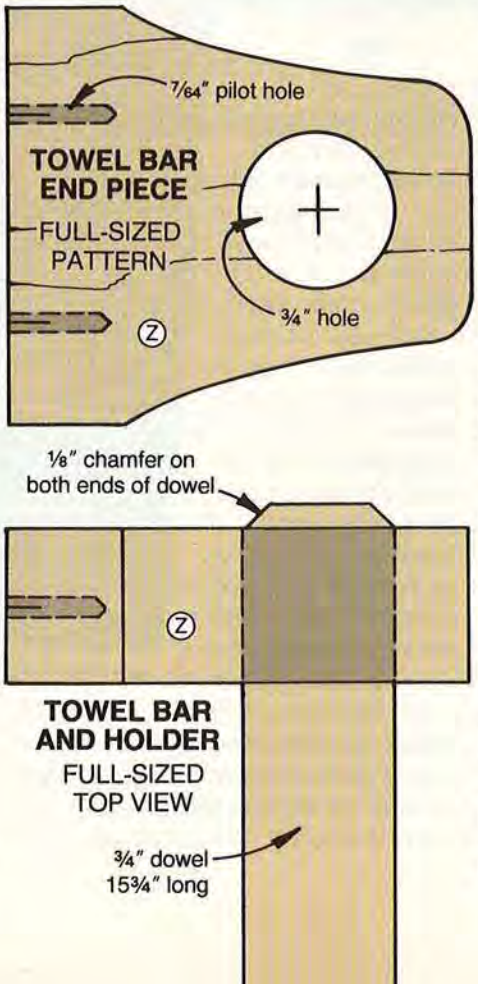
5 Measure the opening, and cut the door panel insert (Y) to size. Glue the panels in place. Sand smooth, and attach the hinges.

ADD THE TOWEL BAR AND THEN THE TRAY TOP

1 Cut the towel-bar holders (Z) to shape, using the full-sized pattern *below*. Bore a 3/4" hole through each where marked. Drill a pair of 7/64" pilot holes where marked and centered from edge to edge.

2 Cut a 3/4" dowel 15¾" long. Sand a 1/8" chamfer on each end of the dowel where shown *below*. Glue a towel-bar holder (Z) to each end of the dowel, letting the dowel protrude 1/8" on the ends of the holders. Set the assembly on a flat surface to ensure that the holders are flush with each other.

3 Snip the heads off four 8d nails. Stick a nail in each pilot hole in the holders. Position the towel bar on the right-hand side of the cupboard 2" from the top edge of the side piece (A). Squeeze the holders against the cabinet side to transfer the hole locations. Drill a 5/32" shank hole at each indentation. Countersink the holes on the inside face of the cabinet. Screw the towel-bar holders to the cabinet side.



4 Glue and clamp the tray assembly to the top panel with the back edges flush and centered from side to side. Later, glue and clamp the tray top assembly to the cabinet.

FINISHING AND FINAL ASSEMBLY

1 Remove all the hardware and sand the dry sink smooth. Stain the unit and apply the finish. We used medium-oak stain and applied it to the wood, wiping with the grain with a clean cloth. A few minutes later, we wiped off the excess stain with a second clean cloth. Then, we applied a coat of polyurethane sanding sealer to all surfaces. After letting the sanding sealer dry, we wrapped 320-grit sandpaper around a wood block, and lightly sanded the surfaces. The wood block helps to prevent applying too much pressure to a small area and rubbing through the finish. Next, we wiped off the sanding dust with a tack cloth, and applied two coats of satin polyurethane, sanding between coats with 0000 steel wool. Rubbing with steel wool between coats allows the following coat of finish to adhere better to the first, and also smooths out any rough spots and bubbles in the finish.

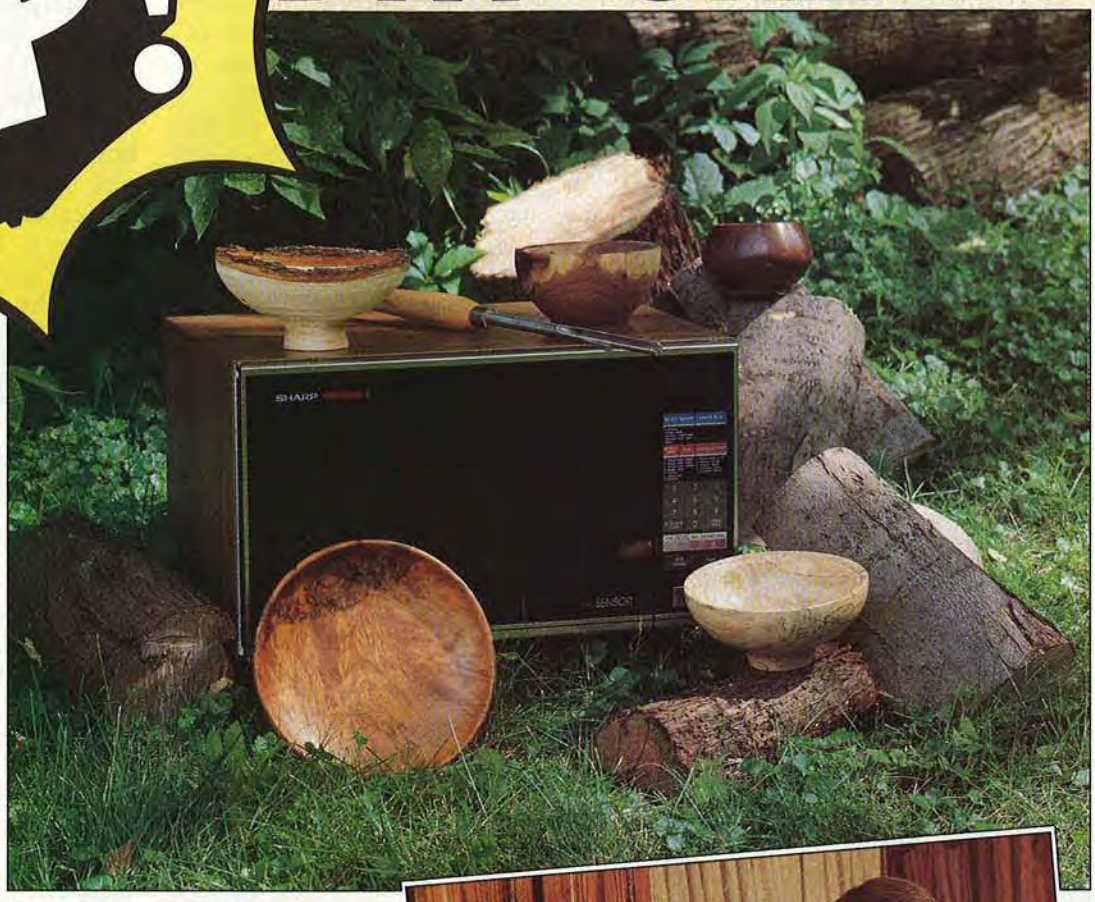
2 Attach the hardware and hang the doors.

BUYING GUIDE

● **Forged-iron hardware kit.** Two 1" knobs, two pairs of self-closing hinges, one cast-iron bin pull. Catalog no. 8704, $29 ppd. Paxton Hardware, Ltd., 7818 Bradshaw Road, Upper Falls, MD, 21156. Call 301/592-8505 to order.

Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: James R. Downing
Photographs: Jim Kascoutas
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Bill Zaun

ZAP! DRY GREEN



Print this article

Drying your green-turned bowls by microwave isn't foolproof by any means—it takes a little testing. But when it works, great hoppin' microwaves, do you ever get quick results!

Walt Panek's house has a well-worn path between shop and kitchen. It's not that this Kingsport, Tennessee woodworker works up an unusually large appetite from his hobby. On the contrary, it's because the kitchen microwave serves double-duty now that Walt has discovered that it can actually dry his green turnings.

"A few years back, I used the microwave only to 'treat' the occasional rough-turned bowl or vase that I made from chunks of an insect-infested log. Then, I would set the pieces aside to season until they were dry enough to finish-turn," Walt recalls. "When I microwaved them, though, I noticed that the pieces came out of the oven considerably lighter, and with no ill effects. The microwave was drying the wood. So, I began to experiment a little more."

Walt Panek dries green-turned bowls in the kitchen.

After successfully drying rough-turned bowls, Walt took the next logical step in his experiment. "I completely finish-turned a bowl to its final thickness before microwave-drying. I learned that I didn't have to leave the walls a uniform thickness to prevent warpage, as with the traditional finish-turn, then air-dry method," he notes. "I found that I could turn the walls to any desired thickness or a combination of thicknesses within the same turning. For example, if I wanted to leave a thick, heavy base on a bowl for stability, I could do it without fear of the base cracking."

Discovery after discovery marked

BOWLS IN MINUTES

Walt's continuing experiments. "I found out that besides being faster, microwave-drying has other interesting advantages," he continues. "For instance, sometimes when finish-sanding a green-wood turning on the lathe, developing heat caused checks and surface cracks to show up. But, I found that even fairly large cracks usually disappear in the microwaving cycle. And, frequently small checks will appear during the microwaving, but these also disappear within a few hours. This is probably due to the dry wood regaining moisture from the air, which swells the fibers and closes the cracks."

BENDABLE BOWLS

An air-dried, green-turned bowl always distorts a little. And, according to Walt, distortion occurs in microwaving, too. "The microwave-dried bowl won't go out of shape as much, though. Also, you can return it to the original shape by applying hand pressure immediately after you take the still-hot bowl from the oven. And, if you want, you can create some interesting shapes with the hot, plasticlike wood," he adds. "I've made wavy edges, a pour spout, and even pushed a bowl into an extreme oval. Naturally, the thinner the bowl, the easier it bends and holds its shape. All wood responds differently to shaping, however. I've noticed that apple works well."

Walt observed another interesting phenomenon when he turned a natural-edge bowl—one with the bark left intact. He discovered that microwaving makes the bark stay on better. "After microwave drying, the bark won't be as fragile, either. And, the sapwood, which I've found to be soft and pulpy before drying in the microwave, becomes firm afterward."

PICK YOUR APPROACH TO MICROWAVING

In microwave-drying green-wood turnings, you can choose one of two methods—the cautious approach or the go-for-it-all route. The first almost guarantees you a round bowl. That's because it basically follows the traditional method: Rough-turning a green blank to from 3/4" to 1" wall thickness, microwave-drying, then finish-turning and sanding. The difference is time—instead of several months of drying, it takes less than an hour!

In the go-for-it-all method, you aim to turn the green-wood bowl to finish thickness (usually from ⅛" to ⅜"), microwave dry, then sand. You end up with a finished bowl in a fraction of the time you're accustomed to.

When Walt practices the go-for-it-all method, he adds an unusual twist. "If I want to sand the bowl while it's still on the lathe, I apply a coat of sealer, sand it, then dry it in the microwave. The sealer seems to make the sanding easier, and it doesn't alter the drying time or the results," he notes.

"Get to know your microwave and its settings. But, don't be afraid to experiment."

—Walt Panek

In his experiments with his 650-watt oven, Walt found that the actual drying time, as well as oven setting needed, varies with the type of wood, its moisture content, and the bowl's wall thickness. "For one of my typical bowls—turned from fresh-cut maple to a ¼" wall thickness—I start with a four-minute drying cycle at a 40 percent power setting," he says. "There may be some signs of moisture escaping from the end grain—water vapor and hissing, popping sounds. I closely watch the bowl on the initial cycle to be sure there is no excessive steam escaping or moisture boiling out. If there is, the setting is too high," Walt advises. (See the chart, *next page*, for comparable settings on other microwaves.)

"After the first heat cycle, I remove the bowl from the oven and check the temperature by feel. If it's too hot to hold comfortably in my hand, I reduce the percentage setting on the next cycle," he continues. "Otherwise, after about a five-minute cooling cycle, I reheat for another four minutes."

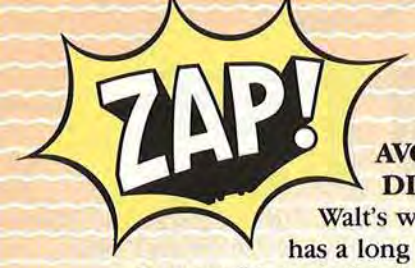
After the second or third heat/cool cycle, the Tennessee turner quite often spots small checks appearing on the bowl's surface near the end grain. His experience tells him that they're nothing to worry about. They simply disappear. "I've even closed large or excessive cracks by putting the bowl under cool running water for a few seconds," Walt says.

The whole microwave-drying process takes three to four heat/cool cycles to dry most bowls, according to Walt. How can you tell when they're dry? "When you don't see any more signs of moisture escaping from the end grain and the bowl feels warm and dry to the touch," he advises.

"If I decide to reshape the bowl after it's dry, I have to get it hot again," Walt continues. "What has worked for me is to put it back in the microwave for one minute on high (100 percent). That makes most pieces flexible enough to hand-bend or clamp into shape. To make sure a bowl stays round, turn it upside down on a flat surface and clamp it overnight."

Walt finishes his bowls after they have cooled by power-sanding them with adhesive-backed disks to remove any raised grain or water stains. And, there's a bonus at this stage, too. "Sanding goes easy. Due to the wood's extreme dryness, the paper doesn't load up," he says. "After sanding, I normally apply an oil finish, but I've used varnish, lacquer, and wax, too."

Continued



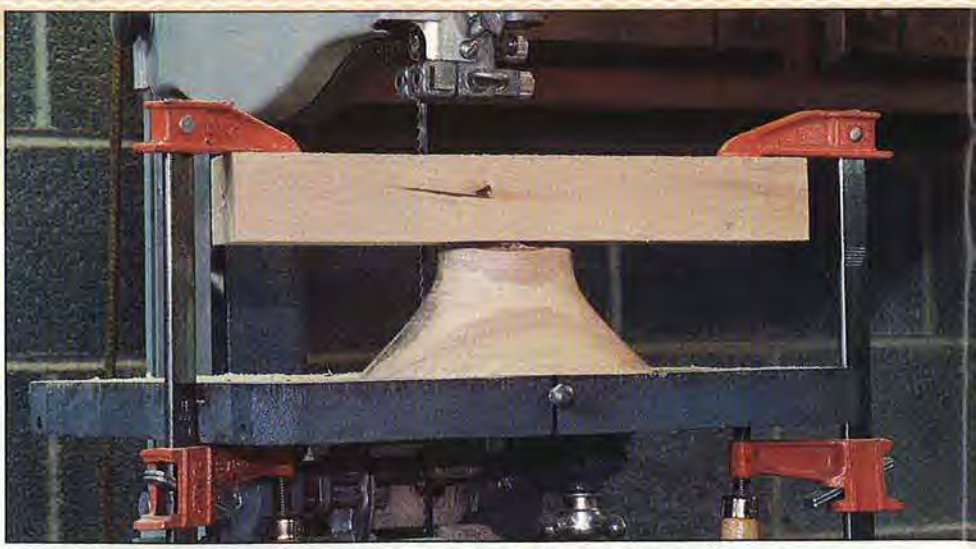
AVOIDING DISASTER

Walt's wife, Sally, has a long memory. He says she can't forget his most dramatic disaster in microwave drying—and neither will he. "I had a 12" diameter by 5" deep spalted maple bowl that I turned to a uniform ⅛" wall thickness. I put it in the microwave as usual, but I inadvertently set the oven on 100 percent [high] rather than on 40 percent, and left the room. I returned in less than five minutes and the kitchen smelled like it was on fire. It wasn't, but my bowl had charred to the point that there was a hole all the way through one side," Walt chuckles. "The smell of burnt wood lingered in the oven for about three weeks, even with the door left open. That served as a real reminder to keep my mind on what I was doing when working with the microwave."

In addition to the chance of burning caused by mis-setting the controls, microwave-drying does present a few other, if small, problems. According to Walt, if the bowl is heated at too high a percentage setting on the initial cycle, it's more likely to have large cracks appear. Too, some wood may honeycomb, that is, develop a multitude of small fractures in a fanlike formation from the center to the outer edges. After regaining moisture from the atmosphere, the cracks may close. Or, especially on thicker-walled bowls, they may not.

"And, some light-colored woods will discolor where the moisture escapes from the end grain," says Walt. "This can sometimes be sanded off, but not always."

Walt has a final word of advice, too. "Get to know your microwave and its settings. But don't be afraid to experiment. I'm glad I did because this drying technique has greatly increased my enjoyment and capabilities in woodturning. Now, I'm able to finish a project in one continuous operation. The only limits are my imagination and the size of my wife's microwave."



Clamping a bowl overnight after microwaving helps keep it round.

HOW TO TRANSLATE MICROWAVE SETTINGS

Nancy Byal, executive food editor for *Better Homes & Gardens®* magazine, says that most microwave ovens fall into the following power categories: 600- to 700-watt ovens (High), 400- to 550-watt ovens (Medium), and 400-watt ovens (Low). "In general, high-watt ovens require shorter cooking times," she says.

To determine your oven's output wattage, check the owner's manual or the oven label on the back of the appliance. If you can't find the rated wattage, you can figure it out (this test won't work at high altitudes).

In a 2-cup measure, heat 1 cup tap water (about 70°), uncovered, on 100% power (high). If the water boils in under three minutes, your oven probably has 600 watts or more. If the water takes longer than 3 minutes to boil, your oven produces less than 600 watts.

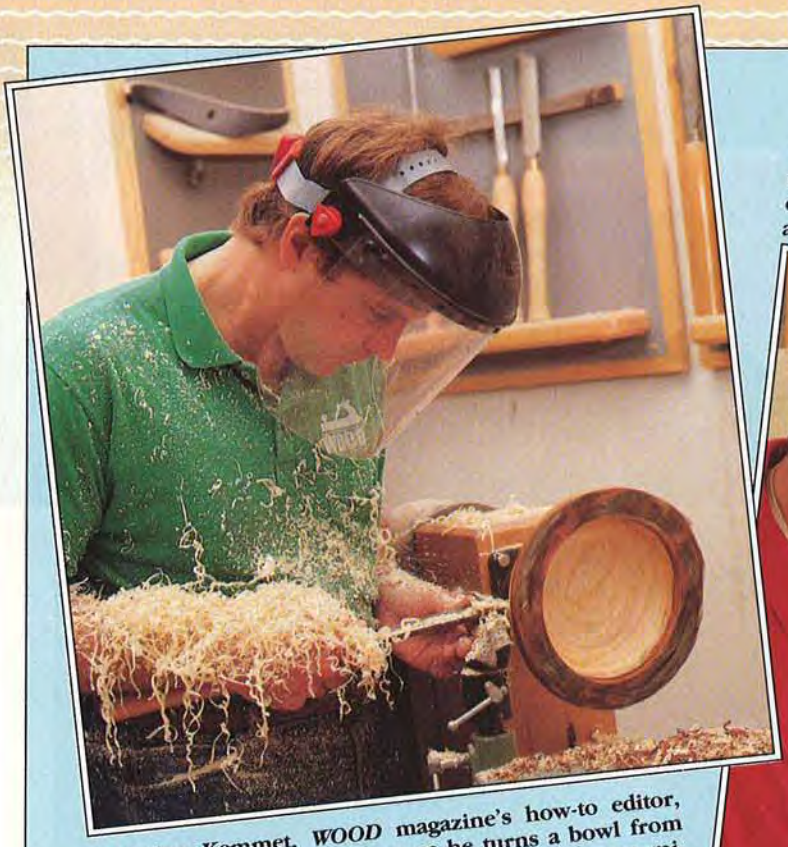
According to Nancy, microwave settings, unlike a conventional gas or electric oven, have little direct relationship to heat. Power levels, expressed as 100% or high, 70% or medium-high, etc., refer to the amount of time the oven is generating microwaves. For example, 50% means half the time the oven is on it is generating microwaves.

Here's help in translating the settings on your microwave or comparing them to those mentioned in this article:

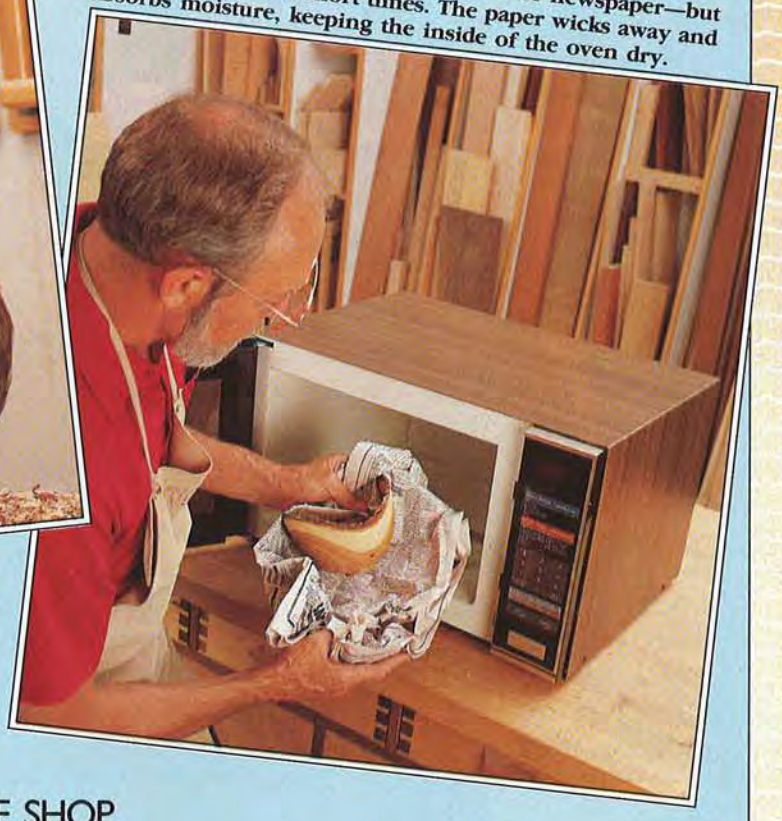
Comparative microwave power settings*

Percent	Number	Word rank	Term
100	10	High	Cook
70	7	Medium-high	Roast
50	5	Medium	Simmer
30	3	Medium-low	Defrost
10	1	Low	Warm

*Medium-power and low-power microwaves require a longer time to cook than a high-power unit on any of the above settings. Also, if your microwave has settings that differ from those above—such as 'fish/poultry' or 'desserts'—you may have to arrive at more quantitative settings by experimenting with the cup of boiling water test described above, or refer to the manufacturer's cookbook or owner's manual to find a comparable relationship.



▲ Marlen Kemmet, *WOOD* magazine's how-to editor, covers himself with shavings as he turns a bowl from fresh-cut elm. Following Walt Panek's step-by-step microwave-drying technique, the bowl turned out great.



▼ Art director Lee Gatzke microwave-dries his green-turned bowls wrapped in three layers of newspaper—but only on defrost for short times. The paper wicks away and absorbs moisture, keeping the inside of the oven dry.

MICROWAVING TIPS FROM THE WOOD® MAGAZINE SHOP

From our experiments and talks with microwave experts in the *Better Homes & Gardens* Test Kitchen, we have found that the following factors can affect your microwave-drying of green-turned bowls:

Microwaves penetrate porous materials more easily than dense materials. Therefore, a dense wood such as Osage orange (.76 specific gravity) would take twice as long to dry as cottonwood (.37 specific gravity), if they were equally green to begin with.

The initial temperature of the wood affects the drying time. Try to start with wood that's at least room-temperature.

Hot spots prevent even drying. Since every microwave oven has its individual microwave pattern, you must observe for uneven distribution and place the bowl accordingly. To find out if your microwave has spots that are bombarded with more microwaves than other parts, watch food cook. Bubbles will first appear in a hot spot because it gets more microwaves. An accessory turntable will help distribute microwave action more evenly, except at the center of the item.

Following a short period of microwaving, let the bowl stand in the oven with the microwaves off. Because moisture attracts microwaves, parts of a bowl that may have a higher moisture content, such as a solid, elevated base, get hotter than wood with less moisture, such as thin walls. Letting it stand distributes the heat. On a bowl with base and walls of uniform thickness, it allows the greater heat accumulated on the edges to move to the center.

High altitude will influence your microwave. Slight changes in cooking times become noticeable at 2,500 feet above sea level and become dramatic above 5,000 feet. At 5,000 feet, water boils at 202° rather than the sea-level boiling point of 212°. In fact, the boiling temperature drops 2° for each 1,000 rise in altitude above sea level. Because of this lower temperature, increase the microwave time slightly. At altitudes above 7,500 feet, however, low air pressure causes faster moisture evaporation, so necessary microwave time actually shortens. At this altitude, you may want to wrap your green turned bowl in microwave-safe paper toweling to slow drying and stave off checking. It also may be necessary to reduce your microwave setting to compensate.

By Peter J. Stephano with Walt Panek
Photographs: Bob Calmer; Jim Hale

Print this article

Heavy-duty ROUTER

Take an impressive stand with your

When it comes to designing workshop tools, you'd be hard pressed to find a better team than Jim Downing, *WOOD*® magazine's design editor, and Jim Boelling, our project builder. Although these guys have put in a ton of hours at the benchtop router table we featured in the April 1985 issue, Jim D. and Jim B. knew that for larger projects, woodworkers needed more—more horsepower, more work surface, and more dust-collection capabilities than our tabletop version offered. We built and tested several prototypes until we decided on this workhorse.

After building and using their latest creation, we know you'll agree that they've done it again. This hefty, professional-quality router table houses a 3hp electronic plunge router that complements the ever-increasing variety of ½"-shanked router bits on the market. It boasts a 24×36" work surface and employs two vacuum pickups for a cough-free workshop. And, after you rout the miter-gauge groove in the tabletop, you can use our box-joint jig shown on the opposite page. Or, drill mounting holes and attach the pin-routing attachment shown.

FEATURES EVERYWHERE . . . JUST TAKE A LOOK!

To install and remove the router from the rabbeted opening in the router table, replace your router's subbase with a large clear acrylic **router plate** (see the Buying Guide on page 51 for our source). The replacement plate also acts as a base when using the router away from the router table. This prevents you from having to change bases every time you hold the router by hand for machining operations.

To keep your shop clean and your lungs happy, connect your vacuum hose to the **upper vacuum pipe** when using the **guard** for operations such as edge molding and rabbeting. In addition, the guard helps to protect the operator from the cutter and flying chips. When you can't use the guard for operations such as dadoing, grooving, and pin routing, switch to the **lower vacuum pipe** to remove dust from below the table and bit. (A dust-free router also lasts longer.)

Attach and align the **split fences** on either side of the guard for plenty of support when routing long pieces. Offset the fences when removing stock from the entire edge of a project. If you don't have a jointer, mount a straight bit to the router, offset the fences slightly, and joint the edges of stock.

Although you could install almost any router in this table, we chose a **3hp electronic plunge model** (see the Buying Guide for our source). In addition to driving your current supply of ¼" bits, this router handles the variety of power-hungry ½"-diameter shanked bits with ease. The electronic **speed control** on the Ryobi router we used works great to lower the speed for larger bits. We liked the Ryobi's **depth-control knob** for ease in raising and lowering the bit. If you already have a large router, see the Buying Guide for our source of auxiliary depth controls.

FIRST, ATTACH THE ACRYLIC PLATE TO THE ROUTER

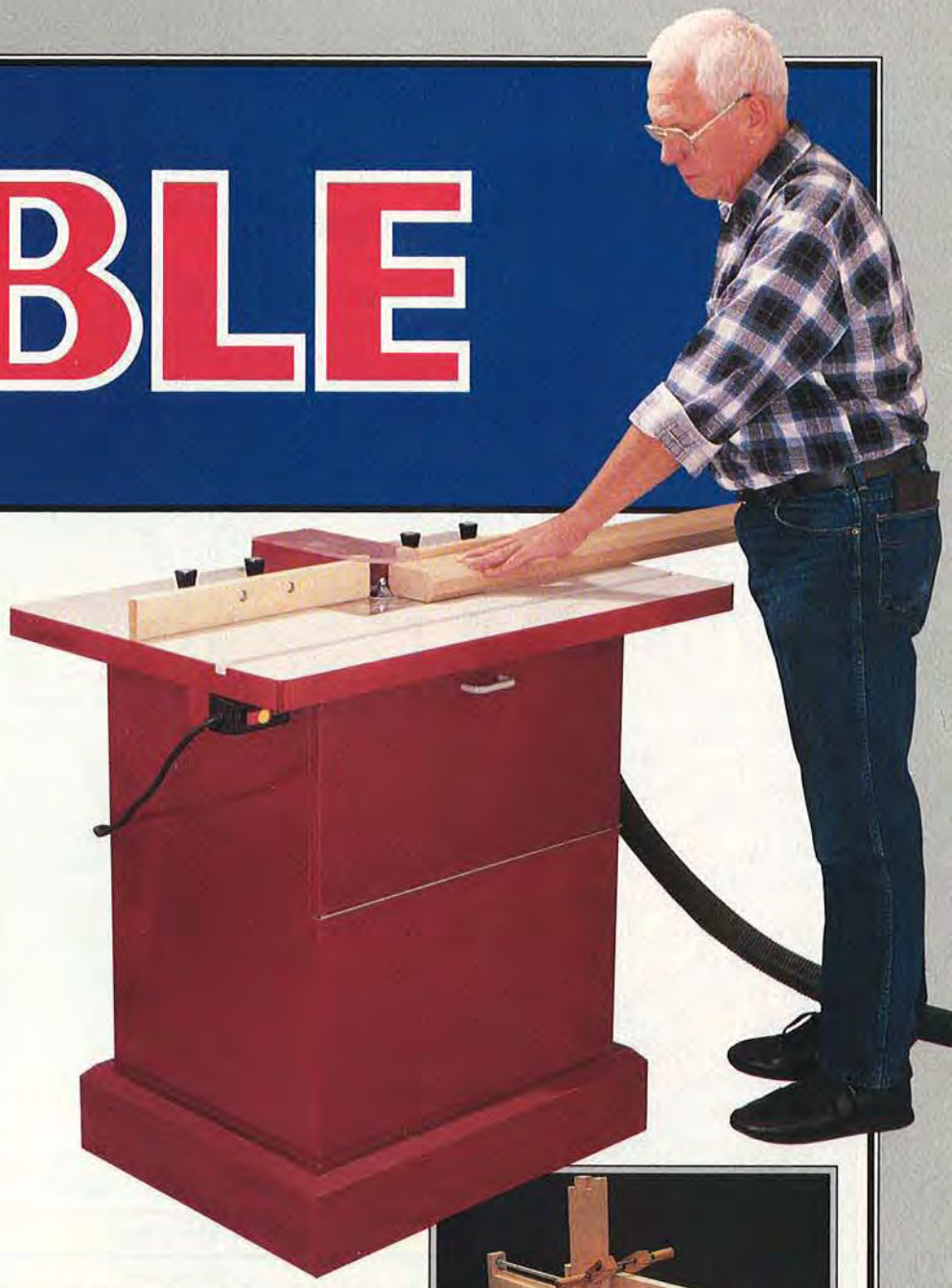
Note: To mount the router to the router table you'll need a piece of ⅜" acrylic. You can buy a piece locally, or see the Buying Guide for our source of precut plates.

1 Remove the subbase from your router. Center and secure the ⅜" acrylic plate to your tool. Locate and scribe the mounting-hole centerpoints on the plate. Remove the plate from the router, and drill and countersink the holes to size.

2 Attach the router plate to your router. If you need longer screws to fasten the plate, our router-plate supplier can provide them. See the Buying Guide for details.

3 Chuck a ¼" straight bit into your router, and slowly plunge the bit through the plate. Remove the plate from the router, and use a circle cutter to cut a hole, centered over the ¼" routed hole, large enough to accommodate your biggest bit (our hole measures 2" in diameter).

TABLE
shop router



CONSTRUCTION BEGINS WITH THE BASE CABINET

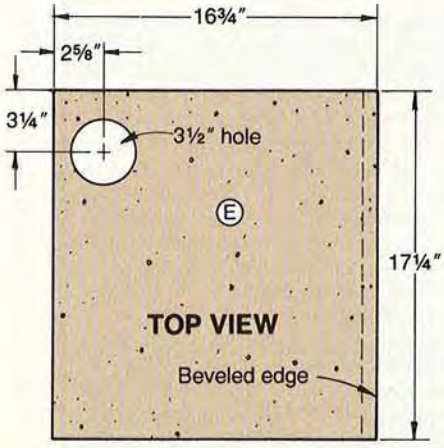
1 Cut the two side panels (A), back (B), and front (C) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials from ¾"-thick particleboard.

2 Cut a ¾" rabbet ⅜" deep along the back edge of each side panel.

3 Glue and clamp the back into the rabbet and between side panels. Clamp the front panel to the front of the side panels, checking for square. After the glue dries, remove the clamps and sand the joints.

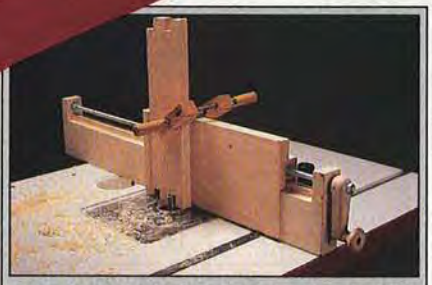
4 Cut the trough sides (D, E) to size, bevel-ripping the top edge of each at 45°. Using the Top View Drawing *below* for reference, mark the vacuum-hole centerpoint on the right-hand trough side (E). Mark the 3½" hole with a compass. Cut the hole to size with a jigsaw. Referring to the dimensions on the Exploded-View Drawing, mark the locations, and saw a pair of vacuum holes in the cabinet side (A).

5 Cut the base-surround parts (F, G) to size plus 2" in length. (We chose birch stock; you also could use good-quality 2×6 material.) Bevel-rip a 1¼" chamfer along the top outside edge and a ¼" chamfer on the bottom outside edge of each piece. Miter-cut the pieces to length, and glue and clamp them to the bottom of the cabinet.



6 Glue and screw together the trough parts (D, E). Set the cabinet on its back, and slide the trough assembly into the cabinet so the top of the trough is 13" from the top of the cabinet where shown on the Section View Drawing.

7 Drill mounting holes, and glue and screw the trough in position. For near airtight joints, caulk all the seams between the trough parts

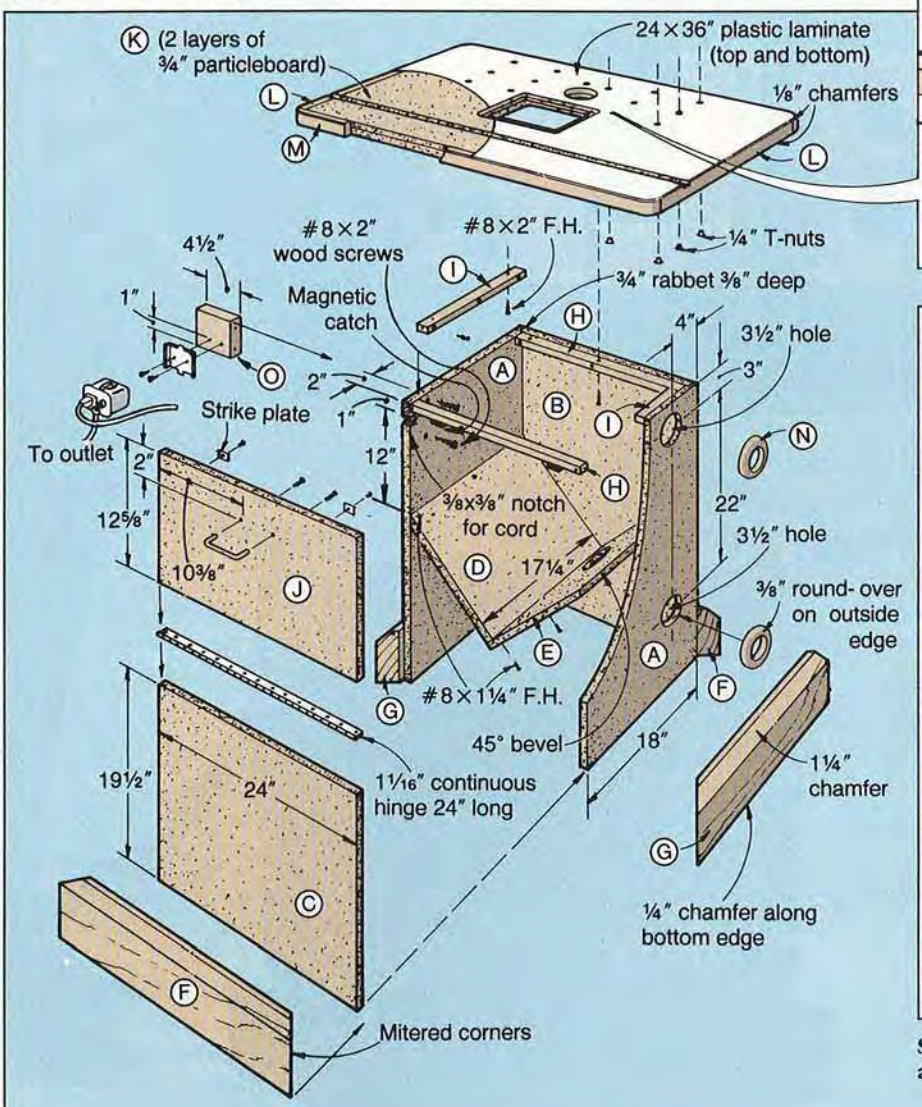


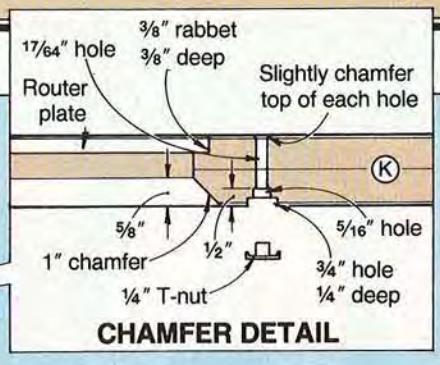
Fitted with the box-joint jig featured in the February 1989 issue.

Fitted with the pin-routing attachment featured in the June 1987 issue.

Continued

ROUTER TABLE





CHAMFER DETAIL

Screw the dust shoot in place, and caulk all joints for a tight seal.

Bill of Materials

Parts	Finished Size* T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
BASE CABINET					
A sides	¾"	18"	32½"	PB	2
B back	¾"	23¼"	32½"	PB	1
C front	¾"	19½"	24"	PB	1
D trough side (L)	¾"	17¼"	16"	PB	1
E trough side (R)	¾"	17¼"	16¾"	PB	1
F* front and back	1½"	5½"	27"	B	2
G* sides	1½"	5½"	21¾"	B	2
H cleats	¾"	1¼"	22½"	P	2
I cleats (sides)	¾"	1¼"	14¾"	P	2
J door	¾"	12⅝"	24"	PB	1

Parts	Finished Size* T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
WORKTOP					
K* panel	1½"	22½"	34½"	LPB	1
L side banding	¾"	1½"	22½"	B	2
M banding	¾"	1½"	36"	B	2
VACUUM CONNECTOR AND SWITCH BLOCK					
N* connector	¾"	4" diameter		PB	2
O switch block	1½"	4"	4½"	B	1
FENCES AND GUARD					
P base	¾"	5"	7"	PW	2
Q supports	¾"	2"	7"	PW	2
R guides	¾"	2"	16½"	B	2
S sides	¾"	2⅛"	8¼"	B	2
T back	¾"	2⅛"	4¼"	B	1

*Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Trim them to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Material Key: PB-particleboard, P-pine, LPB-laminated particleboard, B-birch, PW-plywood.

Supplies: #8×1" flathead wood screws, #8×1¼" flathead wood screws, #8×1¾" flathead wood screws, #8×3" flathead wood screws, #10×½" flathead wood screws, ¾" drywall screws, 1¼" drywall screws, ¼×2" roundhead machine screws, 1 1/16" continuous hinge 24" long, panel adhesive, 90° street elbow (for 3" PVC pipe), 45° street elbow (for 3" PVC pipe), 3" PVC pipe 2' long, quick-set epoxy, 2 pieces of 25×37" plastic laminate, contact cement, four pieces of ¼" all-thread rod 4⅛" long, 4 knobs (Delta part no. 1087524, used on their miter gauge), ¼" wing nuts, ¼" flat washers, 14 ¼" T-nuts, nylon pull (handle), 2 magnetic catches and plates. ¼×5×11¾" clear acrylic, 3½x3½" square corner hinge (Stanley part no. 741), ¼×20 carriage bolt 2" long, ¼" steel rod 2½" long, filler, sanding sealer, paint.

and the cabinet as shown in the photo at *left*. (We used panel adhesive to caulk the joints.)

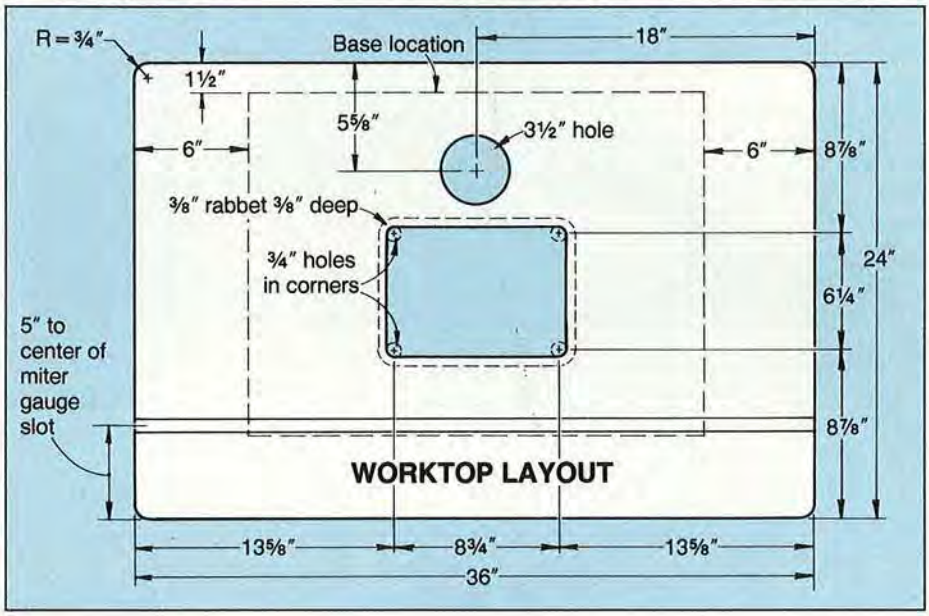
8 Cut the cleats (H, I) to size. Drill the mounting holes, and glue and screw the cleats in place.

9 Cut the door (J) to size. Cut a 1⅛" continuous hinge to 24" long, and fasten it to the bottom of the door and then to the top edge of the front panel (C).

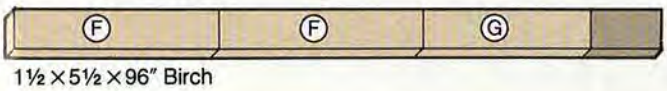
10 Cut a notch for the power cord below the front cleat (H) where shown on the drawing *far left*.

NEXT, ADD THE WORKTOP

1 Cut two pieces of ¾" particleboard to 23×35" for the worktop panel (K). Glue and clamp together the pieces with the edges flush. Trim all four edges of the panel for a 22½x34½" finished size.

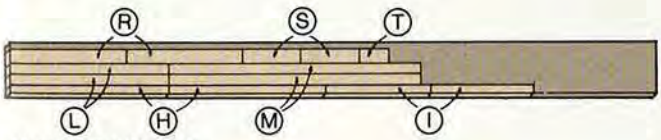


Cutting Diagram

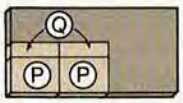


1½×5½×96" Birch

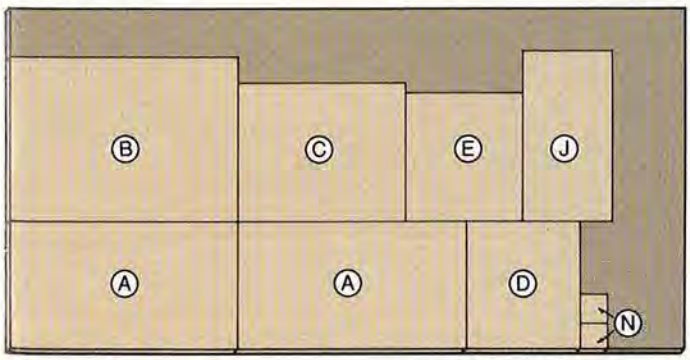
1½×5½×36" Birch



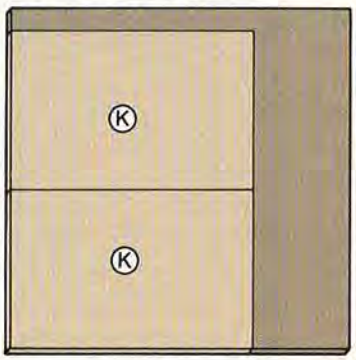
¾×7¼×96" Birch



¾×12×24" Plywood



¾×48×96" Particleboard



¾×48×48" Particleboard

2 From ¾" birch stock, cut the banding pieces (L, M) to length. Glue and clamp the banding pieces to the laminated panel (K). With a compass, mark a ¾" radius at each corner and cut to shape.

3 Cut two pieces of plastic laminate to 25×37". Using contact cement, adhere one of the plastic-laminate pieces to the top of the worktop. With a flush-trimming bit, rout the edges of the laminate flush with the outside edge of the worktop. Repeat the process with the bottom piece. Rout a ⅛" chamfer along the top and bottom of the worktop where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing.

4 To form the opening for the router plate, mark the centerpoints for four ¾" holes where shown on the Worktop Layout Drawing. Bore the holes. Mark lines connecting the perimeters of the holes, and use a jigsaw to cut the opening to shape. Sand the opening smooth.

5 Rout a ⅜" rabbet ⅜" deep along the top inside edge of the opening. The top of the router plate should sit flush with the top of the worktop where shown on the Chamfer Detail on the opposite page.

6 To provide additional clearance for installing and removing the router from the worktop, rout a 1" chamfer along the bottom of the opening where shown in the Chamfer Detail on the opposite page. (To maneuver the Ryobi router through the opening, start by turning the height-adjustment knob to lower the router as far from the acrylic plate as possible. Then, you'll need to angle the router slightly and wiggle it through the worktop opening.)

7 Mark the location and cut the 3½"-diameter vacuum hole to size in the worktop.

MOUNT THE WORKTOP AND ROUT THE SLOT

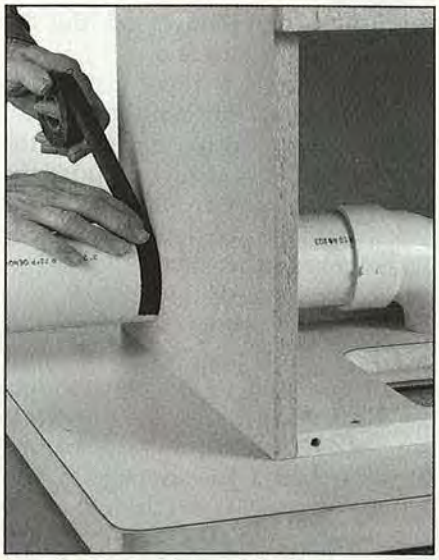
1 Center and screw the worktop to the base where indicated on the Worktop Layout Drawing *above left*.

Continued

2 Mark the miter-gauge slot location on the top of the worktop where dimensioned on the Worktop Layout Drawing. As shown in the photo at *right,* clamp a board to the top of the worktop to act as a straightedge. Then, rout a slot to fit your miter gauge.

HERE'S HOW TO INSTALL THE DUST PORTS

1 Position the 90° street elbow PVC pipe in the hole from the bottom of the worktop where shown in the photo *below.* Position the cabinet on its side. Utilizing the Section View Drawing at *right* for reference, drill two ⅛" pilot holes, and screw the 90° elbow in place.

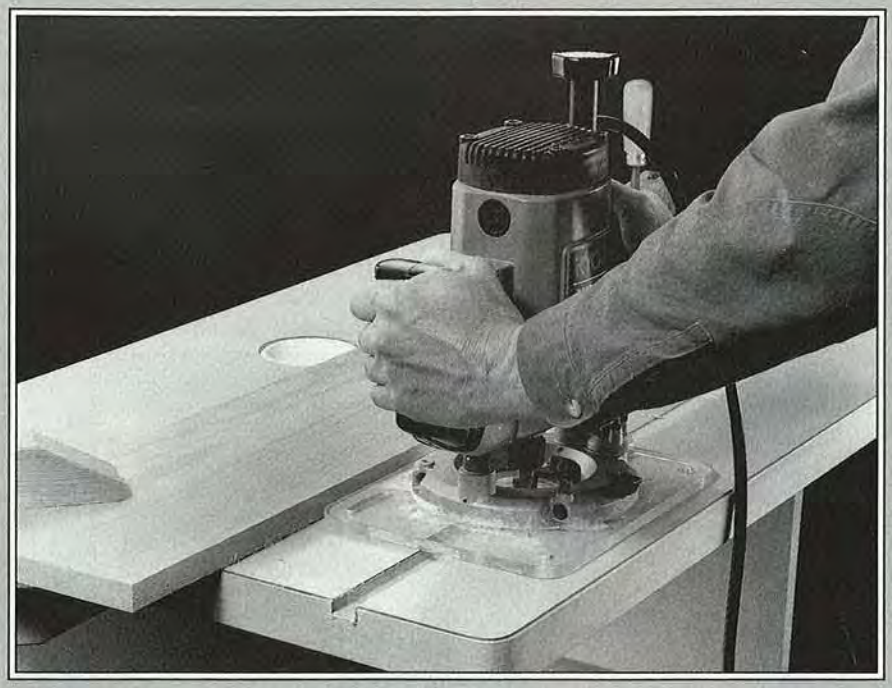


Insert the PVC pipe into the elbow, and mark the cutoff location with tape.

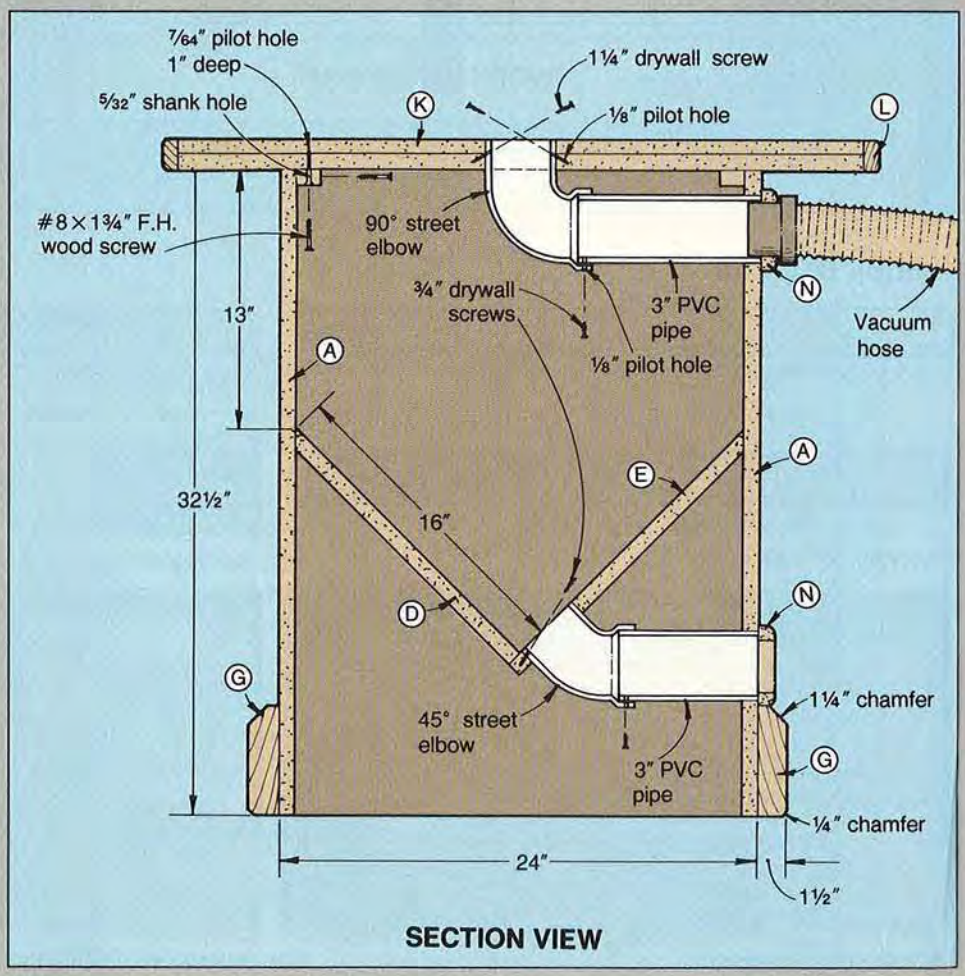
2 Turn the cabinet upside down. Now, stick a 24" length of 3" PVC pipe through the top inlet hole and into the street elbow where shown in the photo. Mark the pipe length by wrapping tape around the pipe flush with the outside surface of the cabinet side. Remove the pipe.

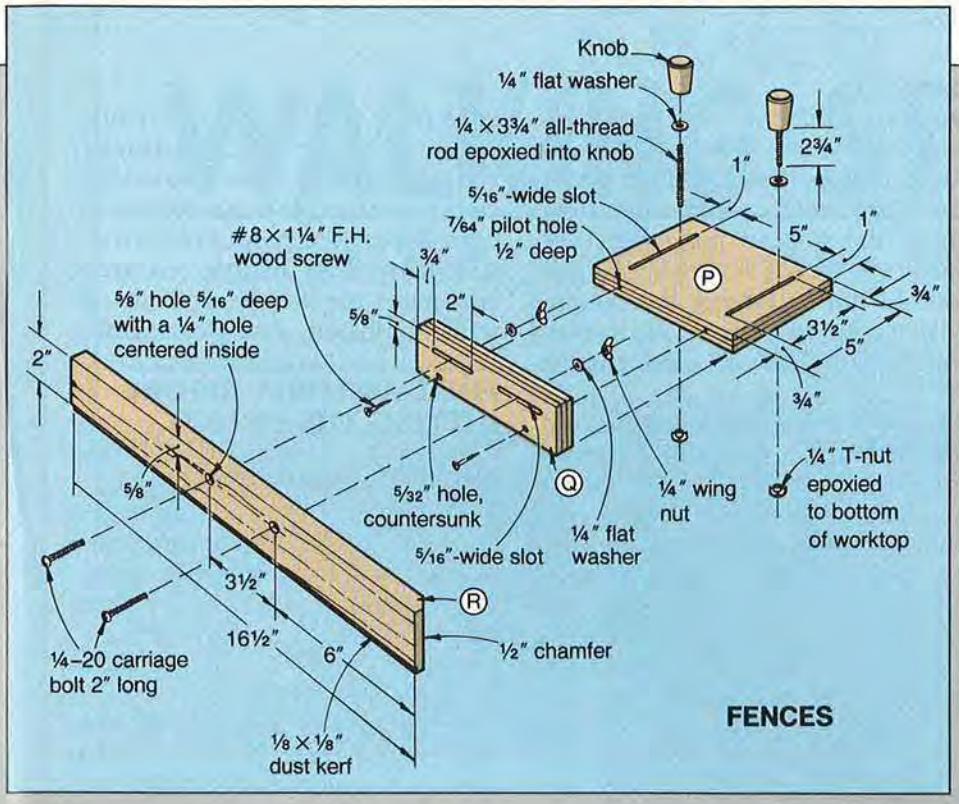
3 With a hacksaw, trim the 3" PVC pipe to length, cutting at the tape line. Drill a pilot hole and fasten the straight piece of pipe to the 90° street elbow. Remove the tape.

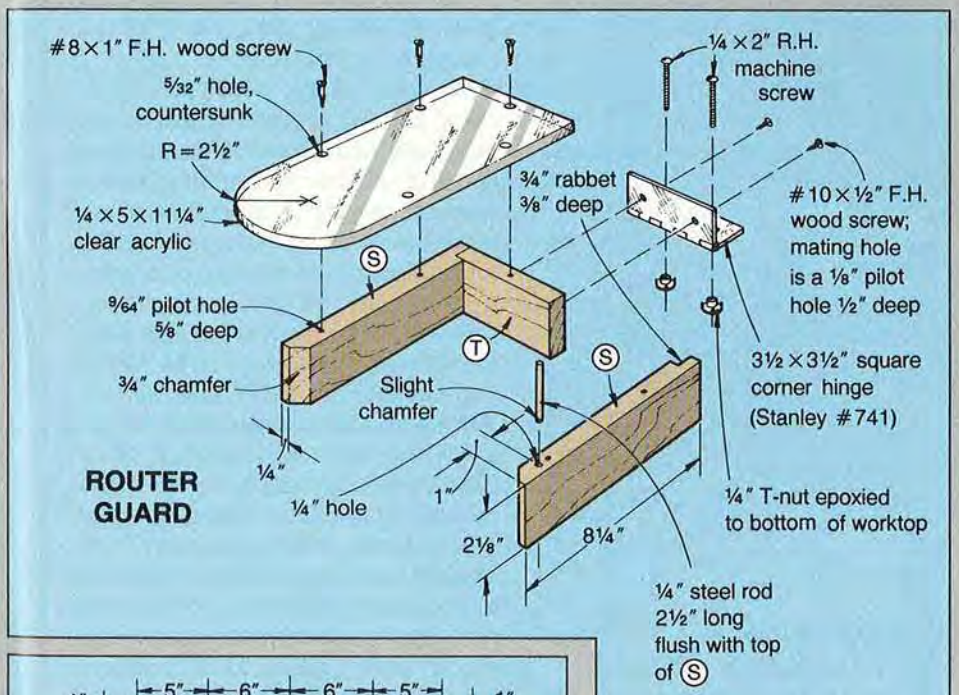
4 Repeat the procedure above to attach the lower 45° street elbow and 3" PVC pipe.

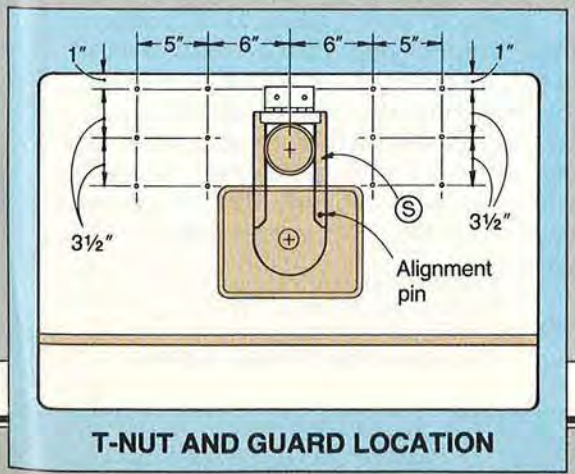


Rout a miter-gauge groove in the worktop.









ADD THE VACUUM CONNECTORS AND SWITCH BLOCK

1 Cut two 4" squares from ¾" particleboard for the vacuum-hose connectors (N). Mark diagonal lines on each square to find center.

2 Measure the outside diameter of your vacuum hose (we measured ours at 2½" with an outside calipers). Using a compass, center and transfer the hole location to the connector blank. Mark a second circle ¾" on the outside of the first.

3 Drill a blade start hole and cut just inside the marked inner circle (the same diameter as your vacuum hose). Check the fit of the hose in the hole; it should fit snugly. Cut the outside circle to shape on the bandsaw and sand smooth.

4 Rout a ⅜" round-over along the top outside edge of each connector. Sand the connectors and glue and clamp each to the cabinet, centered over the previously cut holes.

5 Cut the switch block (O) to size. With #8 × 2½" F.H. wood screws, glue and screw the block to the cabinet side (A) 6¾" from the front edge of the worktop.

SPLIT FENCES PLAY A SUPPORTING ROLE

1 Cut fence base pieces (P), supports (Q) from ¾" plywood (we used birch plywood). Cut the guides (R) to size from birch stock. Cut a ⅛ × ⅛" dust kerf along the bottom front edge of each guide.

2 Mark the slot locations on the base and support pieces, using the Fences Drawing for reference. Drill a 5/16" hole at each end of each marked slot. With a jigsaw or scrollsaw, cut along the marked lines to form the slots.

3 Mark the centerpoints, and drill a pair of ¼" holes in each guide. Counterbore a ⅝" hole 5/16" deep centered over each ¼" hole on the front face of each guide.

4 With the bottom surfaces and ends of the supports (Q) and bases (P) flush, drill the holes, and glue and screw together each assembly. Check that Q is square to P.

Continued

5 With a hacksaw, cut four pieces of ¼" all-thread rod to 3¾" long. Epoxy and thread a knob onto one end of each threaded rod (see the Buying Guide for our source).

GUARDING AGAINST EYE INJURY

1 Cut the guard sides (S) and back (T) to size. Cut a ¾" chamfer along the front inside edge of each side piece where dimensioned on the Guard Drawing. Cut or rout a ¾" rabbet ⅜" deep along the back inside edge of each side piece (S).

2 Glue and clamp the back piece between the side pieces. Attach the hinge to the back (T).

3 Position the router plate with attached router into the routed opening in the worktop.

4 Clamp the guard over the vacuum hole where shown on the T-Nut and Guard Location Drawing. Using the two outside hinge holes as guides, drill a pair of ¼" holes through the worktop.

5 With the guard clamped in place, drill a ¼" hole through the right-hand guard side (S) and through the router plate. Cut a piece of ¼" steel rod 2½" long. Grind or file a slight chamfer on the bottom end of the rod. Epoxy the rod into the hole in the guard side so ⅜" of the rod (the chamfered end) protrudes down into the hole in router plate. Do not epoxy the rod to the plate. The rod prevents the guard from moving when stock is pushed against the guard. Remove the guard from the worktop.

6 Cut the clear acrylic top to the shape shown on the Guard Drawing. (We used ¼" acrylic and cut it to shape with a bandsaw. See the Buying Guide for a source if you don't want to cut your own.)

7 At a speed of about 250 rpm, drill the mounting holes and screw the acrylic to the guard assembly.

DRILL THE HOLES AND ADD THE T-NUTS

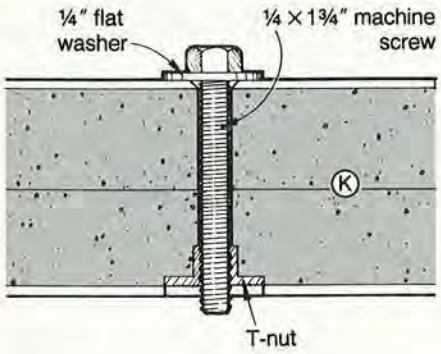
1 Remove the 90° elbow from the worktop, and remove the worktop from the cabinet. On the top of the worktop, mark the T-nut hole centerpoints where shown on the T-Nut Location Drawing. Check that the T-nut hole centerpoints align under the slots in the fence base parts (P). With a ¼" brad-point bit, drill 12 holes, backing the bottom with scrap to prevent chip-out. Switch to a 17/64" bit, and enlarge the ¼" holes.

2 Countersink the holes on the top side. See the Chamfer Detail accompanying the Exploded-View Drawing for reference.

3 Turn the worktop bottom side up. Counterbore 5/16" holes ⅜" deep centered over each 17/64" hole. See the Chamfer Detail for specifics.

4 Insert a ¼" T-nut into each counterbore. Trace around the perimeter of each T-nut. With a spade bit, drill a ¾" hole ¼" deep where traced to house the T-nut head.

5 Being careful not to get any epoxy on the interior threaded portion, epoxy each T-nut in place on the bottom side of the worktop. (Use the set-up shown *below* to position each T-nut squarely until the epoxy cures.)



HOW TO APPLY A GREAT-LOOKING FINISH

1 Fill the voids and edges of the particleboard. (We used Durham's Rock Hard Putty.) Sand the cabinet, especially the edges, smooth.

2 Remove all the hardware and mask the laminate top and bottom of the worktop. Next, apply a coat of lacquer sanding sealer to the cabinet, and guard.

3 Spray on a medium coat (no runs) of Rust-Oleum's regal red gloss paint and allow it to dry until tacky. Then, spray on a thicker coat. The tacky coat provides a sticky surface for the follow-up coat. Repeat the procedure twice.

4 Finally, mask mating red areas, and paint the inside with an off-white, oil-based, semi-gloss enamel.

FINAL ASSEMBLY BEFORE HITTING THE SWITCH

1 Fasten the worktop to the cabinet. Install the PVC pipe fixtures.

2 Drill the holes, and attach the door pull. Next, fasten the strike plates to the back of the door and the magnetic catches to the front cleat (H). Attach the switch.

BUYING GUIDE

- **Router.** Ryobi RE600 3hp, variable speed, plunge router with depth-adjustment knob. $199 ppd. Seven Corners Ace Hardware, 216 West 7th St., St. Paul, MN 55102. Or call 800-328-0457.
- **Router plate.** ⅜ × 7¾ × 10¼" clear acrylic insert, radiused corners, and chamfered edges, catalog no. 102. If your router uses metric screws, specify router brand and model for a set of extra-long screws for mounting router to plate. $16 ppd. (add $2 for extra-long screws). Woodhaven, 5323 West Kimberly Rd., Davenport, IA 52806. Or, call 800-344-6657 to order.
- **Height-adjustment knob.** Knobs available for the Makita 3612, Bosch 1611 and 1611VS, the Hitachi TR12, and Elu 3338. $20 ppd. Woodhaven, address above.
- **Hardware kit.** 4 knobs (similar to those shown) with ¼" threaded rod glued in place, 16 ¼" T-nuts, nylon pull (handle). 2 magnetic catches and plates, ¼x4½ × 11¼" acrylic for guard. $32.50 ppd. Woodhaven, address above.
- **Power switch.** Catalog no. A526, $16.55 ppd. AMT, P.O. Box 70, Royersford, PA, 19468 or call 215/948-0400 to order.

Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: James R. Downing
Photographs: Jim Kascoutas; Bob Calmer
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Bill Zaun

Print this article

IN PRAISE OF WALKING STICKS

ENGLISH STICKMAKER THEO FOSSEL REVIVES A CRAFT AS BRITISH AS THE UNION JACK

Theo Fossel seemingly stares down the duck head adorning one of his walking sticks.

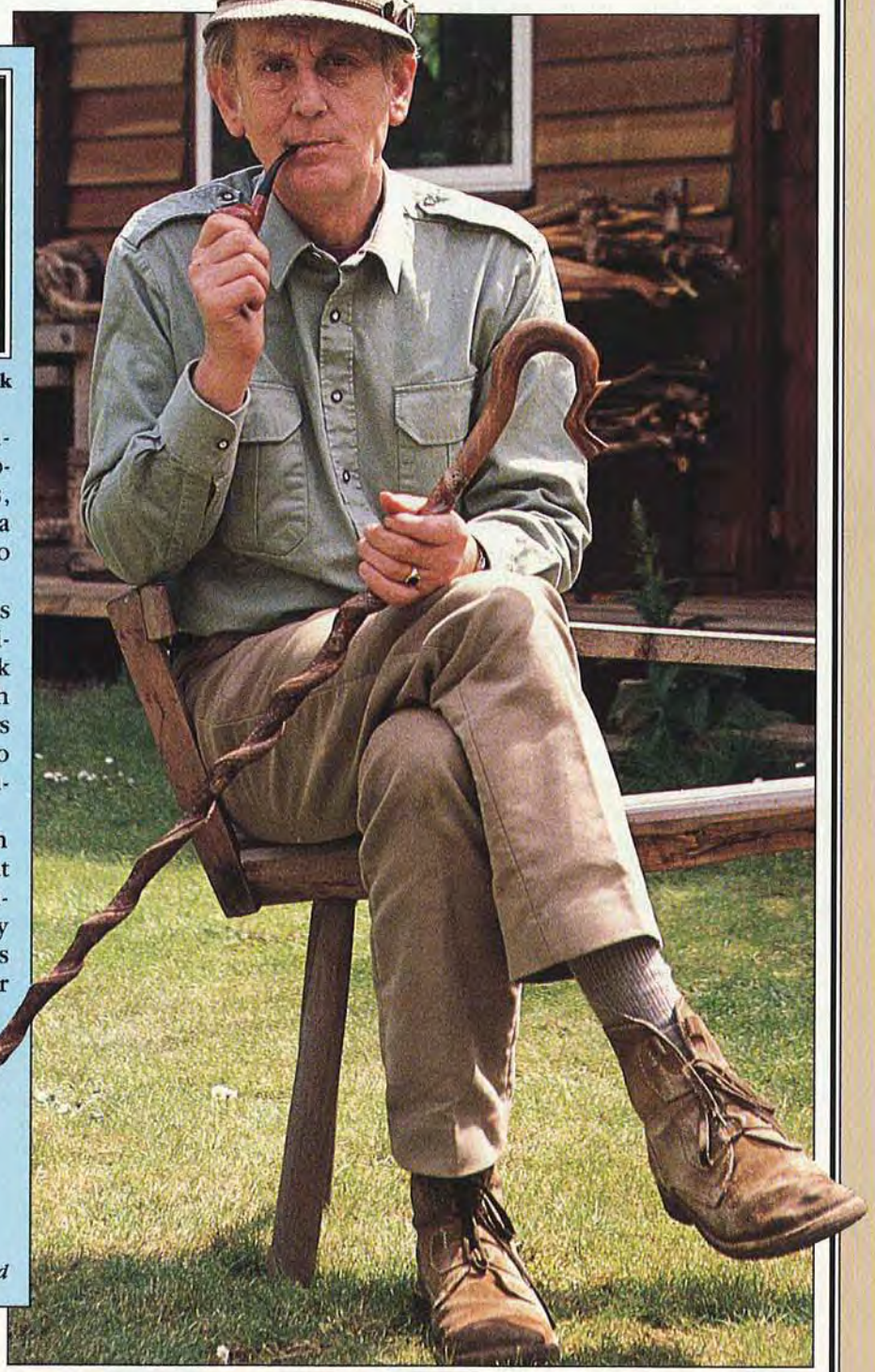
Walking sticks—once as commonplace in England as cobblestones and crumpets, thatched roofs and teatime—have made a comeback in the British Isles. And, Theo Fossel, stickmaker, couldn't be happier.

Theo, 53, shown *right*, has turned his stickmaking hobby into a profitable business, and not only sells his work throughout Britain, Europe, and North America, but furnishes other stickmakers with a complete line of supplies. He also has become chief advocate for the centuries-old craft.

In 1984, Theo founded the British Stickmakers Guild, an organization that now numbers more than 1,000 members. He also shares his knowledge by teaching at seminars. In addition, he's produced a video on the subject (for more information, see page 61).

We couldn't help getting excited about stickmaking after listening to Theo—there's just something doggone interesting about it. Following our visit with him, we believe there are going to be a lot more stickmakers on both sides of the Atlantic.

Continued



Twisted sweet chestnut sets off the long market stick Theo holds.

"A stick makes a jolly good companion. Carrying one on a jaunt makes you part of the countryside. Besides, it can keep all sorts of dogs at bay—and it doesn't talk back."

Theo Fossel not only believes his words, he lives them. From his country shop an hour's drive from London in Beaconsfield, Buckinghamshire, have come thousands of walking sticks, each destined for someone like Theo—dedicated to reviving the days when walking was a pleasurable pastime.

"It was the motor car that displaced the walking stick," claims Theo, sharply slapping one of them into his palm. "People not only gave up walking so much, but where could they cram a 3′ stick in an Austin? Now, though, times have changed again. People *are* walking more."

TWO LEGS AND A STICK

Theo believes it's human nature to carry a stick. In fact, he contends that that's how man first pushed himself upright to walk. Of course, the walking stick was carried along in man's evolution, and became highly specialized. Walking sticks developed into works of art as well as necessary items of apparel.

"*Walking sticks* commonly measure about 36″ long and do not vary tremendously from ¾″ diameter along the length," Theo explains. "They're usually of wood, and can have a self-handle, an attached handle of carved wood, or a handle of horn or antler."

Canes, on the other hand, have an altogether different look. "The word 'cane' at one time described the material. Canes *were* made from cane," Theo notes. "Now, the word simply means a type of shorter, thinner, tapered, and most often elegant, turned stick worn with evening clothes. That is, in Britain."

That definition cleared up, Theo launches into a description of other types of sticks. "Four feet or taller, thumbsticks act as a third leg and point of balance. They quite traditionally have a carved ledge on which to rest the thumb," he says. "We then have hiking staffs, wading poles, shooting sticks, and other specialty types, including the 'tipple' stick that contains a flask.

"Working sticks (48″), such as relied on by shepherds, have crooks rather than handles, their shape decided by the purpose—neck crooks, leg cleeks, and market sticks," says Theo. (See examples in photographs *below.*) Plainly, a stickmaker has no lack of variety to offer as his product.

HARVESTING FROM HEATH AND HEDGEROW

Time spent studying forestry in his native Austria—and his stickmaking—have cast Theo as a walking, talking reference of tree and plant life. He just may be the world's greatest living font of knowledge regarding the raw material for walking sticks.

"Britain has a vast number of native woods applicable to stickmaking, and I dare say, as I travel to the U.S. and elsewhere, I find others equally attractive," observes the gangly craftsman. "But, as a guide, I can say that generally all conifers, willows, poplars, alders, and other light timbers are not heavy enough when seasoned to be suitable for walking sticks. They also have nothing in their bark to recommend them [for eye appeal]."

Theo's choice of woods? "For sticks, the most common English woods are ash, hazel, sweet chestnut, and blackthorn," he replies. "Hazel has the distinction of possessing a shimmering, nearly metallic-looking bark that must be left on. Ash is stout, yet elastic, and has a particularly decorative figure that stains nicely. Sweet chestnut, with the bark left on and stained, becomes very black. By scarring the stick along its length while still growing," Theo continues, "the scar tissue formed gives it a knobby look that is called 'Congo pearl.'

"But, without doubt, my favorite stick is blackthorn. It grows throughout the British Isles. The knobs on it come from the thorns, which grow clear through to the center. Although the Irish prefer the bark stained black, I leave it the natural deep red color and coat it with varnish."

Theo's trips to North America (to Shreveport, Louisiana, where he demonstrates his craft at the Red River Revel each October, and to Canada) have introduced him to likely North American materials. "In the South, I've gathered shanks of crepe myrtle, sweet gum, water privet, and a shrub appropriately called devil's-walkingstick," he says. "Although I've not frequented all the hedges and timber of the North, I know that birch and cherry will work bark-on [cherry approximates blackthorn in appearance]. Dia-

A toe-out market handle hand-carved from hornbeam

Walnut leg crook with acorn

mond willow, and the straight shoots of apple, plum, and other fruit trees will do as well. There are no doubt others. Remember, in stickmaking, you lose nothing by trying something."

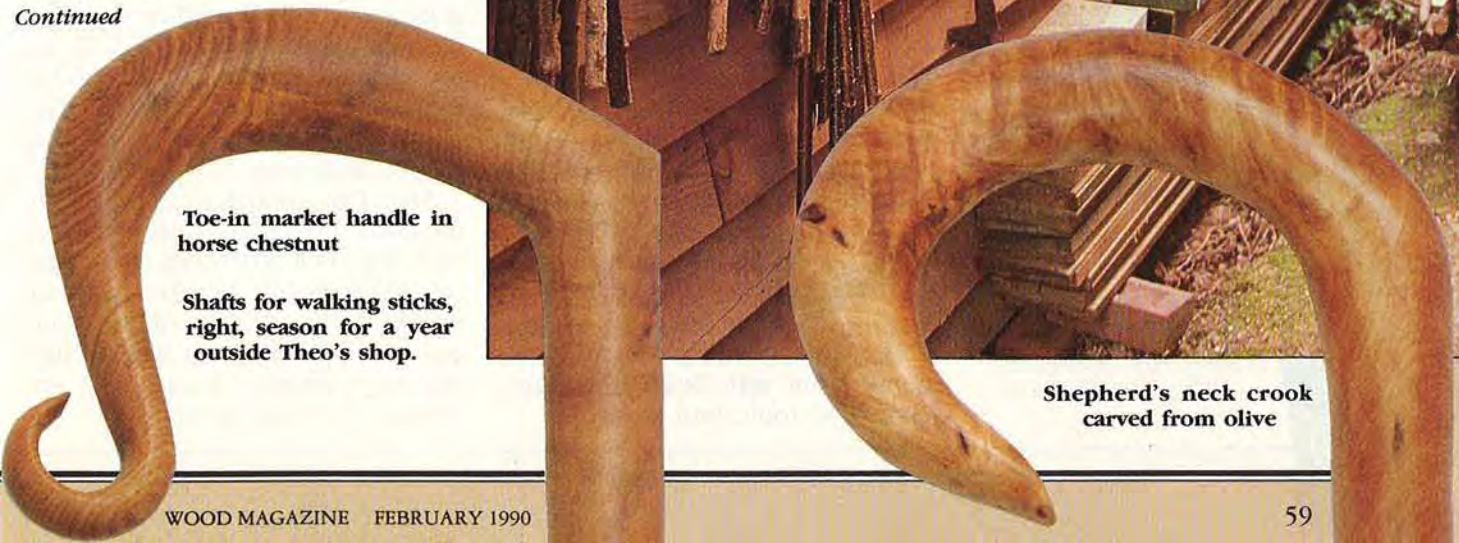
In England's temperate climate, the stickmaker gathers small-diameter shanks from nearby hedgerows and woodlands from December through February, "when the sap is down." On his harvests, Theo carries a folding pruning saw to fell his finds, pruning clippers to remove side shoots, a small trowel to unearth what could be a self-handle, a short sheath knife, and a ball of twine for bundling up the cut sticks. Theo protects himself from barbs and thorns with a heavy leather glove on the cutting hand, protective glasses, and a close-fitting hat. And, carrying along a 40" stick prevents cutting too short.

A KNEEFUL OF STICK STRAIGHTENING

Theo's newly gathered sticks season for a year, outside under shelter, standing on end in tied-up bundles. "I never seal the ends. It's faster to lop off the stick a few inches long and remove the checked ends later," he advises. To prevent splitting, he also leaves the bark intact.

After seasoning comes straightening, for no matter how true nature formed the shaft, nothing but perfection will do for Theo's walking sticks. "There's no need to get fancy for steam-bending," he says. "An electric kettle and a rack clamped to my Workmate do nicely."

Continued



Toe-in market handle in horse chestnut

Shafts for walking sticks, right, season for a year outside Theo's shop.

Shepherd's neck crook carved from olive

For more information on this subject, order *Stickmaking and Carving*, a 60-minute video produced by and featuring Theo Fossel. Made in England, the video covers all aspects of the craft, as well as "stick dressing," the art of shaping ram's horn for stick handles. It's available in the U.S. for $53 ppd., from *Theo Fossel, Dept. W, P.O. Box 5775, Shreveport, LA 71135-5775.*

Steaming sticks for straightening requires only water, a teapot, a rack, a good eye, and a strong knee.

You can make this walnut duck-head handle from the kit shown, next page.

To straighten a stick, Theo wraps a section—usually beginning with the middle—in a towel to retain heat and moisture. He then positions it over the steam for about 10 minutes. After steaming, the section must be cooled. "When all parts of a shank have been steamed and cooled," Theo says, "I flex it over my knee slightly beyond the point I wish to set it—making for a sore knee after a spell! Then, I set it aside to dry."

Particularly stubborn sticks receive the vise treatment. Theo clamps them into his Workmate for a few hours, inserting corks at pressure points to avoid marring.

The straightened sticks eventually receive a finish. The country craftsman prefers an undercoat of boiled linseed oil followed by a topcoat of exterior or spar varnish on his sticks. "Linseed oil alone may be showerproof, but not waterproof," he notes. "Yet, the oil does give the varnish a better key [bite] into the wood."

Theo stains or fumes his bark-off sticks before finishing. "Fuming is done by first wiping on a solution made from bark and tea bags steeped together," he says. "Outdoors, I hang the saturated wood in a section of plastic gutter pipe held by support in the vertical position. Under the lower end, I place a container of ammonia. The upper end of the pipe I cover with a plastic bag. Warm weather greatly assists the ammonia to vaporize. But, it should only take a few hours to obtain a uniform color."

FITTING HANDLES FOR FINE SHAFTS

Some walking sticks that Theo crafts have self handles—either formed from a section of root that grew at a right angle to the shoot or steam-bent to shape. The most impressive handles, though, come from his carving knife. Fowl, fish, and animal heads come from ash, English walnut, elm, yew, apple, and plum.

Yet, Theo achieves simple elegance, too. Bandsawed to rough shape, then rounded with his carving knife and finely sanded, handles such as the Brighton crook, the Tam O'Shanter neck crook, round heel crook, and others look at home in town or country.

Carving walking stick handles requires few tools. Theo's bandsaw stands alone as a major investment. For most of the handwork on crook-type handles, he fits a hooked trimmer blade to an ordinary Stanley utility knife. Palm-sized V-gouges and shallow U-gouges in a few assorted sizes help out on ornate work. An assortment of padded sanding blocks and a bow-shaped strip sander carrying 60- and 120-grit garnet paper (as shown in photo, *next page*), some 600-grit wet-and-dry paper, and fine to extra-fine steel wool round out his basic equipment.

For a finish on his handles, Theo turns again to his boiled linseed oil. "I work it well into the wood with my palm," he says, "let it dry for a bit, then wipe off the excess. When it's thoroughly dry, I give the handle a coat of spar varnish."

Eventually, the stickmaker must join the handle and the shaft. "A traditional way is to trim the top of the stick to a dowel-and-shoulder, then glue it into a hole bored in the handle," says Theo. "However, I find that method not at all reliable." Instead, he joins the stick and handle with a piece of 7/16"-diameter, 5"-long threaded steel rod.

"Roughly one-third of the rod goes into a hole drilled in the handle and two-thirds into a hole in the shank," he says in describing the reinforced joint. "With epoxy on the threads, it makes a solid joining technique."

After Theo attaches the handle to the shaft, he measures the walking stick for final trimming to length. "On the average," he advises, "held upside down, the tip of the stick should reach the point where your hip joint projects [about 36" for people of average height]."

A Brighton crook handle of English walnut begins as a rough cutout. Theo favors utility-style knives for carving.

For contours, the stickmaker devised a bow sander, nothing more than a strip of sandpaper fastened to a bowed stick.

The stick measured and cut, Theo turns his attention to the business end—the part that touches the ground—to fit it with a brass ferrule. "A ferrule prevents rapid wear, and provides a good hold," he says. "Although many are made of steel, ivory, rubber, and horn, I prefer one that resembles a brass thimble. In Britain, they're available in diameters from ½" to 1".

Theo shapes the end of the stick with a knife so that it exactly fits the inside of the ferrule. He then taps the ferrule on until the stick fills the bottom of the cup. To hold it in place, he makes three dimples around its circumference with a nail or punch. "Three prevent it from working loose, as it would with only two," he says as he places the last sound tap on the punch with his battered hammer.

To neatly mate the handle to the stick diameter, Theo lightly shaves wood from it with his blade. At the ferrule end, he cleans up any bark or fibers raised during the installation. Where fresh wood reveals itself, he colors it with a felt-tipped pen of matching color. A final dab or two of varnish, and another walking stick—a new companion—comes into service.

SAY, WHY NOT HAVE A GO AT STICKMAKING?

Theo has worked with a U.S. warehouse to distribute his kit so you get everything you need to complete a traditional British walking stick from a shaft that you provide. But, if you prefer a made-in-England shaft, you can order that, too. Theo's basic kit (shown in photo, *above*) includes:

- English walnut duck-head carving blank bandsawed to shape;
- 1 SM knife handle;
- 3 SM knife blades;
- 1 Super knife (orange handle);
- 3 Super knife blades;
- Sanding pad, medium
- Fine sanding cloth for pad
- Epoxy glue pack
- 5/16" × 5" threaded steel pin
- Pair of glass eyes for duck head
- ¾" brass ferrule (as shown on the shafts in the photo)
- Complete carving and finishing instructions.

The you-furnish-the-shaft kit sells for $24.95 ppd. To order a bark-on, varnished hazel shaft from England, just like the one shown *top* in the photo *above*, add $12.

To order: Send check or money order to *Woodcraft Supply Corp., 210 Wood County Ind. Park, P.O. Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102.* Allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: Mike Pattison; Bob Calmer

SOMETHING NEW AND EXCITING ON THE HORIZON

SOUTHWEST

When she's not hiking or fishing in the mountains in her home state of New Mexico, Andrea Miller is busy in her woodshop, building projects to market at craft fairs in Santa Fe and Albuquerque. We were pleased when Andrea decided to share one of her biggest sellers, "Desert Magic," with us. Here's hoping you'll enjoy displaying this decorative accessory in your home.

***Note:** You'll need ½" stock for this project. You can either plane or resaw thicker stock to size or see the Buying Guide on the opposite page for our source. Also, if you'd like a full-sized pattern of the project pieces, see the box on the opposite page for ordering instructions.*

Print this article

MAKE SOME MOUNTAINS FOR YOURSELF

1 Cut five pieces of heavy paper to 8×14", and draw a 1" grid on each. Using the grid pattern at *right* for reference, lay out one landscape section on each piece of paper. To do this, mark the points where the pattern outline crosses each grid line. Draw lines to connect the points. Cut the patterns to shape. Repeat the process with a 3×10" piece of paper to form the template for the base pieces.

2 Position the paper templates on the specie of hardwood noted on the grid drawing, and trace the outline of each landscape section onto the stock. (We took a close look at our stock before tracing and chose the portion of the board with the most striking grain pattern.)

3 Bandsaw the five landscape sections (A through E) and the five base pieces (F) to shape. (We used a ⅛"-wide blade to cut the heavily contoured top edge of each landscape section to shape. Then, we switched to a ⅜"-wide blade to cut the curves along the bottom edge of each landscape section and to cut the base pieces to shape. The ⅜" blade ensures a smoother cut and less sanding later when fitting together the pieces.)

4 Transfer the full-sized cactus pattern to ⅛" walnut stock, and cut the cactus to shape.

ASSEMBLE AND APPLY FINISH BEFORE SUNSET

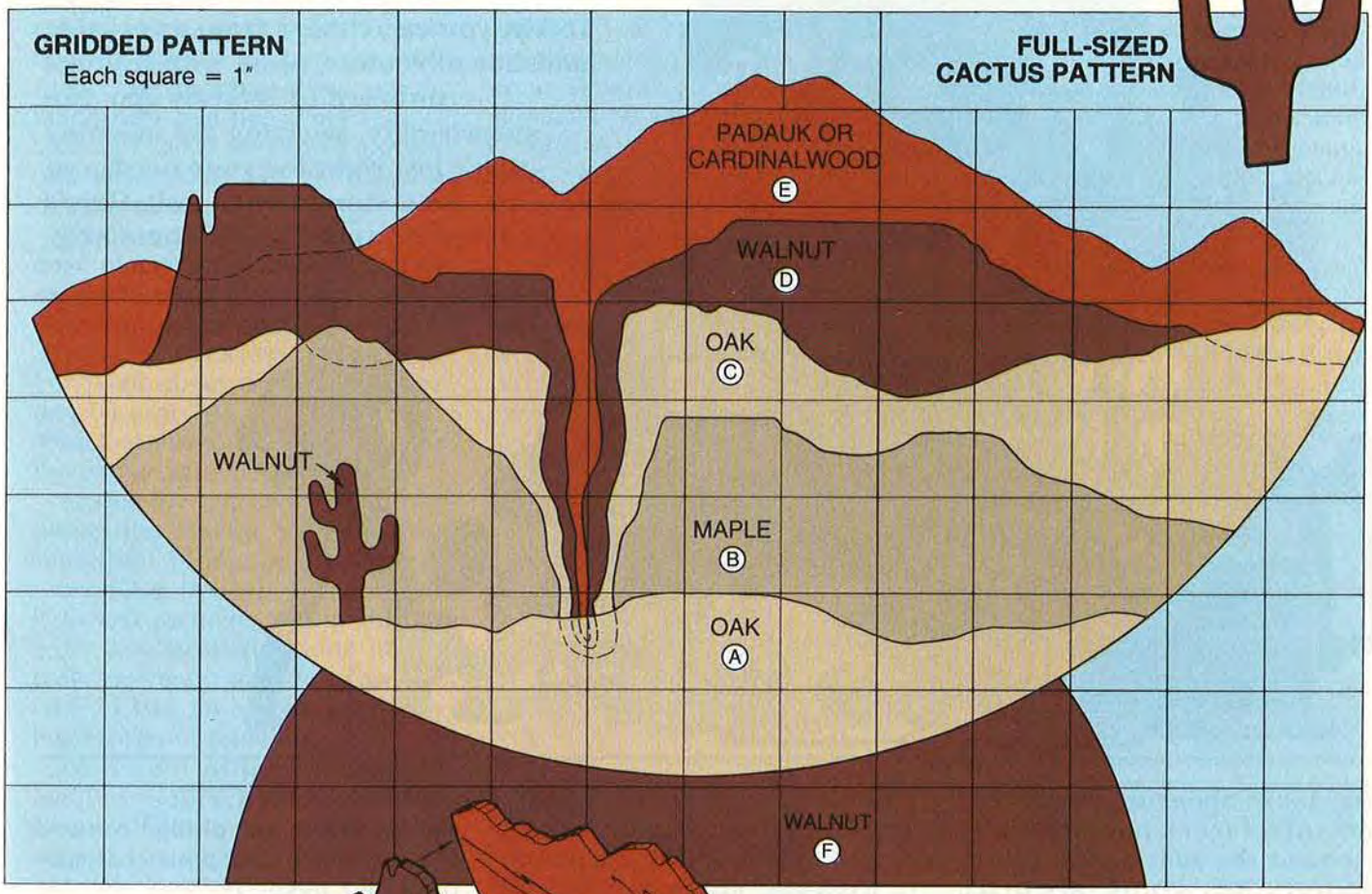
1 Finish-sand each piece. Glue and clamp together the five base pieces with the edges and ends flush. Glue and clamp together the landscape sections where shown on the gridded drawing. Wipe off squeeze-out with a damp cloth. (When gluing together the landscape sections, keep the glue about ½" away from the contoured top edge to eliminate hard-to-get-at squeeze-out.)

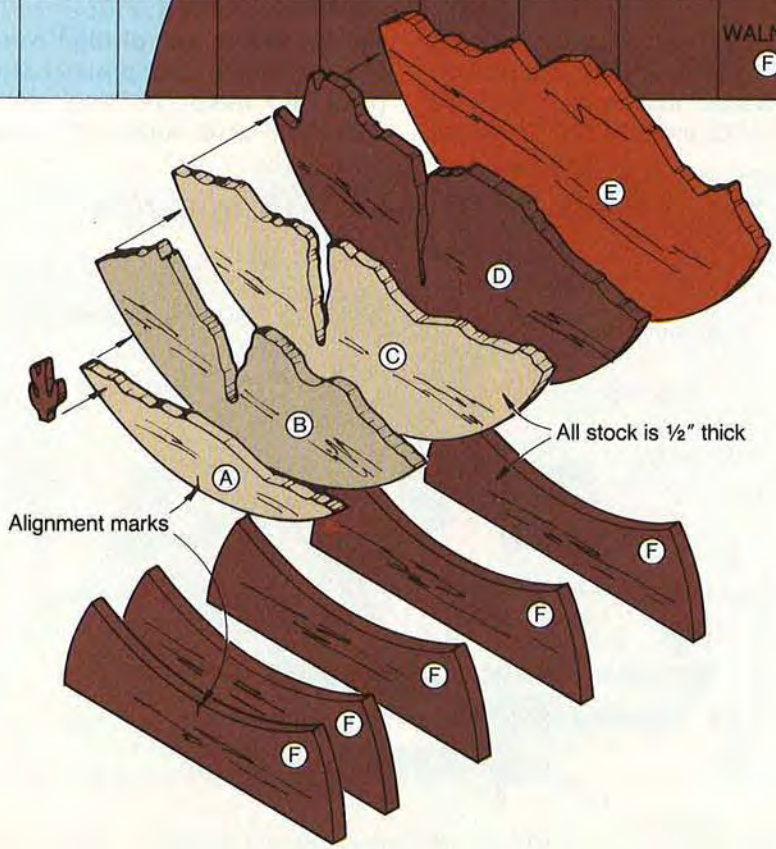
2 After the glue dries, check the fit of the bottom of the landscape scene against the top portion of the base. Sand the mating surfaces for a snug fit. (We used a drum sander to sand the top edge of the base, and a belt sander to sand the bottom edge of the scene. Sand until you have a gap-free fit.

3 Glue the scene to the base, wiping off excess glue with a damp cloth. Glue the cactus to the scene.

4 Finish-sand the assembly. Finally, apply the finish.

LANDSCAPE





BUYING GUIDE

● **½" stock.** Enough oak, maple, walnut, and padauk to make the project. Cat. no. 37DLK. $29.95 ppd. from Woodworker's Dream, 510 Sycamore St., Nazareth, PA 18064. Or, call 800-247-6931 (215/759-2837 in Pa.) to order.

Free PATTERN OFFER

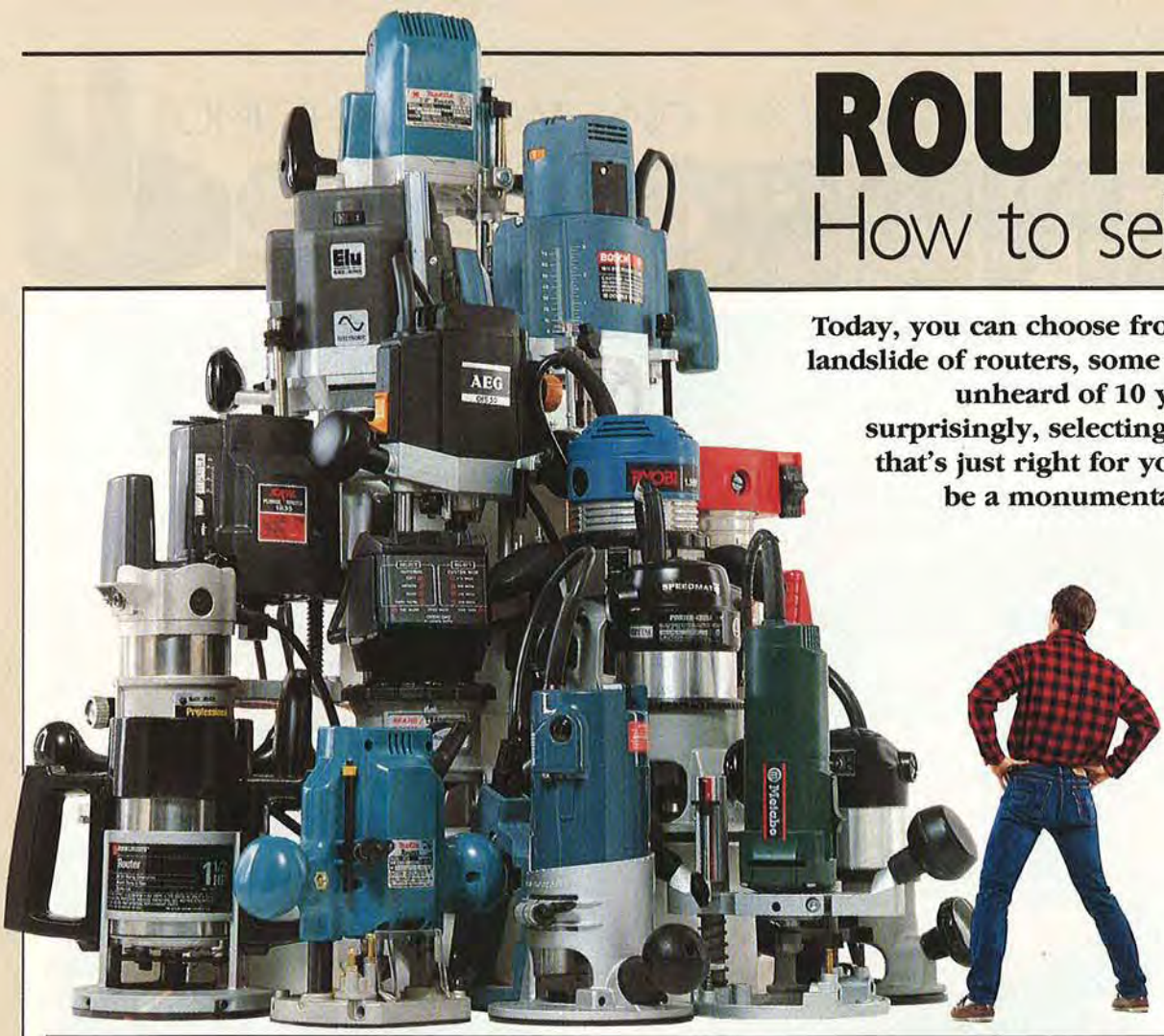
Full-sized landscape pattern. To order, send a self-addressed, stamped, No. 10 business envelope to:

Desert Landscape
WOOD Magazine
P.O. Box 11454
Des Moines, IA 50336-1454

Foreign residents: Please include an international reply coupon.
Offer expires August 15, 1990.

Project Design: Andrea Miller, Designs in Fabric and Wood, Albuquerque, N.M.
Photograph: Hopkins Associates
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Bill Zaun

ROUTERS, How to select the



Today, you can choose from a veritable landslide of routers, some with features unheard of 10 years ago. Not surprisingly, selecting the machine that's just right for your needs can be a monumental task. Here's some help.

No doubt about it! Power-tool manufacturers have literally flooded the marketplace with routers. All kinds, all price ranges, and with a host of features from electronic variable-speed control to plunging mechanisms. Why all the options? Because woodworkers simply can't get enough of this versatile tool.

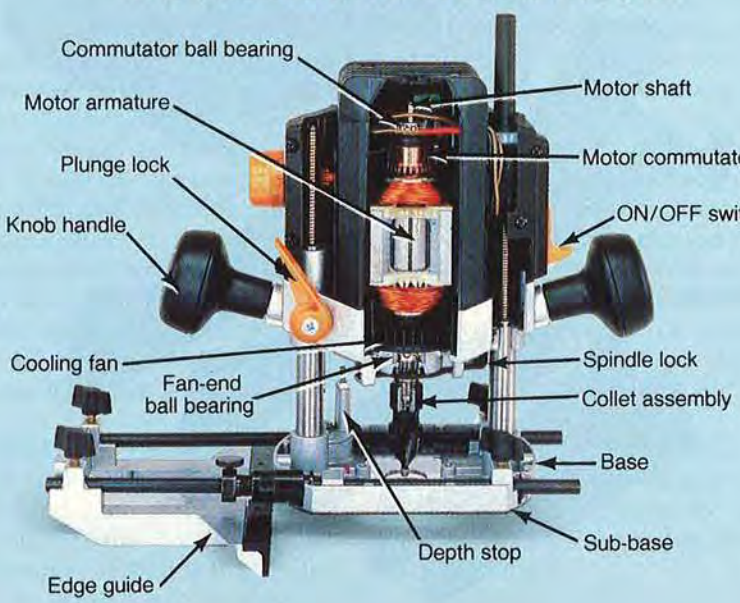
If you're in the market for your first router, or you're looking to upgrade or add one to your tool collection, then you've turned to the right article. Why? Because we spent two months probing, testing, and scrutinizing 22 routers from 14 manufacturers, and we found some big differences between what appear to be similar models. Here's what you need to know before putting down your money.

Print this article

DEPTH CONTROL: THE RISE OR FALL OF A ROUTER

Your first decision when buying a router: whether to choose a **plunge** or **fixed-base** machine. As typified by the AEG model OFS 50 router shown *below*, all plunge routers have spring-loaded posts that suspend the motor housing and bit above the work surface. To make a

THE INSIDE LOOK AT A PLUNGE ROUTER



ROUTERS EVERYWHERE
right model for your shop

cut, you first preset the bit depth, then plunge the bit into the work surface by pushing down on the machine's handles. This feature comes in handy for cuts in the field of a surface such as a joint mortise or inlay recess.

Three qualities distinguish a good plunge mechanism from a so-so apparatus:

- Smoothness of plunge motion.
- A solid locking mechanism (we'll talk about this important feature on page 70).
- Lack of side-to-side play (slop) in the plunge system.

Among the routers in the 2–3 hp range, the Makita 3612 had the smoothest plunge motion. There was no slop in the mechanism, and it locked securely, as did the Elu 3338 and the Porter-Cable plunge base shown on page 66. The AEG OFS 50 had the smoothest plunge mechanism of routers under 2 hp.

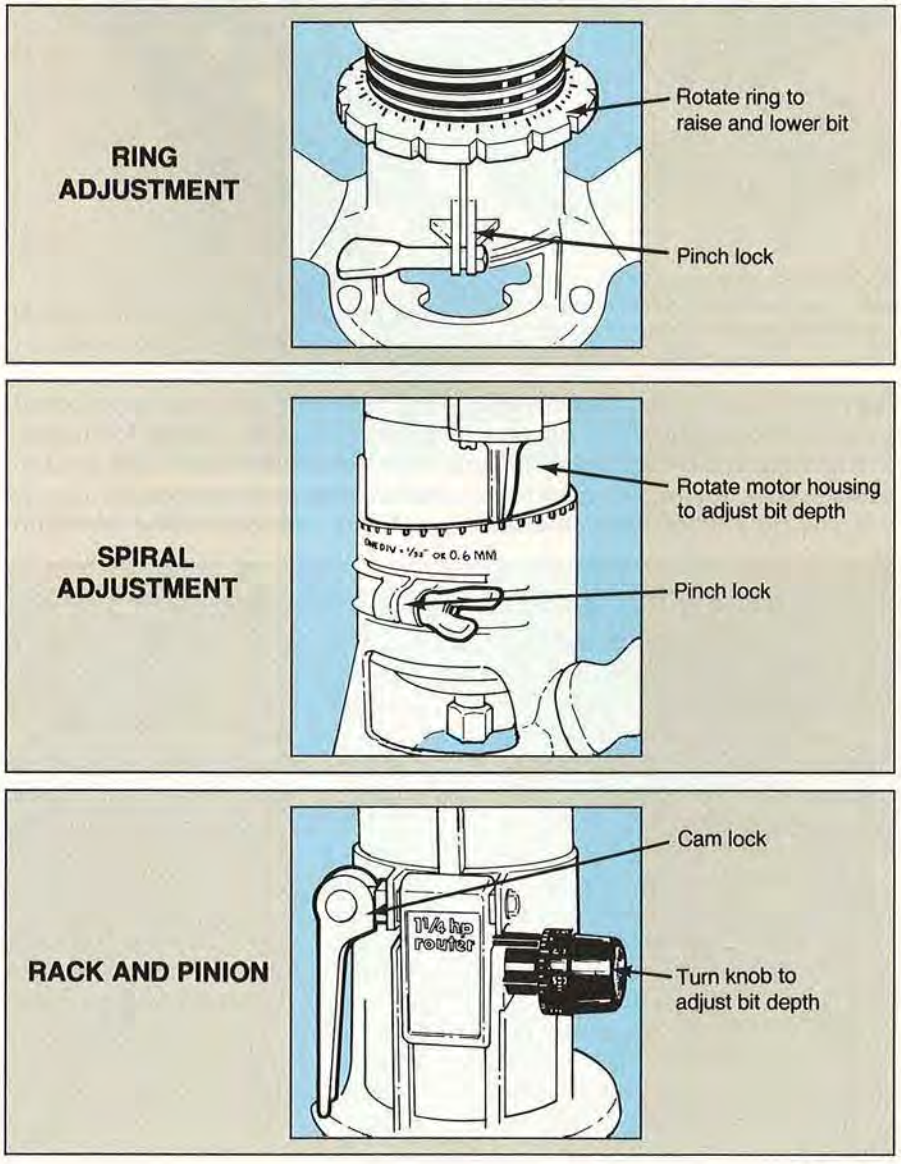
We found differences in the amount of slop among different routers of the same model, so we suggest you conduct the following test before making a purchase (especially if the machine sells for less than $200). First, firmly hold down the router base in one hand as shown *below*. With the plunge unlocked, try to move the top of the machine side to side. Test the router at several elevations—there shouldn't be any movement.

The Taiwanese-made Jepson 7412, *right*, looks like a Makita 3612, but had some slop in its plunge mechanism.

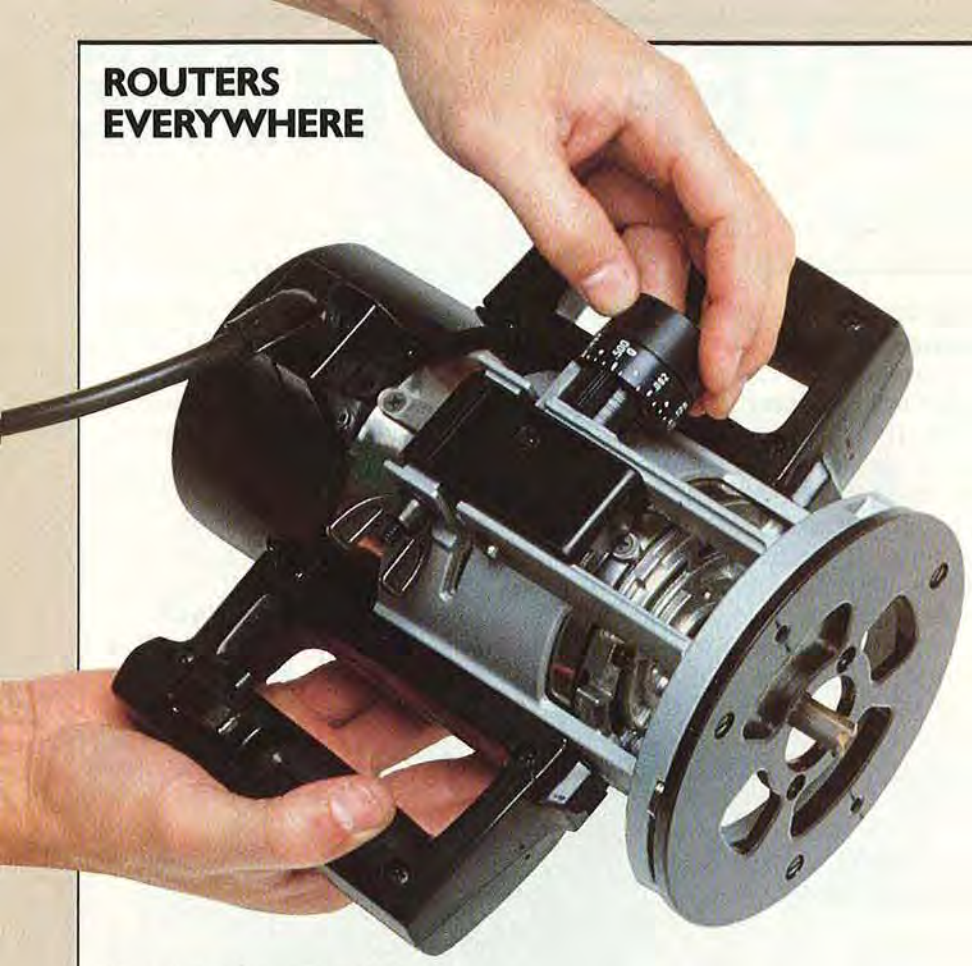
With fixed-base routers, you need to set the bit to the desired depth and lock it there before making a cut. These machines have three types of mechanisms for lowering the bit as shown in the drawings *below*. Of the three choices, we prefer the rack-and-pinion mechanism found on several of the Black & Decker machines including the model 7612 on the next page. We found this speedy depth-adjustment system just as accurate as the spiral and ring adjustments, but easier to use. The ring mechanisms required the most time to adjust of the three options.

SLOW-START, EVS, HP, AND OTHER POWER TALK

Once you make the plunge or fixed-base decision, you should



Continued



Black & Decker routers have rack & pinion depth adjustment—a desirable feature in our book.

determine how much power you need. For most of us, a 1–2 hp router will handle the majority of jobs. But, consider buying a 2–3 hp router if you do a lot of work in tough woods such as oak or hard maple with cove, rabbeting, or straight bits of 1½" or larger diameters. An overworked and underpowered router will chatter, slow down, produce poor-quality cuts, and put undue strain on the motor.

If you anticipate using bits with 1½" or larger diameters, such as those designed for making raised panels, then consider electronic variable speed (EVS)—a must-have feature. For both safety's sake and to prevent burning your workpiece, you must slow down these big bits. Both the Elu 3304 and 3338 slow to 8,000 rpm—the lowest speed of the EVS models we tested. Other models with EVS: Bosch 1611, Hitachi M12V, Ryobi RE-600, and Sears 27501.

All of these models incorporate slow-start circuitry that allows a router a second or so to come up to full speed. This feature nearly eliminates a router's jerking motion at start-up and extends the life of the machine's motor and bearings. We found Elu's slow start the smoothest, and Sears the roughest, but that's understandable since the Elu 3304 costs about $50 more than the Sears 27501.

COLLETS: AT THE HEART OF A ROUTER

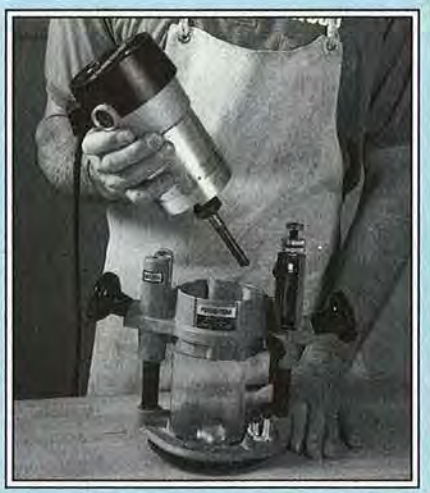
Because a collet serves as the vital link between the router and bit, its construction should weigh heavily in your router-buying decision. For advice on this gripping subject, we turned to Brad Witt. This Davenport, Iowa, native does router semi-

THE FIRST-EVER RETRO-FIT PLUNGE ROUTER BASE

We've often wondered when Porter-Cable would finally introduce a plunge router. When they did so recently, it came in a form that really surprised us—the first and only plunge base that retrofits to routers with 3½"-diameter motors. "With all the moving parts in a plunge router, we wanted to make sure we could maintain very tight tolerances in its mechanisms before introducing a unit," said Dennis Huntsman of Porter-Cable.

Indeed, we found that the model 6931 base shown at *right* maintains tight tolerances (such as its concentric alignment of the bit within the base's guide bushing). And, it does so in a sturdy, easy-to-handle package. One advantage of such a base: You need to own only one motor for router table or hand-held plunging work.

Will this new base fit the router(s) you already own? It will if you have any of the following: Porter-Cable or Rockwell models 100, 150, 350, 630, 670, 690 and 691 (PC sells the base with the 690 motor in its model 693 plunge router); Bosch 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, and 1606; as well as the Black & Decker 2720. The base by itself lists for $120.



Porter-Cable's new plunge base retrofits to most 3½"-diameter motor housings (including non-PC machines).

nars around the country and owns a router accessories business, but he doesn't sell routers. "I pick a router for its collet, and I prefer a 3-piece collet, especially the self-releasing types found on some Makita, Elu, and Ryobi routers," Witt told us. These mechanisms have a ring-type spring that pops open the jaws of the collet as it's loosened. Although Witt says he loves the Bosch 1604 "for its ½" shank capability, good power, and price," he added that "the bit can stick in the collet occasionally."

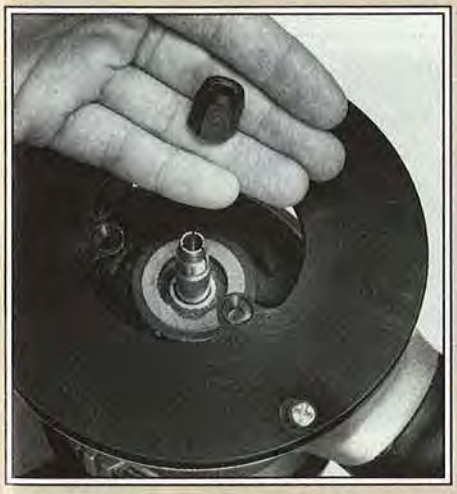
Witt's other advice: "Buy a router with a long collet. Most routers under $100 have short collets, and I don't know of one that's worth owning." Collets less than ¾" long can contribute to bit wobble, shearing of the bit's shaft, and even loosening of the bit while the router is operating.

Sears has a novel approach to this part of a router. A bored motor shaft with three slots down its side takes the place of a collet. Although this system makes for swift and easy bit changes, the long and narrow shaft often vibrates, something that makes the bit chatter as it munches through wood. Our advice: Buy a router with a sturdy collet if you're a heavy router user.

BALANCE AND HANDLES: STAYING IN CONTROL

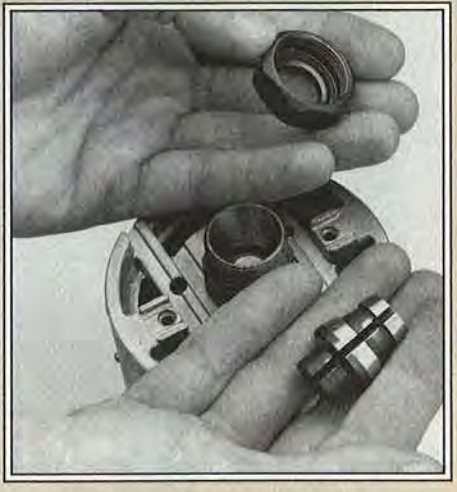
Anytime you hold a machine that spins a shaping edge at 20,000-plus rpm, you need control over that device to prevent an injury or a botched project. You'll especially appreciate added control in the large, 2–3 hp plunge routers that accommodate bits up to 3" in diameter. In this class, we consider arm-style handles such as those on the Ryobi RE-600 on page 70 essential for handling these heavyweights. We were disappointed to find that the Elu 3338 we tested had small, knob-like handles as shown *below*. When we last tested

We were disappointed with the small handles on the Elu 3338, an otherwise excellent machine. Black & Decker says larger handles are now available.



A bored motor shaft, split in three places, and capped off with a collet nut, holds bits in Sears routers.

Most routers under $100 have short collets such as this one on a Black & Decker model 7612.



The Porter-Cable model 690 has the longer, sturdier collets typical of heavy-duty routers.

Continued

plunge routers two years ago, Black & Decker officials said they planned to include larger handles on future models. Now, Dick Redpath of B&D says larger-handled models are on their way to dealers. You can retrofit the new handles to older model 3337's and 3338's.

Although it's often handy to have the extra horsepower of these larger units, their added weight and height make them harder to control than a 1–2 hp router. Among smaller plunge units, we felt the AEG OFS 50 handled best, thanks to its wide, low-slung construction and light weight (5½ pounds).

Fixed-base routers come equipped with different handles for different users and various tasks. If you like to rest your arms on the work surface as you move the router, then you'll appreciate the low knobs on models such as the Black & Decker 3310 and Bosch 1604 shown on page 70. You can buy the same model 1604 motor housing but with a D-handle (model 1606). The D-handle gives you better control when routing along edges.

THE BEST MODELS FOR A ROUTER TABLE

As we searched for the perfect router for a router table, a funny thing happened. We looked for a reasonably priced router with high hp and EVS (for large bits) that could be easily and accurately raised through the table surface. As we discovered, for less than $300, only the large plunge machines have 3 hp and EVS. But, most plunge mechanisms weren't designed for upside-down operation. Why? First, you have to exert a lot of upward pressure on the router to raise it, often requiring you to get down on your knees. Also, it's nearly impossible to accurately fine-adjust the height of the router. Fortunately, the Ryobi RE-600 and Freud FT2000 (shown at *left*) have fine height-adjustment knobs that allow you to elevate them with a turn of your hand when mounted in a router table. You can purchase retro-fit fine height-adjustment cranks for several other plunge routers through the Buying Guide on page 56.

Oh yes, the Porter-Cable model 518 fixed-base router will provide you with the ultimate in router-table routers. It has 3 hp, five speeds from 10,000 to 22,000 rpm, adjusts easily, and will probably last a lifetime, thanks to its all-metal housing and sturdy bearings. The only catch: a price tag of about $370.

If you feel that a 1–2 hp router will suit your power needs in a router table, we found that all of the fixed-base machines worked well mounted upside-down. Thanks again to their rack-and-pinion depth adjustments, the Black & Decker models were the most easily elevated routers in this group.

MORE BUYING POINTS TO CONSIDER

• **Switch accessibility:** For handheld routing, we favor handle-mounted trigger switches that allow you to keep a solid two-handed grip on the machine as you turn it on. Nearly as convenient, some routers such as the Ryobi RE-600 shown *below* have switches close enough to the handles that you can flip them on without losing your grip. If you table-mount a router, you'll find slide, rocker, and

Text continued on page 70

Fine height-adjustment knobs, such as the one on Freud's FT2000, make a snap of raising a table-mounted plunge router.

You can flip the ON/OFF switch on the Ryobi RE-600 while keeping a firm grip on both of its handles.

RELEVANT ROUTER RATINGS

MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL NO.	DEPTH ADJUSTMENT[1]	MAXIMUM PLUNGE DEPTH (INCHES)	ELECTRONIC VARIABLE SPEED (Y/N)	MOTOR				SWITCH TYPE[2]	PLUNGE-LOCK TYPE[3]	HANDLE TYPE[4]	BASE		ACCESS.[5]		HEIGHT (INCHES)	WEIGHT (POUNDS)	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN[6]	LIST PRICE	SELLING PRICE[7]
					NO-LOAD RPM	AMPS	HORSEPOWER	COLLET CAPACITIES (INCHES)				OUTSIDE DIAMETER (INCHES)	HOLE DIAMETER (INCHES)	STANDARD	OPTIONAL					
AEG	OFS 50	P	1 5/16	N	25,000	6.25	1	¼	TR	M	K	6⅛	1½	EG, HI	CCG, MC,VA	8⅞	5½	WG	$265	$235
Black & Decker	3310	RP	—	N	25,000	8	1½	¼,⅜	T	—	K	6	1¼	—	CG,LG, P,GB	7½	7¼	US	129	100
	7615	P	2	N	25,000	9	1½	¼	TR	M	A	6	1¼	—	CG,LG, P,GB	7¾	8¼	US	130	70
	7612	RP	—	N	25,000	9	1½	¼	TR	—	A	6	1¼	CC	CG,LG, P,GB	7¾	8	US	122	55
Bosch	1601	S	—	N	25,500	7	1	¼	T	—	K	6	1¾	—	EG,GB, VA	8	6¼	US	165	100
	1604	S	—	N	25,000	10	1¾	¼,⅜,½	T or T/TR	—	K or D	6	1¾	—	EG,GB, VA	8	7¾	US	243	120
	1611 EVS	P	3	Y*	12,000-18,000	15	3	¼,⅜,½	TR	S	A	6½	2⅝	HI	EG,GB, VA	13¾	12¼	US	410	255
Elu	3304	P	1 5/16	Y*	8,000-24,000	6.5	1	¼	S	T	K/A	5 11/16	2½	EG, HI	CG,GB, RG,VA	9 9/16	6	SW	261	180
	3338	P	2 7/16	Y*	8,000-20,000	12	2¼	¼,⅜,½	S	S	K	6 11/16	2⅝	EG, HI	CG,GB, RG,VA	11¼	11⅛	SW	387	270
Freud	FT2000	P	2⅝	N	22,000	15	3¼	¼,½	S	S	A	6 11/16	2½	—	EG,TB	12¾	12½	SP	299	190
Hitachi	M12V	P	2 7/16	Y*	8,000-20,000	15	3¼	¼,⅜,½	S	M	A	7	2	EG, SB	CCG, TB,VA	11 13/16	11¾	J	474	290
	TR-8	P	2	N	24,000	6.9	N/A	¼	R	M	A	5⅝	1 5/16	EG, SB	CCG,TB	9	6½	J	232	120
Jepson	7412	P	2½	N	23,000	14.1	3	½	R	M	K	6 5/16	2¾	—	EG,HI,TB	11 5/16	13	T	330	—
Makita	3620	P	1⅜	N	24,000	7.8	1¼	¼	TR	M	K	5⅝	2¾	—	CCG,EG, HI	8 5/16	5¾	J	182	105
	3601B	R	—	N	23,000	8.5	1⅜	¼,½	TR	—	D	6¼	1½	—	CCG,EG, HI	7½	7¾	J	242	—
	3612	P	2½	N	23,000	14	3	¼,½	T	M	A	6¼	2¾	—	CCG,EG, HI	11 5/16	12½	J	376	200
Metabo	RT508	P	1¾	N	27,000	5	¾	¼	S	T	K	5⅞	1 13/16	EG	FS	11¾	7¾	WG	250	—
Milwaukee	5660	R	—	N	24,500	10	1½	¼,⅜,½	S	—	A	6	1¼	—	EG,VA	8	8½	US	299	180
Porter-Cable	100	S	—	N	22,000	6.5	⅞	¼	T	—	K	5½	1 3/16	—	EG,EJ, GB	7	6¾	US	165	95
	690	S	—	N	23,000	10	1½	¼,⅜,½	T	—	K or D	5¾	1 3/16	—	EG,EJ, GB	8	8	US	225	130
	693	P	2½	N	23,000	10	1½	¼,⅜,½	T	S	K	5¾	1 3/16	—	EG,EJ, GB	10½	11½	US	280	180
Ryobi	R-150K	P	2	N	24,000	6.5	1	¼	R	M	K	5¾	2	CC, EG	GB	9	6¼	J	206	100
	R-230	R	—	N	24,000	9.5	1½	¼,⅜,½	S	—	K	6⅛	1½	EG	GB	10½	12	J	257	185
	RE-600	P	2½	Y	10,000-22,000	15	3	¼,⅜,½	T	M	A	6½	1 5/16	EG	GB	12¼	13½	J	398	200
Sears	27501	R	—	Y	11,000-25,000	7.5	1½	¼	TR	—	A	6	1½	HI	LG,P, RG,TB	9¼	8¾	US	—	130
	1743	R	—	N	25,000	8	1½	—	TR	—	A	6	1½	HI, VA	LG,P, RG,TB	10½	9¾	US	—	65
Skil	1835	P	2	N	25,000	9	1¾	¼	R	S	A	6	2¾	CC	EG,GB, LG	9¼	7	US	111	80

N/A Not available.
* Fixed-speed version also available.
** Optional plunge base available with 2½" maximum plunge depth.
1. (P) Plunge; (R) Ring; (RP) Rack and Pinion; (S) Spiral.
2. (R) Rocker; (S) Slide; (T) Toggle; (TR) Trigger.
3. (M) Manual; (S) Self-locking lever; (T) Twist Knob.
4. (A) Arm; (D) D-handle; (K) Knob.
5. (CC) Carrying case; (CCG) Curve-cutting guide; (CG) Circle guide; (EG) Edge guide; (EJ) Edge-joining system; (GB) Guide bushings; (FS) Flex shaft; (HI) Hole insert; (LG) Letter guide; (MC) Metric collets; (P) Pantograph; (RG) Right-angle guide; (VA) Vacuum attachment.
6. (J) Japan; (SP) Spain; (SW) Switzerland; (T) Taiwan; (US) United States; (WG) West Germany.
7. Selling price based on advertised prices at time of article's writing.

toggle switches more convenient than trigger switches.

• **Accessories:** Manufacturers make more accessories for routers than any other portable power tool, increasing the usefulness of this versatile tool even more. For a comparison of the manufacturers' offerings, check the chart on page 69. Note that only a handful of the routers come with edge guides—one accessory that's a must-have for most woodworkers.

• **Plunge locks:** You can lock a plunge router by one of three means: manually by pushing down on a lever; manually by twisting one of the knob handles; or automatically, by releasing a spring-activated lever (our favorite method). Both of the manual methods have their drawbacks. The levers require a lot of force and can vibrate loose. Likewise, the knobs require force to tighten, and can loosen when you're handling the router.

BUYING GUIDE

• **Plunge router fine height-adjustment crank handles** for Hitachi TR-12 (Order No. CH1), Makita 3612 (No. CH2), Bosch 1611 (No. CH3), and Elu 3338 (No. CH4); $29.95 each from Tools Etc., 1567 S. Harbor Blvd., Fullerton, CA 92632. Postage free with orders over $50. Call 800-327-6250 for orders only.

WE'D LIKE TO TAKE THESE ROUTERS HOME

• **Large plunge routers:** We liked almost everything about the Ryobi RE-600, from its variable speed to its fine height-adjustment knob to its large handles. We would prefer a self-locking plunge lever in place of the manual lever and a little beefier ON/OFF switch. But, for a selling price of about $200, this unit offers a lot of value.

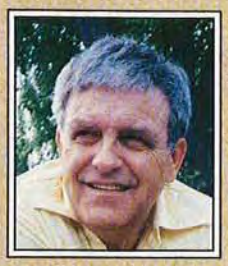
• **Small plunge routers:** Although it's a little pricey at about $235, we like the AEG model OFS 50 for its smooth plunges and cuts, balance, low weight, and quality construction. The Elu 3304 shares these qualities in a ½-pound heavier package, and also has EVS, all for about $180. We name it our second choice only because the knob plunge lock had a tendency to loosen during handling, especially when turning corners on edges.

• **Fixed-base routers:** The Bosch 1604 delivers a lot of power per dollar of cost (1¾ hp, about $120) in a lightweight package. And, its open, spiral-shaped base makes for fast base changes (the 1604 comes with the two-knob base in the foreground, the D-handled model 1606 costs a few dollars more). The Black & Decker 3310 has ¼ less horsepower, but its rack-and-pinion base makes it an ideal candidate for table-mounted and surface routing alike. We also like its all-metal construction. For a few dollars more, B&D offers this router as the Elu model 2721: It's essentially the same machine, but it accepts self-releasing Elu collets.

Written by Bill Krier Technical consultant: Bob Yapp Photographs: Bob Calmer Illustrations: James R. Downing; Kim Downing

BRING ON THE BRACELETS

Direct to You from Saskatoon, Saskatchewan



Ab Odnokon

By now, all of you turners out there probably are aware that we'll go to great lengths to find out-of-the-ordinary projects for you to tackle. Here, we're disclosing the secrets of woodturner Ab Odnoken from the prarie city of Saskatoon. After spending his days as a postal officer, Ab heads to his lathe at night to turn items such as these bracelets for his four daughters and two daughters-in law.

Print this article

Another in a collection of designs from North America's top woodturners

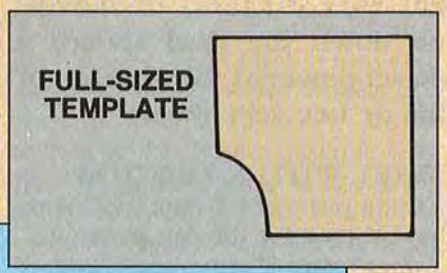
START BY FORMING THE BRACELET BLANK

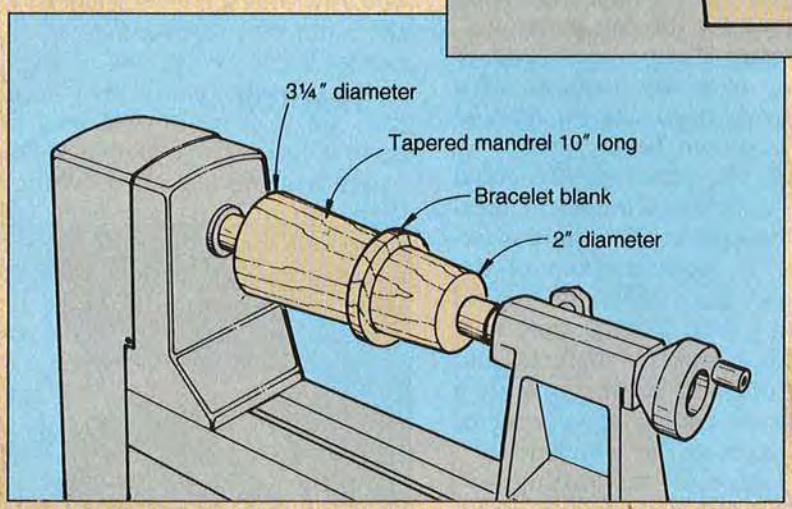
This industrious Canadian turner begins by marking a 3¾"-diameter circle on a piece of ½" scrap stock with a compass. When he runs low on ½" stock, he resaws thicker stock to size on his bandsaw. Then, he mounts a circle cutter to his drill press, centers the pilot bit directly over the compass centerpoint used to mark the circle, and cuts the bracelet's interior. For safety, Ab holds the stock with a handscrew clamp when cutting to prevent it from spinning with the cutter. "I cut the opening to 2¾" in diameter for large wrists, and 2¼" for smaller wrists," Ab notes. Next, I cut the marked circumference of the bracelet blank to shape with a bandsaw, and sand the interior smooth with a drum sander."

TURN THE BRACELET TO SHAPE ON THE MANDREL

After shaping a softwood mandrel between centers (see the drawing *below*), Ab slides the bracelet blank onto the mandrel, and twists the blank clockwise to lock it snugly onto the tapered stock. Then, he uses a ½" gouge to shape the round-over on the narrower end (end nearest the tailstock) of the mandrel. (See the full-sized template *below right* for help.)

Ab then slides the bracelet off the mandrel. He turns it over, slides it back on the mandrel, twists it onto the mandrel to lock it in place, and shapes the other side. Next, he sands the bracelet smooth, removes it from the mandrel, and hand-sands a slight round-over on the interior edges. "To finish the exotic woods such as ebony, cocobolo, and padauk, a good waxing is all that's need," Ab says. "For the softer and domestic woods, I use Minwax tung oil or polyurethane."





Project Design: Ab Odnoken
Photographs: Bob Calmer; Colleen Lawn. Illustrations: Kim Downing; Bill Zaun

OVER-THE-ROAD HEAVY HAULERS

A TRIO OF ADDITIONS TO OUR FAT CAT SERIES

Print this article

If you had fun building the FAT CAT™ bulldozer featured in the December 1987 issue and the lowboy trailer and dump truck shown in the August 1988 issue, you're going to love these toys. They're just right for any child who has ever dreamed of movin' on down the road aboard a diesel-powered 18-wheeler of his or her very own.

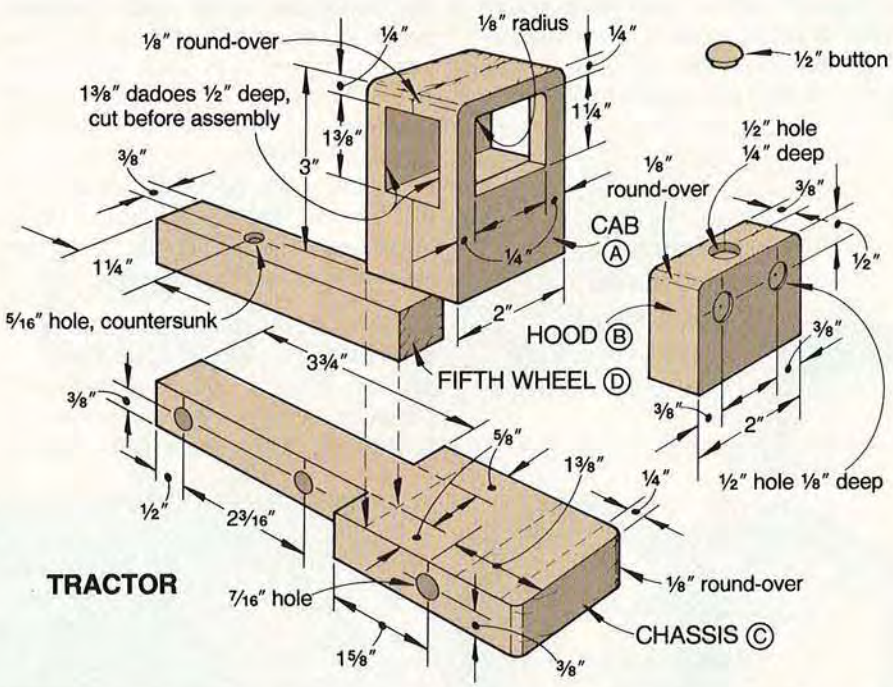
START WITH A TRACTOR

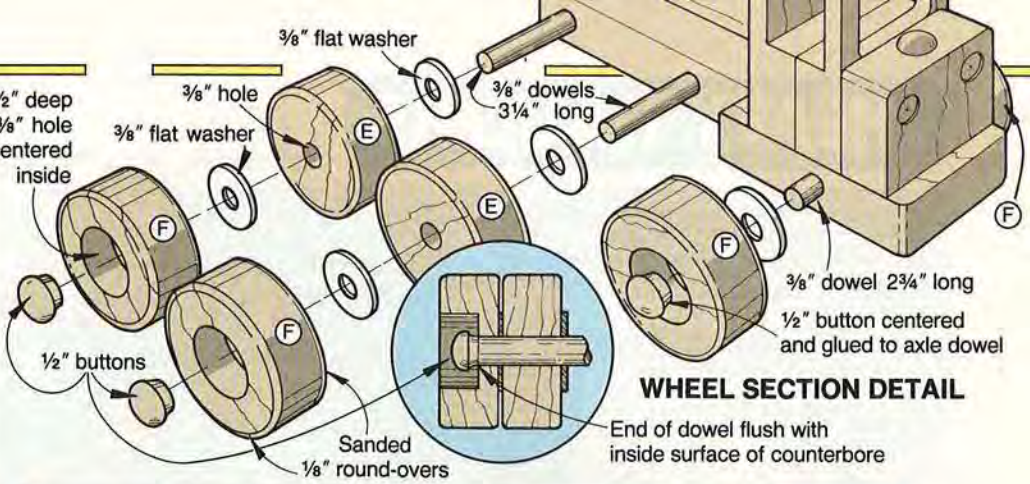
1 Cut a piece of ¾" pine to 2" wide by 12" long for the cab parts (A).

2 Measuring 1" from each end of the pine, mark the location for a 1⅜" dado ½" deep. Cut the marked dadoes as shown *below right.*

3 Crosscut the pine into two equal lengths. Mark the windshield location on one piece. (The pine is extra long, so mark the top of the windshield flush with the top of the dado.) Drill a blade-start hole inside the marked windshield, and cut the opening to shape with a scrollsaw or coping saw. Sand or file the edges of the windshield.

4 Apply glue to the mating surfaces, align the dadoes, and clamp the cab parts (A) together face to





WHEEL SECTION DETAIL

Bill of Materials

Part		Finished Size* T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
ONE TRACTOR						
A*	cab parts	3/4"	2"	3"	P	2
B	hood	3/4"	2"	1 1/2"	P	1
C	chassis	3/4"	2"	6 3/4"	P	1
D	fifth wheel	3/4"	3/4"	4 1/4"	P	1
E*	inner wheels	3/4"	2" diam.		P	4
F*	outer wheels	3/4"	2" diam.		P	6

*Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Then, trim them to finished size listed above according to the how-to instructions.

Material Key: P-pine.

Supplies: 3/8" all-thread rod 5 1/2" long with two 3/8" nuts and seven 3/8" flat washers for sanding the duals, 3/8" flat washers for axle assemblies, 1/2" wood buttons, polyurethane.

Mark the centerpoints, and drill holes 1/2" deep for each outside wheel.

Center the pilot bit over the Forstner-bit depression, and cut the wheels.

face. Later, use a sharp chisel to remove all the excess glue. Trim the top and bottom of the cab lamination to length (3") where dimensioned on the Tractor Drawing at *left*. Sand a 1/8" round-over along the sides of the cab top.

5 Cut the hood (B) to size. Sand a 1/8" round-over on its top corners. Drill two 1/2" holes 1/8" deep for the headlights and a 1/2" hole 1/4" deep centered from side to side for the radiator cap in the hood where dimensioned on the Tractor Drawing.

6 With the bottom and edges of the cab and hood flush, glue and clamp them together. (We placed scrap pieces under the clamp heads to prevent denting the soft pine.)

7 Cut the chassis (C) to shape, and sand a 1/8" round-over along the front corners. Mark the axle-hole centerpoints on one side of the chassis, hold the chassis firmly in a handscrew clamp, and use a drill press to drill the 7/16" axle holes.

8 Cut the fifth wheel (D) to size. Drill a 5/16" hole where shown on the Tractor Drawing.

9 Leaving a 1/4" gap at the front to form the bumper, glue and clamp the fifth wheel on top of the chassis and against the back of the cab. Sand smooth, and glue a 1/2" button into the radiator cap hole.

NOW, FORM THE DUALS

***Note:** You'll need four inside wheels (E) and six outside wheels (F) for each tractor. In addition, you'll need four inside wheels and four outside wheels for each trailer.*

1 To make enough wheels for one tractor, cut a 3/4" piece of pine to 4×33". Use a 3/4×4×27" piece for *each* trailer. Starting 3" from one end, mark centerpoints 3" apart down the center of each board.

2 With a compass, mark a 2"-diameter circle (1" radius) at each marked centerpoint.

3 Chuck a 1" Forstner bit into your drill press. Attach a scrap work surface to your drill-press table. As shown in the photo *above*, center the bit over a marked centerpoint, and bore a 1/2"-deep hole for each outside wheel—6 outside wheels on the tractor and 4 on each trailer. (We used the stop on our drill press to ensure uniform depth.)

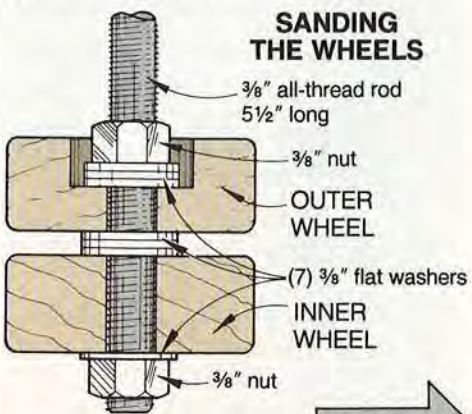
4 Chuck a circle cutter into your drill press. Turn the cutter blade with pointed end on the inside to cut a perfect wheel. Raise the cutter blade 5/8" higher than the bottom of the pilot bit. Center the pilot bit over the centered depression left by the Forstner bit in each 1" hole, and slowly cut the wheels to shape as shown in the photo *above*.

5 Center the circle-cutter pilot bit over the remaining marked centerpoints, and cut the four inside wheels to shape.

6 Remove the circle cutter, and chuck a 3/8" twist drill bit into your drill press. Utilizing a handscrew clamp to secure the wheels, enlarge the 1/4" axle hole in the center of each wheel to 3/8".

7 Cut a piece of 3/8" all-thread rod to 5 1/2" long, and chuck it into your drill press. Attach two wheels at a time to the work arbor where shown in the drawing *below*. With the drill press running at about 750 rpm, hand-sand a slight round-over on each wheel where shown in the drawing. (We found sanding the round-overs safer than trying to rout them on a router table.)

SANDING THE WHEELS



Continued

HEAVY HAULERS

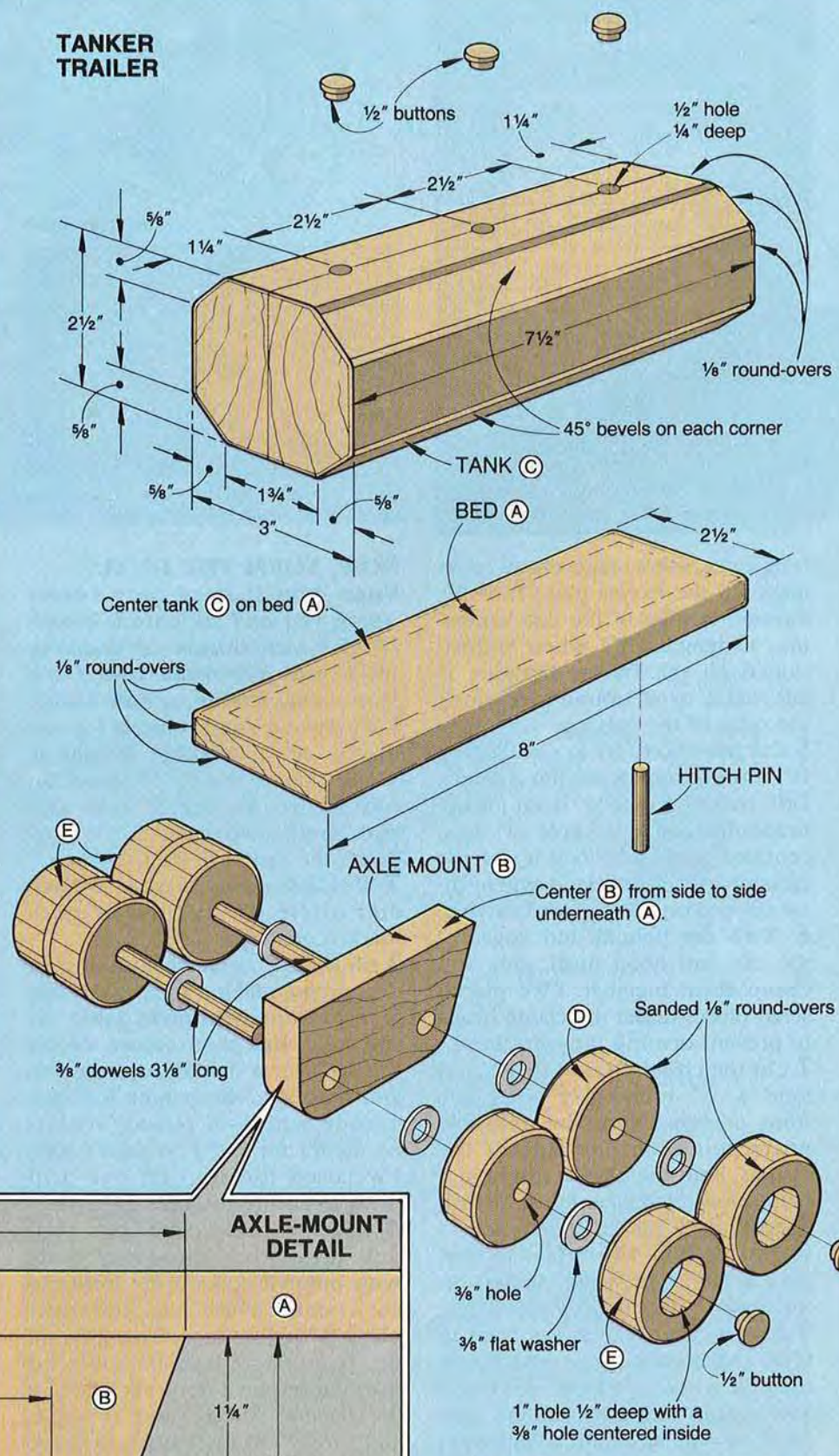
Bill of Materials

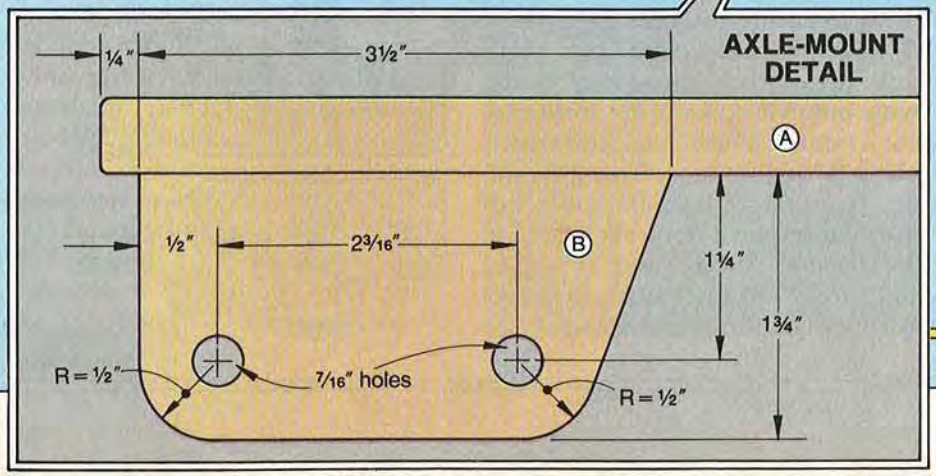
Part		Finished Size* T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
TANKER TRAILER						
A	bed	½"	2½"	8"	P	1
B	axle mount	¾"	1¾"	3½"	P	1
C*	tank	3"	2½"	7½"	LP	1
D*	inner wheels	¾"	2" diam.		P	4
E*	outer wheels	¾"	2" diam.		P	4
LOG TRAILER						
A	bed	½"	3½"	9"	P	1
B	axle mount	¾"	1¾"	3½"	P	1
C*	inner wheels	¾"	2" diam.		P	4
D*	outer wheels	¾"	2" diam.		P	4
SEMITRAILER						
A	bed and top	½"	2"	8"	P	2
B	axle mount	¾"	1¾"	3½"	P	1
C	front	½"	2"	3"	P	1
D	sides	½"	4"	8"	P	2
E	door	½"	1⅞"	2⅞"	P	1
F*	inner wheels	¾"	2" diam.		P	4
G*	outer wheels	¾"	2" diam.		P	4

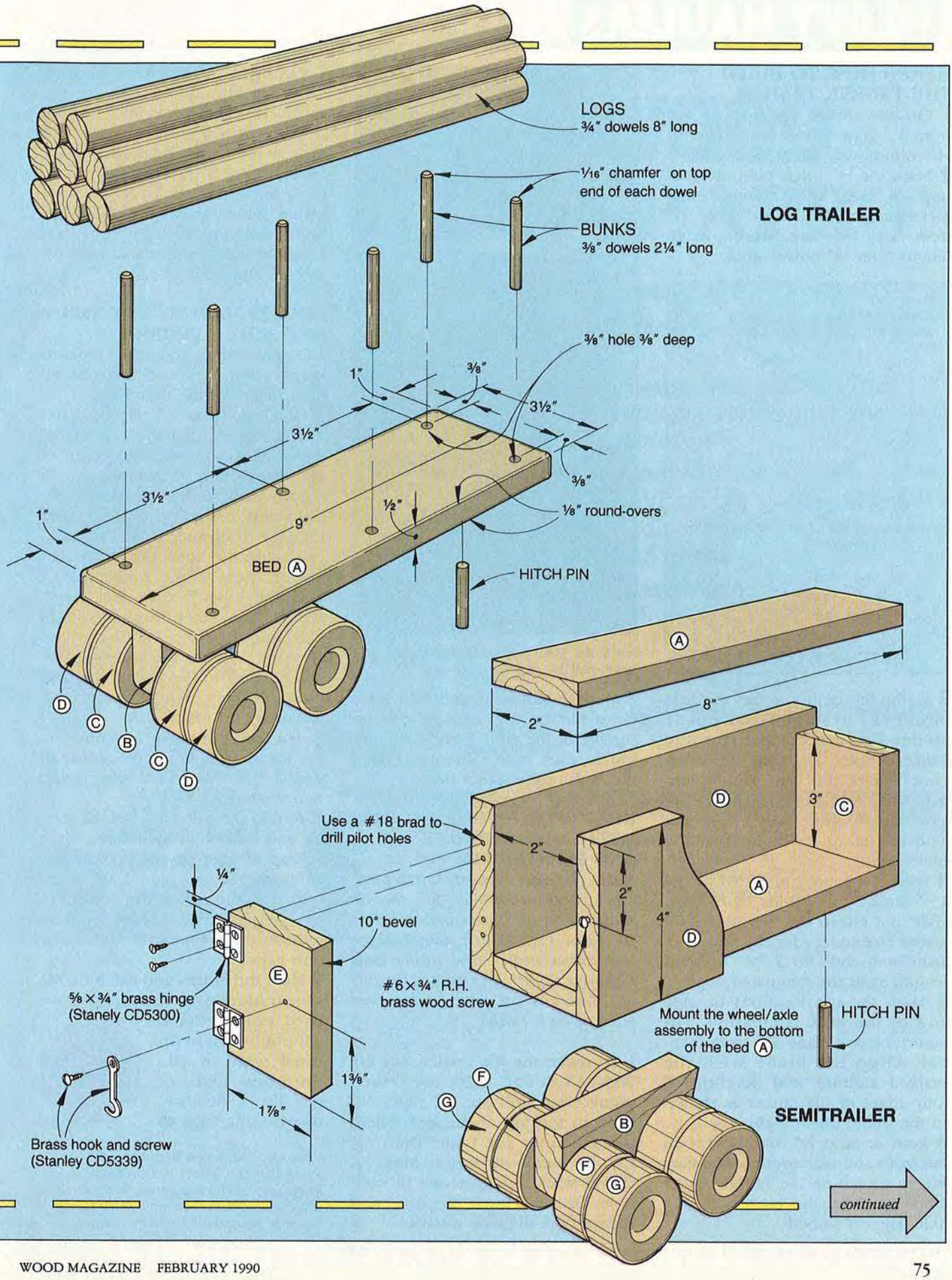
*Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Then, trim them to the finished size listed above according to the how-to instructions.

Material Key: P-pine, LP-laminated pine.

Supplies: ⅜" all-thread rod 5½" long with two ⅜" nuts and seven ⅜" flat washers for sanding the duals, ⅜" flat washers for axle assemblies, ¼" dowel stock for hitch pins, ⅜" dowel stock for bunks and axles, ½" wood buttons, one pair of ⅝ × ¾" brass hinges (Stanley #CD5300), brass hook (Stanley #CD5339), #6 × ¾" brass wood screw, ½" birch buttons, polyurethane.



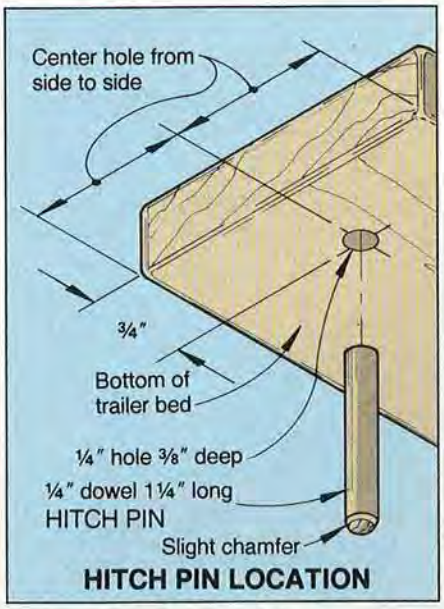



LOGS
¾" dowels 8" long
1/16" chamfer on top end of each dowel
BUNKS
⅜" dowels 2¼" long
LOG TRAILER
⅜" hole ⅜" deep
1"
⅜"
3½"
3½"
3½"
⅜"
1"
9"
½"
⅛" round-overs
BED (A)
HITCH PIN
(D)
(C)
(B)
(C)
(D)
(A)
8"
2"
Use a #18 brad to drill pilot holes
(D)
3"
(C)
2"
2"
4"
(A)
(D)
¼"
10° bevel
(E)
⅝ × ¾" brass hinge (Stanely CD5300)
#6 × ¾" R.H. brass wood screw
Mount the wheel/axle assembly to the bottom of the bed (A)
HITCH PIN
1⅜"
1⅞"
Brass hook and screw (Stanley CD5339)
(F)
(G)
(B)
(F)
(G)
SEMITRAILER
continued

HERE'S HOW TO BUILD THE TANKER TRAILER

1 Cut the tanker bed (A) to size from ½" pine stock. Rout or sand ⅛" round-overs along all edges.

2 Mark the ¼" hitch pin-hole centerpoint, using the drawing *below* for reference. Drill a ¼" hole ⅜" deep and cut the hitch pin to length from ¼" dowel stock.



HITCH PIN LOCATION

3 Scribe the radii and cut the axle mount (B) to shape (see the Axle Mount Detail accompanying the Tanker Trailer Drawing for reference). Mark the centerpoints and drill two 7/16" holes through the axle mount. Glue and clamp the axle mount to the bottom of the trailer bed.

4 From 2×4 stock, cut two pieces 1½" thick by 2½" wide by 8" long. Glue and clamp the two pieces together face to face for the tank (C). Trim both ends for a 7½" finished length. Sand the laminated edges.

5 Mark the cut locations on one end of the tank lamination. Tilt your tablesaw blade 45° from vertical. Align the blade with the marked cutlines, and bevel-rip all four edges of the tanker as shown in the photo *above right.*

6 Rout or sand ⅛" round-overs on the front and rear edges of the tank where shown on the Tanker Trailer Drawing. Sand the tank, bed, and axle support smooth.

Mark the cutlines, align the fence, and bevel-rip the edges of the tank.

7 Mark the location, and drill three holes for the fuel caps in the top surface of the tank. Glue a ½" button in each hole. Glue and clamp the tank to the trailer bed.

ROUND OUT YOUR CONVOY WITH A LOG TRAILER AND SEMITRAILER

Note: *The axle supports, hitch pins, and wheel assemblies for the remaining trailers are constructed in the same way as just described for the tanker trailer. The trailer beds (A) vary slightly in size. See the Bill of Materials on page 73 for part sizes of each trailer.*

1 To make the log trailer, cut the bed (A) to size, mark the centerpoints, and drill six ⅜" holes ⅜" deep in the top of the bed where located on the Log Trailer Drawing. Cut the bunks to length from ⅜" dowel stock and glue one in each hole. Drill the hitch pin hole, and then secure the axle mount.

2 Cut the semitrailer bed and top (A), axle mount (B), front (C), sides (D), and back door (E) to size. To allow the door to open and close without binding, sand a 10° bevel on the latch side of the door. Glue and clamp the trailer parts together where shown on the Semitrailer Drawing. Drill the hitch pin hole and secure the axle mount. Attach the hinges and catch.

FINALLY, MOUNT THE TIRES AND ADD A FINISH

1 Cut the tractor and trailer axles to length from ⅜" dowel stock as dimensioned on the drawings.

2 Glue one outer wheel onto each dowel axle so that the end of the dowel is flush with the inside of the counterbore where shown on the Wheel Section Detail on the top right-hand corner on page 73. After the glue dries, slide a ⅜" flat washer next to the outer tire and an inner tire next to the washer. Don't glue the inner tire to the dowel. Slide the axle through the axle hole, and then add a washer, inner tire, and another washer. Glue the outer wheel to the end of the axle dowel, leaving enough free play so the tires turn easily.

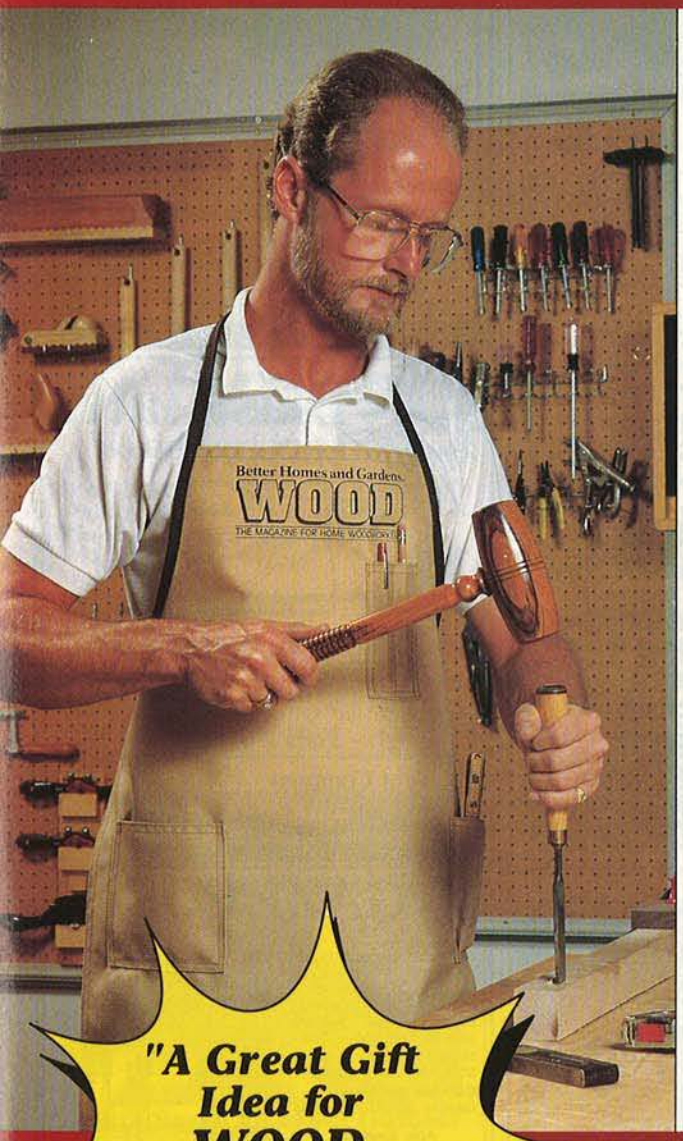
3 For the front-axle assembly on the tractor, follow the procedure in step 2 with two outer wheels and two washers.

4 To add the hub caps, set the tractor and trailers on their sides. Place a drop of glue on the ends of the axle dowels, and glue a ½" wood button to the end of the dowel. After the glue dries, flip over the assemblies and repeat for the other hub caps.

5 Mask the hinges and catch on the semitrailer. Add the finish (we used polyurethane; left unfinished or finished with an oil, pine toys tend to get dirty). Remove the masking tape.

Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: James R. Downing
Photographs: Jim Kascoutas; Bob Calmer
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Mike Henry
Graphic Designer: Perry A. McFarlin

ORDER YOURS TODAY!



WOOD® SHOP APRON

Just Look At These Features:

Tough as Nails

Dried Glue Peels Off Easily

- **Tough, durable nylon** material resists glue and abrasion
- **3 pockets** designed to hold a tape, woodworker's folding rule, metal rule, and pencil
- **Attractive beige color** with a brown border and the WOOD® logo
- **One size fits all**
- **Lightweight, comfortable**

"A Great Gift Idea for WOOD® Magazine Readers!"

Only $19.95

Limited Supply.

ACT NOW!

Simply fill out this coupon, include a check for $19.95 U.S. Includes shipping and handling, and mail to: **Wood® Apron**
P.O. Box 11454
Des Moines, IA 50336-1454

My Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa Expiration Date _____

Card No. _____

Signature _____

$2.00 1 YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

Write today to get your one-year subscription started. Complete selection of all kinds of woodworking tools, competitive prices and fast, friendly service have made Woodworker's Supply of New Mexico the preferred source for professional woodworking tools and supplies.

☐ Please start my one-year subscription.

Name _____

Address _____

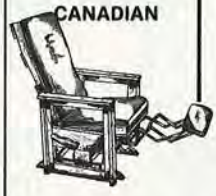
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Woodworker's Supply
OF NEW MEXICO
5604 Alameda Place, NE
Dept. WO10
Albuquerque, NM 87113
505-821-0500
1-800-645-9292

BUILD A STATIONARY ROCKER

CLASSIC

CANADIAN



MODERN

3 MODELS AVAILABLE
ORDER NOW
YOUR PLANS

PLANS & PATTERNS
$7.95 EA.
ALL 3 FOR **$19.95**

BALL BEARING SUSPENSION KIT
(8 sealed ball bearings, washers, nuts, wood screws, and bolts plated)
$22.95 EA.
5 MORE **$20.95**

FOOTREST MECHANISM
(for MODERN style only)
$49.95 EA.
5 MORE **$44.95**
U.S. FUNDS

All prices include shipping & duty
Tel.: (418) 898-2601
Fax.: (418) 898-2606

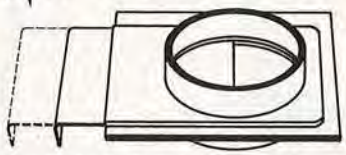
VIEL TOOLS INC.
P.O. BOX 660, MADAWASKA, ME. 04756-0660
P.O. BOX 250, ISLE-VERTE, QC., CANADA, G0L 1K0

EST. 1974
NATIVE AMERICAN HARDWOODS
Quality, Service and Price, call or write **Ed Seeley or Tim Johnston.** All Domestic
HARDWOODS
including

Cherry	Curley maple
Red Oak	Black Walnut
Ash	Tulip/Poplar
Birch	White Oak
Basswood	Wormy Red Maple
Butternut	Hard Maple
Squares	Wide Stock

Send $1 for catalog (refunded with order) to:
NATIVE AMERICAN HARDWOODS, LTD.
6570 Gowanda State Road, Hamburg, NY 14075
Phone: 716-648-7551—1-800-688-7551
FAX: 716-648-3592

NEW BlastGates
Your Best Price Source



FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG OF OUR COMPLETE DUST COLLECTION ACCESSORIES, PLEASE PHONE.

3 inch - $7.95	5 inch - $11.95
4 inch - $9.95	6 inch - $14.95

PolyVent Company ***1-800-366-4202***
1077 (D) Shary Circle
Concord, CA 94518
FAX: 415-676-1707
VISA MasterCard

SAVE MONEY!
KILN DRY LUMBER

MAKE MONEY!
Kiln Dry for others.
As the nation's largest manufacturer of dehumidification Dry Kilns, we can supply you with the same type equipment used by many of the major firms.

nyle DRY KILN SYSTEMS
Call or write today for free facts that will help you make and save money.
207-989-4335
1-800-777-NYLE
Nyle Corporation
P. O. Box 1107, Bangor, Maine 04401

NEW MODEL!
ScrollMate
21" ScrollMate Scrollsaw

- **BIG Capacity** -21" Throat depth. Full 2" depth-of-cut.
- **5-Speeds** —170, 450, 790, 1140 & 1370 strokes-per-minute — Handles a variety of materials.
- **Built-In Air Bellows** (standard).
- **HUGE, Tilting Table** (14" x 22-1/2").
- **Smooth, Quiet Operation.**
- **Sturdy Steel Stand** (included).
- **Durable Construction**—Made of rugged cast aluminum for a lifetime of dependable service.
- **Value-Priced**—One of the best scrollsaw bargains you'll find!

LIMITED 2-YEAR WARRANTY

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR Free FACT KIT

Send your mail-in inquiry to:
2348-A Sandridge Drive
Dayton, OH 45439
or call TOLL-FREE—1-800-533-3728
Dealer Inquiries Invited

GAZEBOS

Included in this delightful book are designs for 55 Gazebos, plus many Bird Feeders, Bird Houses, Arbors and Strombrellas. Construction plans available for all designs.

Gazebos and Other Garden Structures $8.95
Also Available
Backyard Structures 65 Designs $8.95
Bridges and Cupolas 55 Designs $8.95
Please include $1.90 postage and handling for 1st book, .50 for each additional book.

SUN DESIGNS
173 E. Wisconsin Ave.
P.O. Box 6, Dept. 34
Oconomowoc, WI 53066
(414) 567-4255

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE - MC & VISA ACCEPTED

Wood Moisture Meter
- Avoid Moisture Problems
- Protect your Masterpiece

MINI LIGNO
Incl. Case, Batteries and Pins for 3/16" and 7/16" Measuring Depth,
only **$110**

also from Lignomat:
MINI-LIGNO E
Range: 6%

Easy-to-use, sturdy instruments for the professional woodworker or serious hobbyist. Great for lumber, veneer, fiberboards. Ask for free catalog on the complete line of moisture meters and accessories for kiln drying.

Lignomat USA Ltd.
503-257-8957 800-227-2105
P.O. Box 30145bh
Portland, OR 97230

Leather and supplies for the home craftsman

You'll find:
- Fine tooling & exotic leathers
- Straps, strap buckles
- Quality tools, finishes, lace
- A wide line of hardware
- Patterns and complete kits

For your FREE leatherwork catalog, see the White Pages for the store nearest you. Or, send $2.00 pstg./hdlg. (refunded on 1st order) to: Tandy Leather Co., Dept. WD190, P.O. Box 2934, Ft. Worth, TX 76113.

FREE Timbers Woodworking Catalog

Door Harps
Whirligig/Wood Mobils
Planter Patterns
Folk Art Designs
Wooden Toys
Christmas Display Patterns
Furniture Designs
Childrens Furniture

Quality Patterns and Wood Parts Since 1972

*Wood Parts
*Door Harp Supplies
*Dot tools/Instructions
*Rubber Stamps

TIMBERS WOODWORKING
2911 Lake Forest Rd, Carnelian Bay, CA 95711-0850

SCROLL SAW LETTERS EASILY...

...with Seyco's Layout Guides!

Make Name Plates, Signs, Gifts and more.

Our unique Lettering Guides are available in many styles and sizes to suit your needs. Upper and Lower Case, Script and Block Styles...and numbers too.

SCROLL SAWS–ACCESSORIES BLADES–PATTERNS–BOOKS

Send $1.00 for brochure and prices to:

SEYCO *The Scroll Saw Specialists*

1414 Cranford Dr. • Box 472749 • Garland, TX 75047

WOODWORKERS

Save on Wood - Tools - Supplies!

OVER 4000 ITEMS

Finest Dimensioned HARDWOODS and Quality VENEERS
42 VARIETIES
1/64" to 4" Thickness

Send for New 1990 148 Page Money Saving CATALOG

Fast service on choice kiln dried Wood and Veneers, Moldings, Trim, Hand and Power Tools, Lamp Parts, Upholstery Supplies, Clock Movements and Kits, Hard-to-Find Hardware, Finishing Materials, Books . . . over 4000 items in stock! Craftsman—Woodworker's best friend.

OUR 60th Year **CRAFTSMAN** WOOD SERVICE

Dept. WM-J9, 1735 W. Cortland Ct., Addison, IL 60101
Please enclose $1.00 to help pay postage and handling.

This VET Did It – and YOU Can Do It Too!

"War injuries left me badly handicapped, but now I'm a financial success as a Locksmith, thanks to your training. Besides, the work is fascinating. If I can do it anybody can." — Glen Johnson, Larned, Kan.

Make Up to $26.00 an Hour — even while learning!

Train FAST at Home! Be a LOCKSMITH!

If you enjoy fixing things, you're a "natural" to make hundreds of EXTRA DOLLARS a year in the fascinating business of Locksmithing. Rising crime has increased demand for service a thousandfold. **Yet there's only one Locksmith for every 17,000 people!**

COLLECT CASH PROFITS ALMOST AT ONCE!

You're "in business" ready to make $10 to $26.00 an hour a few days after you begin Foley-Belsaw's shortcut training. Easy illustrated lessons complete with ALL practice equipment PLUS

- ALL TOOLS YOURS TO KEEP
- KEY MACHINE YOURS TO KEEP
- EXPERT PERSONAL ASSISTANCE
- BUSINESS-BUILDING HELP

enable you to get your share of this always-profitable business. Hundreds we've trained are doing it. So can YOU.

MAIL COUPON to discover how Locksmithing can keep the extra money coming in during spare time — or in your own full-time business. Ideal for retirement—good jobs, too.

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE
6301 Equitable Rd., Dept 11738
Kansas City, Mo. 64120

N. Hunt, Wilmington, Del.—"I make $50 a week extra."

R. Davis, St. Louis, Mo.—"I cleared $110 last Saturday."

Ed Boyle, Pittsburgh, Pa.—"My business going at top speed. I'm moving to bigger quarters."

FREE

THIS DO-ALL PRO
KEY MACHINE YOURS TO KEEP!

FREE

Can add $50 to $100 a week to your income . . . and doesn't cost you a penny extra!

MAIL THIS COUPON • NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE
6301 EQUITABLE RD., DEPT. 11738
KANSAS CITY, MO, 64120

FOLEY BELSAW

Rush FREE book, "Keys to your Future."

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

JOIN THE GREATEST WOODCARVING ORGANIZATION IN THE WORLD!!!

Send $20.00 for a one year subscription (12 issues) to **THE MALLET** magazine or $2.00 for a sample introductory packet to: The National Carvers Museum, P. O. Box 389, Dept. Z, Monument, CO 80132 or use your Visa or Mastercard by calling (719) 481-4737.

THE BIG 612 WOODPLANER™

Four tools in one—use it for fun or extra income!

1. It's a woodplaner
2. It's a drum sander
3. It's a molder
4. It's a gang rip saw

Send today for your FREE information or call **1-800-535-8665**

☐ *Yes!* Please rush me all the facts telling about the full line of RBI Woodplaners and how I can turn my hobby into income!

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone

rbiindustries, inc.
P.O. Box 369, 1801 Vine Street
Harrisonville, MO 64701

WM

EASY TO BUILD

Lyres
Harps
Banjos
Violins
Psalteries
Dulcimers
Many other
Musical
Instrument
Plans, Kits
& Supplies

Send $1.00 for catalog

ST. CROIX KITS
Dept. B5
423 S. Main St.
Stillwater, MN 55082
(612) 439-9120

ORDER TODAY

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE ROUTER BITS

- Heavy Duty Industrial Quality
- 1/4 by 1-1/4 inch long shafts
- Enclosed Ball Bearing Guides
- Bits pass ATCS Std. 103

Corner Round-over

Radius	Price
1/4 "	$12.50
3/8 "	$13.75
1/2 "	$14.50

Cove Bits

Radius	Price
1/4 "	$14.50
3/8 "	$15.50
1/2 "	$17.00

45° Chamfer Bits

Diameter	Price
1 "	$12.00
1-1/4 "	$14.00
1-1/2 "	$15.50

100% Money Back Guarantee

ORDER NOW - TOLL FREE
1-800-767-4747 24 HRS
VISA / MC / AMEX
Or mail check to:
SKYCROFT TOOLS, INC.
P.O. BOX 418W2
Myersville, MD 21773-0418

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

Simply the Best!

- Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
- Hardened Steel for Extra Strength
- Deep Thread for Super Grip
- Also Brass & Stainless

Send $3 for Samples and Catalog

McFEELY HARDWOODS
P.O. Box 3 • 712 12th St.
Lynchburg • Va • 24505
Toll Free 1-800-443-7937
or FAX (804) 847-7136

101 PATTERNS
· GIFT & NOVELTY ·

This wonderful packet contains 101 FULL SIZE PATTERNS of Gifts, Novelties, Lawn Figures, Bird Houses, Shelves, Action Windmills, Alphabets, and many more things. Just trace and saw out. Plus "Make Money Jig Sawing". Only $7.00 Prepaid 1st Class for this big packet.

MASTERCRAFT PLANS WEST, DEPT. 15H
P.O. Box 625, Redmond, WA 98073

Garden WINDMILLS
FULL SIZE PATTERNS

Beautify your lawn with these picturesque old windmills, 4 to 6 ft. high. Easy to make with full size patterns and step by step instructions. Only $7.00 Prepaid 1st Class for WINDMILL PACKET with patterns for both.

MASTERCRAFT PLANS WEST, Dept. 119H
PO Box 625, Redmond, WA 98073

WOODWORKERS

Bosch
Orbital Action Jig Saw

SALE
$129.95 ppd

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION WITH PURCHASE.

CATALOG ONLY.
2 year subscription (8 issues) $4.00.
Free $5.00 gift certificate with catalog order.

R. A. NESS & CO.
THE WOODWORKERS EMPORIUM

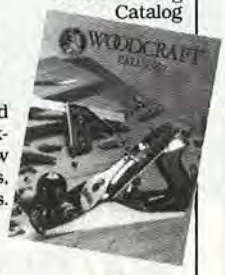
8888 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
NILES, IL 60648
(312) 824-0565

Free Catalog Subscriptions

Woodworkers! Carvers!

Call for yours today!
2 new, full-color catalogs are here for your browsing pleasure. Woodcraft's Fall Woodworking Catalog and Carving Catalog are packed with over 4,000 new and best-selling tools, supplies, kits & books. Ask for one or both!

Woodworking Catalog



Our advice is free, too!
Wondering what basic woodturning tools you need? How to get started in wood carving? Need help with a project? Our friendly, expert technical reps are just a free phone call away. Call them today! It's all part of the service you can expect from Woodcraft.

Carving Catalog

Call free 1-800-225-1153

Or write to:

WOODCRAFT
Dept WBH10, Wood County Park #210
P.O. Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26101

RESTORE FURNITURE for SECURE INCOME
Perfect 2nd Career

Make $200-$2,000 a day! Unlimited market; turn-key business. Free workshops. **Set-Up Shop for $2,999-$9,999!** Part-time or full-time. **Great for men, women, families.**

Make Molds*Veneer*Resilver Strip*Repair*Refinish

Write for Video Brochure.

Send $2 for catalog to:
MINUTEMAN, INC. D-17
Box 8, Waterloo, WI 53594

CREATE A FAMILY TREASURE WITH KUEMPEL CHIME

Red-i-Kut Kits

Each case is carefully handcrafted by grandfathers in ¾" walnut cherry or oak.
Precision West German movements, handcrafted pendulums, and individually handpainted moonwheels.

Write or Call for Catalog $2
1-800-328-6445
Kuempel Chime
Dept. 021
21195 Minnetonka Blvd.
Excelsior, MN 55331
Serving clockmakers for 65 years.

WOODCARVER'S CATALOG

Complete 64-page color catalog including over 2,000 carving tools, knives, books and supplies. Everything is backed by our 34-year reputation for great service, quality products and famous 30-day money-back guarantee. Send $2.00 for a 2-year subscription.

Wood Carvers Supply, Inc.
P.O. Box 8928G
Norfolk, Virginia 23503-1366

ANTIQUE reproduction furniture HARDWARE

HORTON BRASSES
Nooks Hill Rd. PO Box 120J
Cromwell, Ct 06416 203-635-4400
send $3.00 for a catalog

Thin HARDWOOD—Priced Right
Clear • Kiln Dried • 2 Sides Surfaced
3" to 10" Widths • 2' to 7' Lengths
20 Sq. Ft. Packs • Random Widths & Lengths
⅛" + 3/16" is 18" to 42" L.

Circle wood desired	⅛"	⅜"	¼"	⅜"	½"	¾"
Red or White Oak	$32	$40	$41	$42	$44	$62
Pecan	30	31	32	34	36	50
Walnut or Cherry	34	42	43	46	50	68
H. Maple or Birch	32	38	39	42	46	62
Poplar or Basswood	30	34	36	38	42	52
Hond. Mohogany	37	39	44	52	62	71
Teak 5" w	62	64	67	72	100	130
Ash Or Sassafras	32	40	41	42	44	62
Purpleheart	65	72	80	90	100	125
Padauk	52	60	66	72	82	100
Aro. Red Cedar 2" to 10" w 12" to 48"l. light knots	32	34	36	40	42	46

Price includes UPS delivery in Continental USA
To order circle wood & dollar amount above.
Send with check or money order to:

HARDWOODS OF ILLINOIS
R.R. 4, Box 618 Mt Vernon, IL 62864

BUILD THIS BLANKET CHEST

(17"D×18"H ×36"W)

Order plans for this charming reproduction

This beauty will be admired by family and friends alike—especially when they see the great storage space that you've gained for your prized quilts and blankets.

The chest lid is hinged, and a pair of shallow drawers below add an authentic touch.

For complete building plans, including the know-how for duplicating the beautiful antiqued, painted finish, send $12 ppd. (Canadian residents please remit postal money order in US funds) to:

HAMMERMARK ASSOCIATES

Box 201–ABW2 Floral Park, NY 11002.
Catalog available for $1.00 (refundable).

Build Power Tools You Can Be Proud Of... And SAVE!!!

Remember when "quality craftsmanship" meant something? With GIL-BILT tools it still does.

Construct your own:
- 12-in BAND SAW
- 18-in BAND SAW
- 10-in. TILT/ARBOR SAW
- LATHE/DRILL PRESS COMB.
- 9-in TILT TABLE SAW
- 6-in BELT SANDER
- SPINDLE SHAPER
- CIRCULAR SAW TABLE

GIL-BILT kits include step-by-step plans, full scale patterns and all necessary metal parts and components except wood and motor. Made in America with pride by Gilliom Manufacturing, Inc. since 1946.

Send $6 per plan or $24.50 for plans for all eight tools listed above or send $1 for descriptive brochure only. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

GILLIOM MANUFACTURING, INC.,
Dept. WDJO
P.O. Box 1018,
St. Charles, MO 63302
Phone (314) 724-1812

Featured here: 18-in. Band Saw
Specs: Throat capacity 18 in.
Thickness capacity 12 in.
Table size 26 in. x 28 in.
Table tilt 0° to 45°
Blade furnished 124 in. x ¼ in. x 6T
Table height 39½ in.
Overall dimensions 33½ in. wide
29 in. deep
71½ in. high
Speed (w/1,725 rpm motor)
425 rpm 2000 bfpm
Order No. 451-K only $219.50 (less cost of plan, if previously purchased) plus shipping
Speed reduction kit available for cutting steel.

---

the Fine Tool Shops

25-piece Brad Point Drill Set

Ideal for woodworking, these precision-ground drills come in 1/64th increments from 1/8" to 1/2". No "skating" even in oak or curly maple. Drill sizes over 3/8" have 3/8" shank. Metal drill index included.

200-0025 Brad Point Drill Set
.....**$29.95**

Plus $3 shipping

The Fine Tool Shops
P.O. Box 7091-PY
Portsmouth, NH 03801

Ordering Information:
1-800-533-5305
☐Mastercard ☐Visa ☐Amex
Card No._____ Expires _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ___ Zip _____
Daytime Phone _____

FREE CATALOG with your order or check here for catalog only ☐

FREE

...Win a HEGNER Variable Speed Scroll Saw

Today more than ever, HEGNER Scroll Saws are the most desired in America. Combining German engineering, reliable performance, long blade life, and sand-free workpiece finish, they offer you unmatched value!

By popular demand, once again we are giving a free HEGNER Multimax Variable Speed Scroll Saw to a lucky woodworker somewhere in America! To enter the drawing, just complete the coupon or call right now – no purchase is necessary.

1-302-322-2226

☐ Yes, enter me in your drawing for a FREE Hegner Multimax Variable Speed Saw.
☐ Also send me FREE information on ordering a Hegner Scroll Saw no obligation

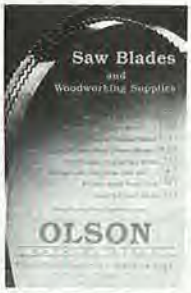
Name _____
Address _____
City State Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____

ADVANCED MACHINERY IMPORTS LTD.
P.O. Box 312, Dept. 385
New Castle, DE 19720

Save on... Band Saw Blades Scroll Saw Blades

Free Catalog from **OLSON®**

Save up to 50% on the Finest Quality Band and Scroll Saw Blades.



Band Saw Owners...
Hard edge, flex back for general purpose sawing; NEW furniture band for cutting wood faster and smoother; and special thin gauge blades for bench top and 3 wheel saws. Welded to the length you need or in 100' coils.

Scroll Saw Owners...
A huge selection of plain or pin end scroll saw blades; fret, spiral and jewelers (metal piercing) saw blades.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

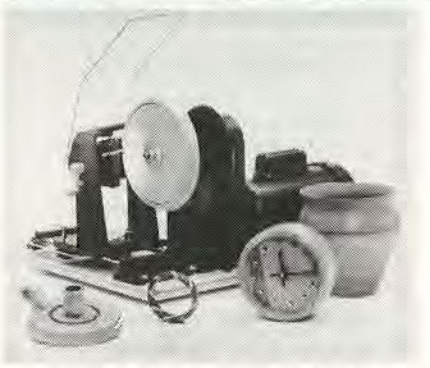
OLSON CATALOG SALES
Route 6, Dept. WM
Bethel CT 06801 (203) 792-8622

WILLIAMS TOOL & HARDWARE SUPPLY

Call For Free Catalog!
800-338-6668
Freight Paid Most Tools
Serving Woodworkers since 1946
2017 White Settlement Road
Fort Worth, Texas 76107

Delta		
34-444	10" Contractors Saw	$598
34-445	10" Contractors W/Unifence	799
34-782	3HP Unisaw W/Unifence	1595
34-763	3HP Unisaw W/Jetlock Fence	1449
34-781	1-1/2HP Unisaw W/Unifence	1419
34-761	1-1/2HP Unisaw W/Jetlock Fence	1249
28-283	3/4HP Band Saw W/Enclosed Base	684
28-245	1/2HP Band Saw W/Enclosed Base	519
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	579
37-350	8" Jointer DJ20	1460
37-154	6" Jointer DJ15	989
17-900	16" Drill Press	349
43-375	HD 2 Speed Shaper	1549
32-100	Plate Biscuit Joiner	479
22-661	13" Thickness Planer	1095
33-050	Sawbuck	550
40-601	18" Electronic Scroll Saw	678
ELU		
3338	2-1/4HP Electronic Plunge Router	$269
3304	1HP Electronic Plunge Router	180
4024	3X21 Electronic Belt Sander	206
3375	Universal Planer	195
3380	Jointer/Spliner	329
Porter Cable		
330	Speed Bloc Sander	$54
690	1-1/2HP Router	128
100	7/8HP Router	91
691	1-1/2HP D-Handle Router	146
555	Plate Joiner	170
7548	VS Bayonet Saw Top Handle Orbital	165
Ryobi		
AP10	10" Surface Planer	$349
RE600	3HP Electronic Router	194
BE321	3X21 Electronic Belt Sander	123
JP155	6" Bench Motorized Jointer	328
Bosch		
1609K	Router Kit-Installers 4 in 1	$159
1604	1-3/4HP Router	122
1611	3HP Plunge Router	193
1581VS	Orbital Jig Saw VS Top Handle	134
1273DVS	4X24 VS Belt Sander	189
Hitachi		
TR12	3HP Plunge Router Kit	$166
C15FB	15" Miter Saw W/Accessories	389
C8FB	8" Compound Miter Saw	489
CB75F	Resaw Band Saw	1579
F1000A	12" Jointer/Planer Combination	1499

RING MASTER



TEST YOUR IMAGINATION

Create Any Hollow Cylindrical Shape up to 12" dia. Cut flat wood into straight or angle rings, stack rings, glue, sand, & finish, *All* on your Ring Master.

Now Ring Master Attaches To Your
- SHOPSMITH MARK V
- CRAFTSMAN 12" LATHE

ORDER YOUR *FREE* BROCHURE TODAY

We accept Master Card, Visa, & C.O.D.
Call 1-800-634-9281 in NC 919 762-6334

PNI
Porta-Nails, Inc., P.O.Box 1257, Wilmington, NC 28402

ENERGY-SAVING SUN-PORCH™
CONVERTIBLE SUNSPACE
More value for less money!

INSULATED WINTER SUN SPACE CONVERTS TO A SUMMER SCREEN ROOM!

☐ Bronze aluminum ☐ Shatter-resistant 1" thick double-wall glazing ☐ Do-it-yourself assembly ☐ Ideal greenhouse, spa/hot tub room, entry way.

Send $2 for Color Catalogues, Prices, SENT FIRST CLASS MAIL.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

SUNBEAM STRUCTURES DIVISION
VEGETABLE FACTORY. INC.
P.O. Box 2235, Dept. WOO
New York, NY 10163

FUN-PROFITABLE-EASY TO MAKE PROJECTS
WOODCRAFT
-full size patterns-

A-10 Patriotic Projects
B- 5 Wind Action Whirligigs
C-45 Country Folkart Figures
D-13 Wooden Plaque Designs
E-10 Old Fashioned St. Nicks
F- 5 Country Door Harps
H-24 Shelf Critter Designs
J- 8 Country Shadowboxes
K-12 Country Shelf Designs
L-14 Folkart Shelf Sitters

$6.00 EACH
3 FOR ONLY $14.00

The Winfield Collection, *DEPT* W10
12044 Parkin Lane, Fenton, MI 48430
CATALOG $1.00--FREE WITH ORDER

TOY WHEEL MAKER

WHEELRIGHT
WITH THE WHEELRIGHT AND YOUR DRILL PRESS YOU CAN MAKE 1 3/8" TO 4 1/2" TOY WHEELS.

ROSETTE TOOL
MAKE OLD STYLE ROSETTE TRIM BLOCKS WITH THE ROSETTE TOOL AND YOUR DRILL PRESS.

24 INCH SCROLL SAW
YOU CAN EASILY BUILD YOUR OWN 24" PRECISION SCROLL SAW FROM OUR KIT. VERY AFFORDABLE!

PEDAL POWERED SCROLL SAW
REPRODUCTION OF THE 1870 BARNES VELOCIPEDE NO. 2 PEDAL SCROLL SAW. GREAT FOR SHOWS!

$1.00 FOR CATALOG AND FREE TOY PLAN
THE TOOL COMPANY
PHONE 816-537-6308
5271 RAINTREE PARKWAY, DEPT. W10,
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64082

CRAFTSMAN EQUIP YOUR SHOP AT GREAT SAVINGS

Catalog of over 300 plans to build your own tools, $1.00, refundable

A wide variety of plans from complete machines & attachments to handtools for home, school & commercial shops. Featured also are accessories for wood and metal cutting lathes, drills, saws, sanders etc., plus things to make of wood and metal.

WOOD-MET SERVICES
3314 WEST SHOFF CIR. DEPT. WOOD
PEORIA, ILLINOIS 61604

WOODWORKER'S DREAM

EXOTIC & DOMESTIC HARDWOODS

SAWN VENEER AND RARE LUMBER
1/8", 1/4", 1/2", 3/4", 1", or 2" & Custom Sizes

OVER 30 SPECIES AVAILABLE
SANDED, ROUGH OR RESAWN

NO MINIMUM ORDER • QUANTITY DISCOUNTS APPLY
• COMPLETE SAWMILL SERVICES AVAILABLE •

CALL US TOLL FREE (800) 247-6931
PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS CALL (215) 759-2837

A DIVISION OF THE MARTIN GUITAR COMPANY, NAZARETH, PA 18064

Wood-Mizer®

World's Largest Manufacturer Of Portable Sawmills

OWN YOUR OWN SAWMILL
Four Models To Choose From
BUY DIRECT
1(800)553-0219
In Indiana call: (317) 271-1542
FREE 44-page catalog or use your MasterCard or VISA to order our 50-minute demonstration video–$10.00

Wood-Mizer Products, Inc. • Dept. QQ42
8180 W. 10th St., Indianapolis, IN 46214-2430

PLANS

Build a miniature **Concord Coach, Conestoga Covered Wagon, 1893 Motor Car** or an **1890 Peddlers Wagon.** Our 1" scale plans include full size cutting patterns, photos, construction hints and exploded assembly views on two 2 foot x 3 foot sheets. $16.95 per set + $3.00 hdg/insur. For Peddlers Wagon add $4 for decal. Buy any 3 sets and get a free plan for making miniature wheels. Wagons measure approx. 9" to 14" long. For some background on subject, "Making Model Horse Drawn Vehicles" by English author John Thompson, 94 pgs ppbk, $20.25. Catalog brochure $1, free with order. Visa, Mastercard orders $20 min. N.J. res. add 6% sales tax. Tel. orders: (201) 835-9339.

Criss-Cross Creations
Box324BJ • Wayne, N.J. • 07470

FULL SIZE

CHRISTIAN

Scroll/Band Saw Patterns

Crosses
Doves
Music
Acrostics
& More!

Great for gifts, church bazaars, craft fairs, etc.!

8 Wood Cutout Patterns
For $6•

1 Peter 2:21

IN HIS STEPS
4089 Via del Bardo
San Diego, California 92073
•CA Residents add 7% Sales Tax

The Woodworkers' Store®

Square Drive Screw Sampler

Discover the no-slip advantage of square-recessed screws!

$9.95
Includes shipping and handling

Offer expires 5-1-1990

Includes 7-1/2" Driver ; 2" Power Bit; 25 screws in 10 different sizes.

- **Innovative Head Design!**
- **Eliminates Slippage!**
- **Turns easy and Inserts faster!**

Credit card phone orders
(612) 428-2199 8 a.m.-8 p.m. CT

Only $9.95 Send now

Name

Address

City State Zip

The Woodworkers' Store
21801 Industrial Blvd. Dept.1423
Rogers, MN 55374

BUILD YOUR OWN QUEEN ANN FURNITURE

with our wide variety of stock legs

-OR-
JUST ASSEMBLE OUR COMPLETE KITS

Matching dining and occasional tables available in

FREE BROCHURE
(no minimum required)

Adams Wood Products, Inc.
974 Forest Drive • Dept. M8 • Morristown, TN 37814 • Phone (615) 587-2942

This isn't what you think!

You're probably looking at this machine thinking to yourself, "Oh, it's one of those all in one tools that takes forever to set-up and really isn't practical." Think again. This is the Toolmax T310. The T310 is a quality woodworking tool that requires almost no set-up and meets almost any commercial quality specification for individual equipment. The T310 has 4 Separate motors which power the 10" Table Saw, 1" Spindle Shaper, 12" Joiner, 12" Planer, and Mortise.

TOOLMAX

11629 North Houston Rosslyn Rd.
Houston, TX 77086
1-800-535-4788 USA
713-445-3989 TEXAS

Super Deal!

WOODWORKERS' PACKAGE WORTH $28.00--

NOW JUST $9 95!

•You Get: 25 full size shaker pegs, 25 mini shaker pegs, 25 mug rack pegs, 25 tie rack pegs, plus a unique horse design coat rack plan, beautiful full size tie rack plan, and a full size mug rack plan.

•But That's Not All: Patterns for 10 great items—a hanger for pot holders, note pad holder, napkin holder, muffin server, doughnut holder, pretzel holder, cleanser holder, knife rack, towel bar, and spice shelf. Plus: full size plans for four cars and garage.

You'll also receive, FREE, our woodworking catalog! It's loaded with professional power tools, hand tools, wood parts, books, plans and lots more.

•Order up to four of these packages. Add $2.95 shipping and handling for each package.

$28.00 Woodworkers Pkg.--Just $9.95!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** ____ **Zip** _____

TOTAL: Add **$2.95** Shpg/Hdlng Ea. Pkg. **(MA Res. add 50¢ each order for sales tax)**

Quantity	
Price	**$9.95 ea.**
TOTAL	

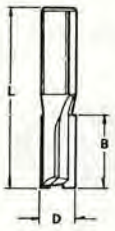
Mail Check or Money Order To:
Trend-Lines, Inc.
Box 6447M
375 Beacham St.
Chelsea, MA 02150 WDMJF

CASCADE TOOLS, INC.

P.O. Box 3110, Bellingham, WA 98227

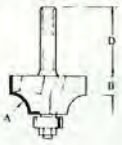
QUALITY CARBIDE-TIPPED S BRAND ROUTER BITS

DOUBLE-FLUTED Straight



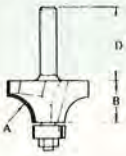
¼" SHANK		
PART NO.	D	PRICE
C1001	¼	$6
C1002	5/16	$6
C1003	⅜	$6
C1004	½	$8
C1005	⅝	$10
C1006	¾	$10
C1007	1	$12
½" SHANK		
PART NO.	D	PRICE
C1008	¼	$6
C1009	5/16	$6
C1010	⅜	$6
C1011	½	$8
C1012	½	$15
C1013	⅝	$10
C1014	⅝	$15
C1015	¾	$10
C1016	¾	$15
C1017	1	$12
C1018	1¼	$12
C1019	1⅜	$15
C1021	1⅝	$18

BEADING



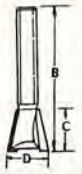
¼" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1157	1/16 R	$11
C1158	⅛ R	$11
C1159	3/16 R	$11
C1160	¼ R	$12
C1161	5/16 R	$13
C1162	⅜ R	$15
C1163	½ R	$16
½" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1171	½ R	$16
C1172	¾ R	$20

ROUNDOVER



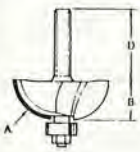
¼" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1174	1/16 R	$11
C1175	⅛ R	$11
C1176	3/16 R	$11
C1177	¼ R	$12
C1178	5/16 R	$13
C1179	⅜ R	$15
C1180	½ R	$16
½" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1187	½ R	$16
C1188	⅝ R	$20
C1189	¾ R	$20
C1190	⅞ R	$34
C1191	1 R	$34
C1192	1¼ R	$40

DOVETAIL



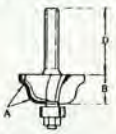
¼" SHANK		
PART NO.	D	PRICE
C1067	¼	$7
C1068	⅜	$7
C1069	½	$7
C1070	9/16	$8
C1071	¾	$9
½" SHANK		
PART NO.	D	PRICE
C1074	½	$7
C1076	¾	$9
C1077	1	$12

COVE



¼" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1138	1/16 R	$12
C1139	⅛ R	$12
C1140	3/16 R	$12
C1141	¼ R	$13
C1142	5/16 R	$14
C1143	⅜ R	$15
C1144	½ R	$16
½" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1149	½ R	$16
C1151	¾ R	$28

ROMAN OGEE



¼" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1153	5/32 R	$16
C1154	¼ R	$18
½" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1155	5/32 R	$16
C1156	¼ R	$18

VISA MasterCard

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-235-0272

Send for our expanded 1990 catalog. It's Free!

ORDER 24-HOURS A DAY!

90-C101

WOOD TOY

★ Patterns
★ Parts
★ Wheels
★ Many New Patterns to Choose from.
★ Executive toys

SEND $1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG & RECEIVE COUPON FOR **FREE** WHEELS & AXLE PEGS.

toys and joys

Box 628W Lynden, Wash. 98264

Full-Size Professional Plan

ADIRONDACK CHAIR

Make this classic American design. Our special version may be folded for storage by using ordinary hardware available at your local store. Be ready for Summer and get your plan now!

CATALOG 200 full-size professional furniture plans — **$3.00**

Plan #700 . . . . . $12.95
(Catalog free with order)

FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC. Dept. BA-20
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
(708) 657-7526

DOMESTIC & FOREIGN

HARDWOODS

Quality stock for Cabinet Work
Most all sizes from 1" to 4" in thickness

HARDWOODS

ASH—BASSWOOD—BIRCH
BUTTERNUT—CHERRY
CHESTNUT—EBONY—MAPLE
OAK—POPLAR—ROSEWOOD
TEAK—WALNUT
Also hardwood plywoods

SOFTWOODS

SUGAR PINE—CYPRESS—CEDAR
SPRUCE—DOUGLAS FIR etc.

MAURICE L. CONDON CO., INC.
242 Ferris Ave., White Plains, NY 10603
914-946-4111
Monday through Friday 8 AM to 4:30 PM

RIPSTRATE® SAVES FINGERS

AND MAKES STRAIGHTER CUTS

Keeps both hands away from the blade
No kickbacks
SELF ADJUSTING
Complete - no attachments to buy
Rigid cast iron construction

Used by thousands of amateurs, professionals, schools, corporations, government agencies, and military installations.

One year guarantee. 30 day money back trial.
Only $69 delivered Check, M.O., Visa or M/C. Free brochure.

WRITE OR CALL OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER: 1-800 421 0256

FISHER HILL PRODUCTS INC 4 FISHER HILL FITZWILLIAM NH 03447

THE CANADIAN

WORKSHOP SHOW

Feb. 23, 24, 25, 1990

International Centre,
(Mississauga) Toronto, near the airport

Hours:
Fri. 4 to 10 p.m.
Sat. 10 a.m. to 7 p.m.
Sun. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Exhibits, seminars, demonstrations, product sales

For more information call (416) 292-2784

A CLAMP FOR WHEN YOU HAVE ONLY ONE HAND

I don't give too many tools my "hot-stuff" rating, but after trying American Tool Companies' new Quick Grip one-hand clamp, I gave it this highest honor. Here's why. While working in the shop, I sometimes find myself aligning a clamped piece or straightedge with one hand while struggling to tighten the clamp—a task that used to take two hands. With a few squeezes of the trigger on this pistol-like bar clamp, I got the job done without any anxiety.

The tool's smooth clamping motion produced a lot of torque when necessary and the jaws release easily. I especially liked the product for those occasions when I clamp overhead objects. Despite their somewhat high cost, I think you'll find owning at least a pair of these clamps a worthy investment.

—Tested by Jim Boelling

Quick Grip bar clamps by American Tool Companies, available nationwide at hardware and home-center stores. Suggested list prices (each): 6", $20.99; 12", $25.20; 18", $27.30; 24", $29.41; 36", $33.62.

Continued on page 86

WOOD PARTS FROM MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS

Compare Our Low Prices!

	Qty.	Cost
3-1/2" Poplar Shaker Peg $15/100		
1-3/4" Mini Shaker Peg $7/100		
3-1/2" Country Wall / Mug Peg $15/100		
2-1/2" Country Shorty Peg $12/100		
Large Bean Pot Candle Cup $17/100		
Brass Inserts $9/100		
1/2" Mini Candle Cup $10/100		
1-1/2" Toy Wheel $10/100		
2" Toy Wheel $17/100		
Axel Pegs $4/100		

SMOOTH SANDED HEARTS

3/4"x1/8" Hearts $2.75/100		
3/4"x1/2" Hearts $4.50/100		
1"x3/16" Hearts $4.00/c		
1"x3/8" Hearts $6.50/c		
1-3/8"x1/8" Hearts $5.50/c		
1-3/8"x1/4" Hearts $7.50/c		
1-3/8"x1/2" Hearts $10/100		
2"x1/2" Hearts $18/100		

Great Buys!

	Qty.	Cost
3/8"x36" Standard Dowels $21/100		
3/4"x36" Oak Dowels $15/10		
3/8" Maple Buttons $2.15/100		
1/2" Maple Buttons $2.25/100		
1-1/2" Maple Spindles $9/100		
2-1/8" Maple Spindles $18/100		

ORDER NOW

☐ MC/Visa ☐ Check Enclosed

Total Cost _____

Handling $3.00

Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax _____

Final Cost _____

MC/Visa Number _____

Expires _____ Phone _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

FREE 16-PAGE CATALOGUE

Circle this section for FREE Dowels – mixed pack, Maple, Oak, Walnut Cherry, from 1/4" up to 1" Approximately 10 LFT. 14" long. $5.00 value with any order.

MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS

4631 Hutchinson Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45248
(513) 574-8488

Same Day Service/Order before Noon
Factory Direct/Satisfaction Guaranteed

Expanded, updated, and packed with buying information for today's woodworker

Reserve your copy now!

Our 1990 edition includes twice as many product groups as the 1989 issue—more than 300 tools! Consult our guide before you buy—and save yourself time and money.

It features the very latest in:

Cordless drills and drivers	Bandsaws
Radial-arm saws	Drill presses
Thickness planers	Tablesaws
Portable circular saws	Scrollsaws
Portable belt sanders	Lathes
Plunge routers	Jointers

Plus, new product information!

Mail to:
Woodworking Power Tools
P.O. Box 11454
Des Moines, IA 50336-1454

☐ **YES!** Please send me the 1990 edition of WOOD Magazine's Guide to Woodworking Power Tools for just $3.95 ppd. Canadian orders $4.95 (U.S.) ppd.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CHECK ONE: ☐ I'm sending a check or money order
☐ Please bill my ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Cardholder's Sig. _____

Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

Continued from page 85

A SURE CURE FOR GREEN WOOD

From Down Under comes this solution for turning green wood. Australians have successfully used their "two-pack polyurethane"—separately packaged cans of hardener and plastic—for more than 20 years. Applied as directed, Arnall Adeze finish effectively seasons green wood, allowing craftsmen to turn stock that might otherwise crack or distort while drying. The product mixes easily in a 1:1 ratio, sets up quickly, and completes its curing job in 24 hours. I finished several bowls and they all turned out beautifully, even though the wood was so wet I could feel the moisture. Adeze also works for many jobs beyond turning, but remember to always use the product in a well-ventilated area—the finish releases a strong odor.

—Tested by Steve Oswalt

Arnall Adeze finish, $37.15 ppd. for ½-liter containers of polyurethane and hardener (about 1 quart mixed) and 1 liter of thinner in three sheens—gloss (cat. no. 50.10), satin (cat. no. 50.20), and mat (cat. no. 50.30)—from Garrett Wade Co., 161 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10013. To place orders, call 800-221-2942.

Continued on page 88

PROJECTS . . . AND . . . PARTS

I ♥ U

Express your feelings with a university type logo. "Push" and hear 'Let Me Call U Sweetheart' or 'Love Story'. Customize with personal names. Full size plan is shown in two different sizes.
#01555 Plans 2.50
#04555Z Plans & Parts Kit 4.50
#32000 3/4" Letters .012/Ea (Min. 0.96)

FLY'N DESK

Let your young aviator work and play at this! 4-ft. wing, 4-ft. long, full size plans.
#01083 Plans 7.95
#04083Z Plans & Parts Kit 12.95
#27083 Laminated Wheels 5.90/2

ROCK 'N HARP

Our Guitar Door Harp will make you think of the days of Buddy Holly. Full size plans
#01320 Plans 2.50
#04320Z Plans & Parts Kit 8.60

NOTE: Parts Kits include only necessary parts - no lumber.

CRAFTER'S MART
P.O. BOX 2342W GREELEY, CO 80632

48-Page CATALOG: $2.00 with credit against first order, Free with any order. MINIMUM ORDER: $20 - Check, MasterCard or VISA (include card no., exp. date, signature and daytime phone.) Colorado Residents add 6% tax. No C.O.D.s. PROCESSING CHARGE: $4.00 - provide UPS street address. Foreign orders pay US funds plus 20%. PHONE ORDERS:

1 - 800 - 999-3445

8 am - 5 pm - Monday - Friday - Mountain Time. INFO: (303) 351-0676

HARDWOOD HEARTS
#33001 3/4"x1/8" 95/10, 6.00/100
#33011 1"x1/8" 1.05/10, 7.00/100
#33021 1-1/4"x1/8" 1.35/10, 9.00/100
#33031 1-1/2"x1/8" 1.50/10, 10.00/100
#33032 1-1/2"x1/4" 2.10/10, 14.00/100
#33051 2"x1/4" 2.99/10, 19.95/100

TURNINGS
#16001 3-1/2" Birch Shaker Peg ... 15.00/100
#16006 3-1/2" Oak Shaker Peg 27.50/100
#16021 2-1/2" Birch Shaker Peg ... 13.75/100
#16041 1-3/4" Birch Shaker Peg 7.50/100
#18011 Sm. Candle Cup 1"-ht. 12.50/100
#18021 Med. Candle Cup 1"-ht. ... 12.75/100
#18031 Lg. Candle Cup 1-9/16" ht 17.00/100
#18036 Lg. Oak Candle Cup 32.00/100
#18091 Brass Inserts (Lg.) 9.00/100
#16121 SPECIAL - Economy Mug Pegs - while supplies last 18.00/100

WOOD BALLS & BALL KNOBS
#13104 1/2" Ball 5.90/100
#13106 3/4" Ball 7.90/100
#13108 1" Ball 10.90/100
#13112 1-1/2" Ball 29.00/100
#13204 1" Knob 2.30/10, 18.90/100
#13205 1-1/4" Knob 2.90/10, 25.90/100
#13206 1-1/2" Knob 3.40/10, 31.90/100
#S1301 Screws for Knobs 3.00/100

WHEELS & AXLE PEGS
#10710 1-1/4"X7/16, 1/4" hole 7.50/100
#10812 1-1/2"x1/2", 1/4" hole 10.50/100
#10914 1-3/4"x9/16", 1/4" hole 15.00/100
#11016 2"x5/8", 1/4" hole 19.00/100
#11216 2"x3/4", 3/8" hole 19.00/100
#11220 2-1/2"x3/4", 3/8 hole 28.00/100
#12001 7/32"x1-3/16" (1/4) AP1 ..... 4.10/100
#12004 11/32"x1-5/8" (3/8) AP4 ..... 7.40/100
#12005 11/32"x2-3/8" (3/8) AP5 ..... 9.00/100

INDUSTRIAL SCREWS (Phillips Head)
#S6260 #6x1" 1.25/100, 10.25/1000
#S6261 #6x1-1/4" 1.40/100, 11.50/1000
#S6262 #6x1-5/8" 1.80/100, 15.00/1000
#S6263 #6x2" 2.40/100, 19.75/1000
#S6264 #7x2-1/4" 2.75/100, 22.75/1000
#S6265 #8x2-1/2" 4.30/100, 35.50/1000
#S6266 #8x3" 4.55/100, 37.25/1000
#47552 #2 Phillips Bit (1/4") 1.39/3, 3.99/10

MOST ITEMS AVAILABLE IN OTHER SIZES. PLEASE INQUIRE FOR CURRENT PRICE.

HARP PARTS
#62501 Tuning Pins 2.39/8, 17.00/100, 75.00/500
#62511 Wire 3-Ft. 2.75/10, 25.00/100
#62512 Wire 50-Ft. 3.95/Ea, 35.90/10
#62515 Wire 1/4-Lb. Roll (540') 10.95
#62521 Tuning Pin Wrench 7.95
#13156 3/4" pre-drilled balls 1.09/8, 9.00/100
#87701 "Swel-Loc" ..... 3.95/2-oz.
#64351 Nylon Cord 39/10-Yd, 1.49/50-Yd
#25561 9-1/2"x12" 1/8" Poplar Plywood .... 1.25/Ea, 2-8: 0.95/Ea, 9+: 0.85/Ea

STANDARD DOOR HARP KIT - SPECIAL Low as **3.95**

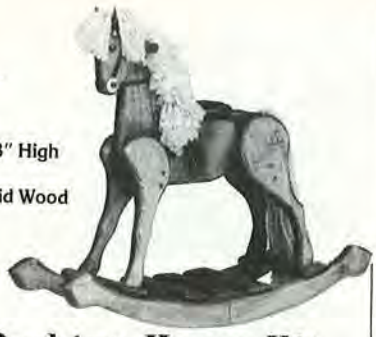
Tuning Pins, Music Wire, Pre-drilled Clapper Balls, Nylon Cord, 2-pc. 1/8" Plywood (9.5"x12)
#04310 ..... 4.95/Ea, 13.50/3, 39.50/10
(Price good through 2/28/90)

DOWELS
#15002 1/8"x3-Ft. 2.50/25, 8.50/100
#15004 1/4"x3-Ft. 4.75/25, 16.00/100
#15006 3/8"x3-Ft. 7.50/25, 25.50/100
#15008 1/2"x3-Ft. 2.55/5, 11.50/25
#15010 5/8"x3-Ft. 3.70/5, 16.75/25
#15012 3/4"x3-Ft. 5.35/5, 24.25/25

DOWEL PINS (2")
#14614 1/4" Spiral 2.00/100, 9.00/500
#14615 5/16" Spiral 2.10/100, 9.50/500
#14616 3/8" Spiral 2.20/100, 9.90/500
#14617 7/16" Spiral 2.60/100, 11.70/500
#14618 1/2" Spiral 3.10/100, 14.40/500
#14814 1/4" Multi-Groove 1.90/100, 8.50/500
#14815 5/16" Multi-Groove 2.00/100, 9.00/500
#14816 3/8" Multi-Groove 2.00/100, 9.25/500
#14818 1/2" Multi-Grv. .. 2.80/100, 10.95/500

BUTTONS
#14012 1/4" Birch 1.75/100, 7.50/500
#14013 3/8" Birch 1.75/100, 7.50/500
#14014 1/2" Birch 1.75/100, 8.00/500
#14043 3/8" Oak 3.70/100, 15.50/500
#14044 1/2" Oak 3.80/100, 16.00/500

PLUGS
#14212 1/4" Flat Head ... 1.75/100, 7.40/500
#14213 3/8" Flat Head ... 1.90/100, 8.00/500
#14214 1/2" Flat Head ... 1.90/100, 8.00/500
#14412 1/4" Oval Head .. 1.70/100, 7.40/500
#14413 3/8" Oval Head .. 1.90/100, 8.00/500
#14414 1/2" Oval Head .. 1.90/100, 8.00/500



38" High

Solid Wood

Rocking Horse Kit

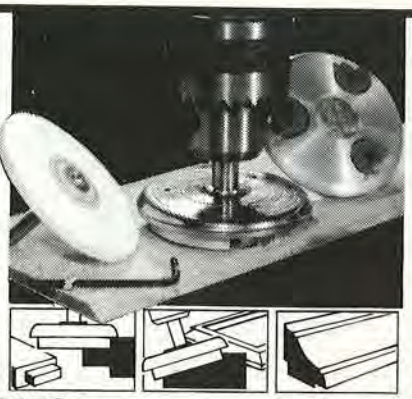
Build this beautiful 38" rocking horse yourself, and have a family heirloom. Our rocking horse kit includes solid wood parts cut and shaped, with all trim included, for only $69.99 ppd. Check or M.O. accepted.

Tampa Wood Products, Inc.
Dept. WD3, P.O. Box 14427, Tampa, FL 33690
Phone: (813) 251-6583

WAGNER
SAFE-T-PLANER™

For Professional or Hobby Use!
Fits Drill Press or Radial Arm Drill

ABSOLUTELY SAFE
Impossible to grab or kick back!



Drill Press Kit	Radial Saw Kit
$40.00	$45.00

$2.50 S & H — Add State Tax where applicable.
For Radial Saw state the make, model and shaft size.

KIT INCLUDES: Lifetime high-speed steel cutters, grinding wheel, arbor wrench with instruction book.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Order direct, or write for free literature.

MAKES: Surface Planes, Tenons, Rabbets, Moulding, Rosettes, Raised Panels Concave Cuts and Tapered Legs

G & W TOOL CO., INC.
P.O. Box 691464 • Tulsa, OK 74169 • (918) 486-2761

"Quality Planers Since 1956"

Van Dyke's

Presents a Catalog
with supplies for upholstery, antique restoration, wood working, caning, brass hardware, carvings and many related trades!

VAN DYKE SUPPLY COMPANY · SUPPLIES FOR CREATIVE ARTS AND TRADES ·

36 Years in Creative Arts & Trades

Many Hard-To-Find Items!

SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG TO:
Van Dyke's Restorers
Dept. D55 · Woonsocket, SD 57385

BAND SAW BLADES
WELDED TO YOUR EXACT LENGTH

Complete Band Saw Blade Line Including Saw Mill Blades

We also carry:
Scroll Saw Blades • Hand Saws
Circular Saw Blades • Hole Saws
Hack Saws • Sanding Belts
Sanding Disks • Router Bits
Files • Rasps • Scrapers

SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG or TO ORDER PHONE OR WRITE TO:

BUCKEYE SAW COMPANY
P.O. BOX 14794
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45250-0794
1-800-543-8664 (Except Ohio)
1-513-621-2159 (In Ohio)

Quality

EXOTIC LUMBER

Figured Domestic
Turning Wood
Exceptional Quality
Personal Friendly Service

Whether you are a Beginner or Professional, We welcome your inquiries

Call or Write.

BereaHardWoods Co.
125 JACQUELINE DRIVE • BEREA, OHIO 44017
216-243-4452

SAFE • EASY • PRECISE
PROFESSIONAL
WOOD SCULPTURING

AUTO MACH®

Compact. 10,000 vpm oscillating speed. Pressure activated. Operates on ordinary household current.
Send for free brochure. Dealers inquiries invited

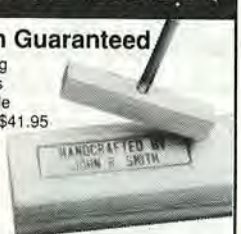
$269.00
Visa & Mastercard accepted.

Sugino Corp.
1700 N. Penny Lane
Schaumburg, IL 60173
(312) 397-9401

BRANDING IRON

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

- Convenient torch heating
- Solid Brass—lasts years
- Special wording available
- Electric Models Start at $41.95
- 2nd line— 20 letters/spaces max.
- 1/4" letters
- Distinctive Border
- Add $2.50 shipping and handling
- OH res. add 6% sales tax



VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS

$24.00

Order by mail from:
BrandMark
462 Carthage Dr., Dept. W1
Beavercreek, OH 45385
(513) 426-6843

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-323-2570
(ORDERS ONLY)
8:00-5:00 EASTERN TIME

Free Catalog

Natural Materials for Seat Weaving, Wicker, Basketry, Furniture and Cabinets - for fun or profit

High Quality - Quick Service

- Cane Webbing
- Fibre Rush
- Strand Canes
- Wood Parts
- Furniture Kits
- Brass Hardwear
- Upholstery Supplies
- Danish Cord
- Tools
- Instruction Books

Frank's Cane And Rush Supply,
Dept. WB, 7252 Heil Ave., Huntington Beach, Ca. 92647 (714) 847-0707

The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is . . .

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a hugh selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving tools, cutlery and books. Send $1.50 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement E2, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone 1-800-537-7820

MOBILE "K" FILTER

Captures Dangerous Respirable Dusts

removes

- Fine Sawdust
- Ceramic & Fiber Dusts
- Plaster Dust
- Oil Mist

$296.50

Tech Paper, Inc.
64 Euclid Ave., Pittsfield, MA
(413) 499-3351

MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES

WOODWORKERS HARDWARE

Country Yardsticks
#8574 Yardstick . $1.29/EA

Craft Plywood
3mm (1/8") ×2' ×2'
#7545 . . . . . $4.50/EA
2-9 Sheets $3.50/EA

Cookie Jar w/Metal Lid
#8633 Plastic Jar 8" $3.79/EA
#8635 Metal Lid $1.59/EA

1/4" Basswood Boards
#7293 3-1/2"×16" linear feet $13.50/EA

Basswood Glue-Ups
#8589 1/2"×14"×36" $10.95/EA
#8592 1-1/8"×14"×36" $12.95/EA
After 12-31-89 . $14.25/EA

Birch Candle Cup
#CC1 1-1/2" . . $2.90/10 . . . . . $19.00/100

Lazy Susans
#LC3 3" . . . . . $.95/EA
#LC4 4" $1.25/EA
#LC6 6" $2.29/EA

Clipboard Clips
#L5 3" . . . . . $.62/EA
#ST6 6" . . . . . $.95/EA

Saw Tooth Hangers
#S59 1-5/8" . $4.17/100

Black Hammer Hinge w/Screws
#1730 . . . . . $1.62/2 . . . . . $7.17/10

Brass Plated Hinges
#910 1" $1.65/10
#928 1-1/2" . . $2.59/10

Screws for above
#F125 #5 Fl. Hd. $2.75/100

Sanding Belt Cleaner 8"
#1710 . . . . . $5.37/EA

Plastic Spoke Wheel 4"
#1741 . . . . . $.90/EA

Metal Wheels
#1779 1-1/2" . . $5.99/10
#1780 2" $8.99/10

Shaker Pegs
#7226 3-1/2" . . $2.00/10 . . . . . $15.00/100
#7280 2-1/2" . . $1.90/10 . . . . . $13.90/100
#7227 1-3/4" . . $1.10/10 . . . . . $7.60/100

Birch Spindles
#S6 5-3/4" . . . . $.69/EA
#S85 9" . . . . . $.99/EA

Galley Spindles
#S1 Birch 1-1/8" . . . . . $1.65/10 . . . . . $10.00/100
#S4 Birch 1-1/2" . . . . . $1.70/10 . . . . . $15.60/100
#S1OAK 1-1/8" . . . . . $1.50/10 . . . . . $12.00/100
#S4OAK 1-1/2" . . . . . $2.40/10 . . . . . $22.00/100

Lamp Socket
#940 Push Thru . $1.65/EA
#941 Turn Knob . $1.95/EA

Animal Eyes
#8681 1-1/8" . . $3.50/20
#8682 1-1/2" . . $4.00/20

Chair Back Spindle 21"
#8147 Spindle . . $2.35/EA

Metal Pails 2-1/4"
#8710 Red $1.09/EA
#8711 Galvanized $1.09/EA

Synthetic Sheep Wool 60" Wide
#8904 Sheep Wool $9.95/YD
12 yards or more . $7.95/YD

Wood Hearts
#7379 1"×3/16" . . . . . $.59/10
#7380 1"×3/8" . . . . . $.79/10
#7381 1-3/8"×1/2" . . . . . $.99/10
#7461 3"×3/8" $3.75/10

Brass Bottle Opener
#7641 . . . . . $3.69/EA

Grocery List Pad of 500
#14P Buff Color . $7.99/EA
#7430 Peach Color $7.99/EA

1" Grid Paper
#8206 22"×34" . . . . . $.89/Sheet

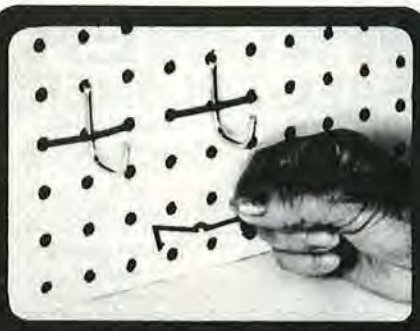
Send $1.00 for catalog or $5.00 for catalog plus Best Selling Plan Package ($14.72 value) or order directly from this ad by phone or mail.

ADD SHIPPING & HANDLING:
Mail check or money order and include $4.95 shipping & handling. MN res. add 6% tax. Alaska and Hawaii send $10.95 p&h. Canada send $16.95 (U.S.) p&h. We accept VISA or MC on orders over $25.00.

MINIMUM ORDER OF $25.00

ORDER TOLL FREE . . . Charge Orders Only
1-800-441-9870

MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES
P.O. BOX 70 W-2 MOUND, MN 55364



STOP PEGBOARD HOOK FALLOUT!

M-CLIPS® are the guaranteed perfect solution to the annoying problem of hooks that come loose when a tool is removed. **M-CLIPS®** lock into adjacent holes and hold hooks tightly in place. Easily removed. Fit both 1/8" and 1/4" pegboard. ***USED AND RECOMMENDED BY PROFESSIONAL SHOPS.*** Send stamped envelope for free sample or $5.99 + $1 p&h for package of 50 to:

AETECH CORPORATION
Dept. W2, P.O. Box 6298,
Lawrenceville, NJ 08648

Free clockmaking catalog

Lowest Wholesale Prices On:

- Quartz & Mechanical Clock Movements
- Dials • Hardware • Woodworking Tools
- Kits • Music Movements & Boxes
- and Loads of other Clockmaking, Craft and Finishing Supplies!

Send NOW for your FREE Klockit Catalog.

Send to: KLOCKIT, Dept. WD190
P.O. Box 542, Lake Geneva, WI 53147

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

KLOCKIT™
1-800-556-2548

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM.

Continued from page 86

THE EASY WAY TO TURN ON YOUR VACUUM

The Automator model DC-1200 auto power controller saves you countless steps by automatically turning on your shop vacuum or dust collector whenever you switch on a power tool. To accomplish this nifty electronic switching, you simply plug the power controller into a wall outlet, then plug both the dust collector or vacuum and power tool into the controller. With the dust collector left in the "on" position, the controller sends current to the dust collector or vacuum when it senses at least a .25 amp power draw from the tool. I found that the controller worked perfectly with every chip-producing tool in my shop, from a 1-hp router to a ½-hp, 14" bandsaw.

More than just a simple switch, the controller delays the supply of power to the vacuum for one second. This allows your power tool to quickly get up to full speed and helps prevent blown fuses and tripped circuit breakers. Of course, you must disconnect the vacuum and plug it into another outlet if you want to use it by itself for cleaning up your shop. The controller handles 110-volt tools that draw no more than 15 amps.

—Tested by Steve Oswalt

Automator model DC-1200 power controller, $42.45 ppd. from R.F. St. Louis Associates, P.O. Box 232, Mountain Lakes, NJ 07046.

Like Having A Lumberyard Right In Your Shop!

MADE IN U.S.A.

NOW! Choose From Three Sizes – 12-in. or Popular 18-in. Planer or NEW 25-in. Model!

Only *Woodmaster*® lets you

PLANE MOLD & SAND

with the Precision Control of *Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!*

MAKES YOU MONEY...SAVES YOU MONEY!

Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your own shop . . . see how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock. Turns out perfect picture frame moldings, quarter-round, casing, tongue & groove . . . all popular patterns . . . any custom design!

✓ **Just a twist of the dial** puts twice as many cuts-per-inch at your fingertips as any comparable planer—from 70 to over 1,000 CPI! This heavy-duty machine will sail through even the toughest oak at higher speeds, or you can slow it down to handle those "hard-to-work" pieces like curly maple, knotty cedar, burls, knees and much more! A valuable feature for molding work, where profiles make sanding impossible.

✓ **Now choose from three powerful models!** Woodmaster introduces the first 18" and 25" Planer/Molders... with all the features that have made the 12" model the most versatile Planer/ Molder on the market! Send for Free Facts today!

✓ **Change to Molding or Sanding in just minutes!** Unique "Morse-Taper" Quick Change Cutterhead guarantees fast change-over . . . bearings remain factory set . . . precisely aligned at all times.

Woodmaster's Quick-Change Molding Head lets you create custom moldings from any stock. Choose from over 250 standard trim and picture frame patterns... or design your own!

Power-fed sanding speeds production and improves the quality of your work. No more waves or cross-grain scratches. Separate sanding head installs in just minutes.

Here's What Woodmaster Owners Say:

Shop Test Results—"It does an excellent job of planing, on a par with more expensive machines, and even better than some commercial models."

Editor, Workbench Magazine

Gets More Done—"I build grandfather clocks, music boxes, toys and picture frames. They say a craftsman is only as good as his tools, and let me tell you, my Woodmaster is tops. I get more done, and done right, than I ever did before."

R.V. Delacourt, Cleveland, Ohio

Best Value—"After checking them all, Woodmaster was obviously the best deal for the money. Also, I would like to acknowledge the polite and prompt service."

E. D. Holtz, North Carolina

Likes Woodmaster Best—"I have two other planers in my shop . . . wouldn't trade my Woodmaster for either one. I am delighted with its versatility and precision."

Ron's Custom Cabinets, Colorado

Paid Off Fast—"Paid for itself in no time flat."

E. L. Walters, North Dakota

MAIL COUPON TODAY OR CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-538-4200 Ext PW35

FREE 30 DAY TRIAL!

Send for complete information on how you can try this versatile power tool in your own shop for 30 days. You must be satisfied! We'll also send you details on Woodmaster's One Full Year Warranty and our convenient Easy-Payment Plan.

☐ **YES!** Please rush me your FREE Information Kit which tells in words and pictures why this amazingly designed powerfeed shop is so much better than other single-purpose or combination tools. Also send me details on your 30-DAY FREE TRIAL GUARANTEE.

Woodmaster Tools, Dept. PW35, 2908 Oak, Kansas City, MO 64108

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

The Discerning Craftsman CATALOG SHOP

1. World Leader in Furniture Restoration, MINUTEMAN offers the latest in systems and equipment – best by performance. Earn $200 to $1,000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering and/or veneering. No experience necessary; complete training provided. FREE Professional Furniture Restoration Workshop. Catalog $2.00.

2. New and expanded 16-page catalog #689 describes Skycroft's line of Tunsten Carbide Tipped Router Bits and Shaper Cutters. Includes dimensional data and pricing for over 300 tools. Catalog $1.00 Comes with coupon good for $3.00 discount on next order. SKYCROFT TOOLS, INC.

3. Power Drum Sander will sand material perfectly flat and smooth every time! Reduce sanding time by 80%! Delivers sanding at very moderate cost. Models available in several sizes. American Made! ROSS INDUSTRIES INC. Free catalog.

4. If you are making toys and other items for craft shows and flea markets, don't overlook our great selection of patterns for rocking horses, toys, cars, clocks and furniture. Specialty supplies, hardware, tools and gift items also available. ARMOR PRODUCTS. Catalog $1.00.

5. Woodworking Tools–Freud provides the finest in hand tools, carbide cutting tools, and hand held power tools. From drills and sanders to carbide saw blades and router bits. FREUD catalog $1.00.

6. From Timber to Tables you'll find everything you need in the FOLEY-BELSAW Tool Catalog. From One-Man Sawmills, Wood Planers and Tablesaws to the smallest of fine woodworking tools – Buy Direct and Save. Free catalog.

7. The most complete selection of scroll saw blades, accessories, and improvements for almost any scroll saw. Also includes HEGNER Lathes & Lathe Duplicators, JET Clamps, workbenches, FELDER Systems and more! Exclusive from ADVANCED MACHINERY IMPORTS LTD. $2.00 (refundable with order).

8. Craftmark invites you to join The Vintage Car Club of America at special introductory price of $19.95. Build, collect, display & share the experience of creating Vintage Cars. Series spans automotive history from 1912 to 1957. Each kit includes solid hardwood parts, solid brass hardware, solid hardwood display base & complete instructions. Satisfaction gtd. Special discounts. THE VINTAGE CAR CLUB OF AMERICA.

9. Door Harp parts, wheels, spindles, hearts, shaker pegs and dowels are just some of the many turnings you will find in our new "Sketches" catalog. Plus "how to use" ideas. Low prices & fast service! WOODWORKS. CATALOG $1.00.

10. Known for its quality hardwoods, EMPEROR CLOCK COMPANY offers a broad selection of mantel clocks, wall clocks and grandfather clocks, as well as furniture accent pieces, in do-it-yourself kit form or completely assembled and finished. Send $1.00 for color catalog.

11. Full size patterns by THE WINFIELD COLLECTION. Our new catalog is overflowing with hundreds of fun projects . . . door harps, whirligigs, folk art Santas and shelf sitters, country shelves and shadowboxes, miniatures, games, toys, animal and Christmas yard decorations and much more. Satisfaction guaranteed. Catalog $2.00

12. Tools on Sale, A Division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware, has wide variety of tools for the professional or do-it-yourselfer. Catalog, perfect for anyone using hand or power tools, is packed with most respected names in the industry: Makita, Milwaukee, Skil, B & D, Ryobi, Delta, Bosch & many more. We are noted for fast, friendly service. Free catalog. TOOLS ON SALE.

13. 48-page catalog is filled with tools and supplies for decoy and wood carvers and wood turners including precision grinding tools, sharpening stones, Foredom tools, Fire Brush burners, pneumatic sanders, glass eyes, pewter feet and patterns. P.C. ENGLISH, INC. Catalog $1.00.

14. Project Plans: Over 400 easy-to-build woodworking project plans. Nation's leading source for door harp plans and parts, cow projects, toy plans, country furniture, etc. Over 3000 hard-to-find specialty items. Send $1.00 for your big new 80-page catalog. MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES.

15. Send for the new SHOPSMITH catalog. It's for all woodworkers! 92 pages filled with a complete line of woodworking items for your shop. Layout, sawing, finishing and more. Plus a complete education section and al Shopsmith store locations nationwide. $2.00.

16. Ripstrate Saves Fingers – for table saw and radial arm saw users. Brochure describes the Ripstrate and shows how it gives straighter cuts, speeds, the work, prevents kickbacks, and keeps hands away from the blade. FISHER HILL PRODUCTS. 25¢.

17. Finally a sliding table that does not take up a lot of space. And it works! Cast iron table with 52" cutting capacity and adjustable rail system. Attaches to almost any saw and shaper. This and more. Send for free information. LAGUNA TOOLS.

18. Power tools you can build and save – build sturdy woodworking tools from kits (sold for over 40 years) – warranty on parts. Simple step-by-step plans with full-size patterns for wood base. Plans and patterns can be purchases separately. GILLIOM MANUFACTURING. Catalog $1.00.

19. HAMMERMARK ASSOCIATES 20-page catalog features 33 Country Furniture plans, plus products for workshoppers. Our weekend workshop plans can be completed in a weekend or two. Our classic plans are a bit more extensive. Catalog $1.00 (deducted from first order).

20. Radi-Plane – Profession edge finishing tools. The Radi-Plane lets you quickly round-over an edge without the time or trouble of routing and sanding. Duel, micro-adjustable cutter provides for a quick, precise rounded edge in just one pass. Send for more information. L.A. MATHERS CO. Free.

21. Catalog of 200 full-size professional plans for building fine, museum-quality furniture, including cradles, roll-top desks, tables, chairs, buffets, beds, chests, gun cabinets, rocking horse, children's furniture and more. FURNITURE DESIGNS CATALOG $3.00.

22. WOOD Magazine's five-year **Cumulative Index** helps you find articles fast in issues 1 through 30. Complete general index plus mini indexes for projects, carving, turning, tools, wood, finishing and refinishing. Bonus three-page reference guide features 29 wood species. Also includes information about article reprints. $4.95.

23. Full-size woodworking plans for whirligigs, lawn ornaments, country crafts, windmills, birdhouses, shelves, gifts, novelties, outdoor furniture and more. Catalog $1.00. Refunded with first order. MASTERCRAFT PLANS.

24. A gardener's paradise during the winter months, a bug-free screen room during the summer months. That's the concept behind the versatile new Sun-Porch. This two-in-one sunspace features sturdy aluminum framing, 1" shatter-resistant glazing, do-it-yourself assembly, and mounts readily on decks, patios, landscape ties. Color catalog $2.00. VEGETABLE FACTORY, INC.

25. VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS offers an informative catalog for all artisans including oil lamps and parts, brass hardware, trunk hardware, wood finishing materials, caning and basketry, wood carvings, moldings, trim, hardware lumber and veneers, roll top desk parts, curved china cabinet glass, etc. Wholesale prices on most items. Catalog $1.00.

26. Executive wood toys! If you want more in the line of wood toys, let Toys and Joys offer you a line of detailed patterns for classic cars, trucks, trains, etc. We also carry a complete line of wood toy parts. Ask about our deluxe spoke wheels. TOYS AND JOYS catalog $1.00.

27. One-page brochure from NOVA TOOL COMPANY describes branding irons that enable you to put your name on your woodwork quickly and easily. Made especially for branding wood, they are available with 1, 2 or e lines of copy or with your logo. $1.00.

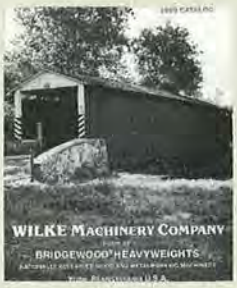
28. "Innovation" sets Leichtung-Workshops apart from the rest! You'll find tools and accessories for the serious woodworker and do-it-yourselfer, many our exclusive designs! 400+ items in our free 78-page color catalog! LEICHTUNG-WORKSHOPS.

29. Klean-Strip's Free Guide to Paint & Varnish Removal. This Free 20-page booklet offers professional tips for removing paint and varnish from wood. The booklet includes detailed instructions and color photographs to help you achieve outstanding results. KLEAN-STRIP.

30. Router Accessories Catalog – Is your router still in the box? Get quality parts to make the router a complete workshop. Make panel doors, dovetail drawers, box joints, picture frames, and much more. Make your router more versatile today with these quality accessories that fit all routers. OAK PARK ENTERPRISES LTD. $1.00.

31. Discover a world of musical instrument projects designed for home assembly. Kits, plans and supplies for making guitars, banjos, harps, dulcimers, violins, psalteries and more – the finest designs available. Send $1.00 for Musicmakers Keep Book. ST. CROIX KITS.

32. WOODWORKER'S SUPPLY OF NEW MEXICO offers more than just the usual line of woodworking tools. You'll find many unique and innovative tools that you won't see anywhere else. Send today to start your free 2-year subscription to our full-color catalog.

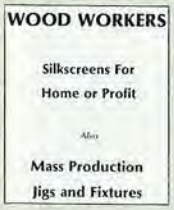


33. WILKE MACHINERY COMPANY offers new 52-page color catalog complete with photos and specifications of the entire line of BRIDGEWOOD brand woodworking machinery. Bridgewood offers machinery for the serious home woodworker as well as the professional and industrial shops. $1.00.

34. 212-page GARRETT WADE catalog with over 2500 selections of the finest tools and finishes. Also valuable reference material on care and use of tools. This premium group of products includes hand tools, books, finishes, stones, benches and turning tools. Power tools and accessories featuring INCA woodworking machinery. $4.00.

35. Econ-Abrasives is proud to introduce our new line of BOSCH carbide tipped router bits. As with our famous sandpapers, our industrial router bits will cut thru the competition and impress you both in quality and price. ECON-ABRASIVES – Every bit worth asking for! Free information.

36. EDUCATIONAL LUMBER COMPANY offers you a new catalog of the finest quality domestic and exotic species available, including turning stock, shorts, veneer, hardwoods and softwoods. This catalog itself is an educational experience! $2.00.



37. Turn a $.30 piece of wood into a $10.00 plaque with 3 silkscreens. It only takes a few minutes to make the jig (from scrap plywood) & learn how to screen. Inexpensive & easy to use. Slant-top breadboxes & wall clocks, grist mills & blacksmith shops are only a few samples of our products and screens. Jig plans for mass production also available. Send for whole story. Free. JENNINGS PRODUCTS.

38. Anytime, anywhere, anywood with the WILLIAMS & HUSSEY moulder-planer. Picture frames, Crown Moldings, Raised Panels, Curved Panels, Curved Moldings, and more. Easy two-minute cutter change-over makes it easy to plane hard woods and cut mouldings. Five Year Warranty and Free 30-day Trial. Catalog $1.00.

39. WARREN TOOL COMPANY'S Woodcarver's Catalog features the finest quality whittling and carving hand and power tools, books, sharpening stones, wood & supplies. Remember our motto, "Warren Tools give you the edge." We sell only the finest professional tools. Catalog $1.00.

40. MAKITA U.S.A., INC. – Makita offers a 128-page pocket catalog of its professional line of power tools with special emphasis on the entire cordless line. Free catalog provides complete information along with available accessories and practical applications.

41. 102 Birdhouses, Feeders You Can Make! Complete illustrated plans for building charming birdhouses & feeders. Now it's easy to make shelters, apartments, covered wagons, bungalows, nesting boxes, wind vane feeders, wood bird bath with fountain, swivel top cafe, even castles & mansions . . . Designed to attract your choice of 26 species such as Bluebirds, Song Sparrows, Wood Duck, House Finches, Purple Martins, etc. Complete plans with tips on materials, painting, finishing, drainage, ventilation. ATH INC. Only $10.95.

42. 24-page catalog from one of America's larger woodworking tool suppliers – quite different than the first flyer Total Shop sent out back in 1977. This catalog is the best ever and will inform you on the finest woodworking tools available. TOTAL SHOP catalog free.

43. Quality handcrafted clocks. Made by grandfathers in solid walnut, cherry or oak. Kits, "from scratch plans" or completely finished. Grandfather, wall or mantel clocks. Handpainted moon wheels on fine West German movements. KUEMPEL CHIME CATALOG $2.00.

44. Wood-Met Services catalog offers some 700 plans for building your own Shop tools and accessories. These may be ordered as individual plan sets or as plan set packages for listed specialties or in plastic bound books that greatly reduces the cost per plan. Catalog $1.00.

NORTHEASTERN HARDWOODS

45. The Best Lumber at the Right Price! Located in close proximity to some of the most ideal growing ranges for Red Oak, Pennsylvania Grade Cherry, Hard Maple, Ash, Poplar, & other hardwoods, we can supply your needs with the highest quality hardwoods. Our experience in hardwood purchasing & dedication to keeping overhead low is your guarantee of low prices. No minimum order. Retail & wholesale. Send for 20-page catalog. $2.00. NORTHEASTERN HARDWOODS.

46. Moisture-related problems such as shrinking, warping and cracking can ruin the most beautiful wooden pieces built. Avoid wood moisture problems by checking the wood in a moisture meter! The pocket-size Mini Ligno meter is for the serious hobbyist and professional woodworker. LIGNOMAT. Send for free literature.

47. The 12-page NATIONAL CARVERS MUSEUM Catalog contains woodcarving tools and accessories, books on woodcarving and application for membership to the National Carvers Museum. Send $1.00 refundable on first order.

48. High quality caning and seat weaving materials for the craftsman. Wood parts, brass hardware, reeds, upholstery supplies, furniture kits, Danish chord, basketry supplies, books, tools, implements, and much, much more. Everything required for a top notch job. Send for free literature. FRANK'S CANE AND RUSH SUPPLY.

CASCADE TOOLS, INC.
Box 3110, Bellingham, WA 98227

49. Carbide-tipped Router Bits and Shaper Cutters are recognized worldwide for quality and performance at an affordable price. We use the latest in diamond grinding techniques and cnc equipment to give you exacting profiles. Remember, there are hundreds of styles, thousands in stock ready to be shipped. We specialize in same day shipping and quantity discounts. Send for free catalog. CASCADE TOOLS, INC.

50. Find out why the Hawk Precision Scroll Saw is America's favorite! Send today to get all the facts on all six models, one that fits your needs. Find out how fun & profitable scrolling can be . . . we'll show you how! Send for free information from RBI.

51. Discover the rewarding experience of clockmaking! Free 76-page color catalog features the lowest prices on quartz clock movements, kits, for all skill levels, dials, hands, hardware, and other clockmaking components, plus much more! KLOCKIT. Free catalog.

52. Router Owners – Large Discounts! New 24-page catalog featuring hundreds of high quality router bits, the "Router Speed Control" and the "Merle Adjustable Corner Clamp" plus other Professional Woodworking Products. Prices 50% to 70% lower than elsewhere. Value, Quality and Prompt Service guaranteed! Free. MLCS LTD.

53. Diamond Whetstones by DMT – the ultimate sharpening ease & speed. DMT sharpeners feature the unique, patented interrupted surface which speeds sharpening & is self-cleaning. The diamond surface hones any hard material, even carbides. Catalog describes complete line of diamond sharpeners: Steels, Files, Whetstones – 5 sizes, choice of 3 grits. DIAMOND MACHINING TECHNOLOGY, INC. $2.00.

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE OF WOODWORKING

54. FOLEY-BELSAW's new woodworking correspondence course for everyone wishing to learn woodworking skills. Create over 20 projects using professional plans & tools like a table saw, router & more … all included with course. Money-back guarantee. Free 30-day trial. Free info.

55. The New Super Max combines the proven features of the PERFORMAX S/T Sander and the infinitely variable 0-20"/minute Power Feed with a 5HP motor and heavy duty stand for even greater Power, Precision and Speed. New brochure includes new accessories for the Performax Component Sander. $1.00.

56. Penn State's new brochure features lower pricing on their expanded line of woodworking equipment. Scroll Saws, Planers, Dust Collectors, Wood Lathes, and several new items are described. Valuable discount coupons are included. Free brochure. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.

57. The FINE TOOLS SHOP catalog offers products for professional woodworkers and serious hobbyists. Specially selected offerings range from measuring and marking and drafting needs to the finest chisels and carving tools. Catalog $1.00.

58. Finally, a solution for accurately setting your table & radial arm saw. Designed for both the home handyman & professional, PARA GAUGE provides a parallel measurement up to 10 inches for setting rip fences & up to 2.5 inches in blade depth. Being completely portable, Para gauge can also be used to set band saws, drill presses & router tables. A perfect gift idea. Send for free literature.

59. Patterns by Design Group – Toys, Games, Puzzles, Birdhouses, Rocking Horse, Cars, Trucks, and more! All patterns are "Same Size" Blueprints. No enlarging necessary. Simply trace and create. Money back guarantee. DESIGN GROUP's fully illustrated catalog $1.00.

60. Powermatic offers a broad line of high quality woodworking machinery brought to market through a network of selective woodworking machinery distributors. Powermatic offers its customers video tape educational programs, printed materials, and machinery manuals to help insure optimal service, performance, and life. Complimentary catalog. POWERMATIC - Division of Stanwich Industries, Inc.

61. Wagner Safe-T-Planers: totally safe for drill press, combination tools (Shopsmith) or Radial Arm Saw (state make of saw). Won't grab or kick-back. Planes, rabbets, tenons, raised panels, moulding and decorative arts. Kit includes: die-cat unit, sharping tools, photo instructions. Guaranteed! Available through dealers. Free literature. G. & W. TOOL.

Adams Wood Products

62. Our wood parts make it easy to make professional looking furniture. We feature legs, arms & turned columns for tables, chairs, etc., in styles including Chippendale and Queen Anne plus chairs & occasional tables to assemble & finish. Our woods include walnut, mahogany, cherry & oak. ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS brochure packet $1.00.

Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

63. You will simply be amazed at the number of new items we have brought on line for 1990. Machinery, accessories and specialty items abound. This catalog is a definite collectible that you will save for years. Send for free catalog. GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC.

64. You're not alone when you do it yourself.. CONSTANTINE'S Woodworkers Catalog is right alongside with whatever you need to Build-Restore-Repair-Refinish. Over 4,000 items including hardwoods, brass cabinet hardware, 150 kinds of veneers, inlays, moldings, specialty woodworking tools, wood finishes, plans and books. Send $1.00 for catalog.

65. The Japan Woodworker's 80-page catalog is loaded with a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving tools, cutlery and garden tools. See our Tools As Art section. Send $1.00 for 1990 catalog and all supplements for two years. WOODLINE – THE JAPAN WOODWORKER.

DELTA

66. DELTA INTERNATIONAL MACHINERY CORP. Catalog for Building Trades and Home Shops. A 64-page source for quality wood and metalworking machinery for the professional craftsman and the do-it-yourselfer. A complete line of band saws, circular saws, radial saws, drill presses, grinders, jointers, planers, lathes, shapers, accessories and more. Catalog $1.00.

67. Martin's 1833 Shop & Woodworkers Dream Catalog is packed with strings, accessories, Martin memorabilia, books, exotic woods, guitar parts and instrument kits for mail order. The MARTIN GUITAR COMPANY. Cost – $2.00.

68. Scroll saws, Accessories, Patterns, Books. A complete brochure on al kinds of scroll saw accessories. Featuring Excalibur scroll saws and lettering layout guides from Seyco, "the Scroll Saw Specialists." Free pamphlet "Selecting your Scroll Saw" included. Brochure $1.00. SEYCO SALES CO.

69. WOODCARVERS SUPPLY, INC. offers full-size carving tools in various styles and sizes, micro carving sets, fishtail carvers, chip-carving knives, files, rifflers and rasps. Catalog also has a full line of sharpening stones, abrasives, woodturning chisels, woodburning sets and how-to books on carving. $2.00.

70. Over 1000 woodcraft patterns! Create gifts, toys, whirligigs, lawn ornaments, folk art, bird houses and feeders, magazine racks, shelves, children's items, kitchen and household accessories plus much more! Simple enough for the beginner, fun and profitable for the pro. ACCENTS IN PINE catalog plus sample pattern – only $2.00.

71. STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO. provides 15 varieties of hardwood lumber and several lines of woodworking machinery. Send $1.00 for catalog.

72. HORTON BRASSES' catalog shows over 500 items of authentic reproduction hardware from the 1700s and on into this century. These are superior reproductions of Chippendale, Hepplewhite, Queen Anne, Sheraton, Victorian and early 1900s brass furniture hardware. Catalog $3.00.

73. "Supergrit" quality sandpaper belts, disc, sheets, drums, and sleeves by mail order at warehouse prices. Small and medium sized buyers can purchase small quantities of quality abrasives at industry prices. ($25.00 minimum). RED HILL CORPORATION. Free catalog.

74. PolyVent Company is a plastic manufacturer. We are your best price source for all your dust collection accessory needs . . . Blast Gates, Saw Hoods, Floor Sweeps, Pipe Fittings, and much more! Free catalog. POLYVENT COMPANY.

KITY
WOODWORKING
MACHINES

75. Send for a free information kit describing KITY machinery and how to buy direct or from one of the growing number of KITY dealers. "Precision at an affordable price" says WOOD® magazines Guide to Power Tools about the KITY 618 table saw.

76. Free catalog! Largest selection of woodworking tools and supplies in the Southwest. We offer much more than just the usual group of tools. Write today to get your copy of our free catalog and future preferred customer specials. WILLIAMS TOOL SALES.

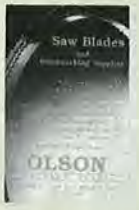
77. The complete woodworking shop. Five tools, power, quick set-up, compactness, versatility, and affordability, at the turn of a knob. TOOLMAX gives every project that extra needed added "Edge of Excellence." Catalog $3.00.

81. Variable feed rate planers, drum sanders and stroke sanders from Woodmaster Tools. Free information on 12", 18" and 25" planers . . . 26" and 38" drum sanders. Facts on 30-day free trial. WOODMASTER TOOLS. Free.

85. Woodworking tools from WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORPORATION. Since 1928, we have searched the world for tools you don't just buy, but adopt; tools made by craftsmen for craftsmen, classics of lifetime quality for people who love to work with their hands. Free catalog.

89. CWI's Free Standing Backyard Gym is "The Best in the Neighborhood" because all of the quality and safety features are included. Southern Yellow Pine 4 x 4's and 4 x 6's instead of 2 x 4's. 500 lb. test poly coated swing chains – industrial grade swing hangers with safety clips. All wood parts are radiused and sanded. Easy to erect with complete instructions. $1 for Catalog.

78. 1990 Woodworking Power Tools from the editors of WOOD Magazine. Features more than 300 power tools including lathes, bandsaws, tablesaws, jointers, scrollsaws, drill presses, thickness planers, portable circular saws, plunge routers, cordless drill/drivers, portable sanders, and radial-arm saws. Helpful comparison charts and articles provide information you need before buying. $3.95.



82. OLSON CATALOG SALES offers the finest quality woodcutting blades at significant savings. Band saw blades for any machine, including new woodworker's furniture band, custom cut and wielded to length, or in 100' coils. Pinned and plain end scroll saw blades for virtually any scroll saw. Free.

86. McFeely Hardwoods' 32-page catalog features the incredible square drive screw in steel, solid brass and stainless steel, router bits, veneers and veneer tape, and other woodworking specialties. MCFEELY HARDWOODS AND LUMBER. CATALOG 75¢.

90. Inspirations in Wood! Many new, unique designs of projects never before seen are offered in clear, concise plans – easy enough for the beginner to follow yet satisfying enough for the expert. Create working toys, furniture and home improvement projects that will amaze your family and friends. Great for gifts. Actual plan included free with catalogue (a $5.00 value). Send for catalog. D & D INSPIRATIONS. $3.00

79. LOBO POWER TOOLS – Our lower prices make our fine woodworking machines more affordable for you. We sell a complete line of bandsaws, jointers, planers, drum sanders, shapers, and much much more. All of our machines come with a 1-year warranty. $2.00

83. The 35th Anniversary catalog of THE WOODWORKERS' STORE features domestic and exotic hardwoods, veneers, wood parts, specialty hardware, kitchen accessories, finishing supplies, tools, books , and plans . . . . Many exclusive items and hard to find specialties. Orders shipped in 24 to 48 hours. Satisfaction guaranteed. $1.00.

87. STOP pegboard hook fall-out forever! M-CLIPS are the guaranteed perfect solution to the annoying problems of pegboard hooks that come loose when a tool is removed. Fit both 1/4" and 1/8" perfboard, lock into adjacent holes and hold hooks tightly in place. Further information and sample, $1.00 AETECH CORP.

91. For the best results on every project, get Portalign Precision Tools! The Portalign Drill Guide, Saw Guide and Pockethole System give you the precision and control you need to make every woodworking project a professional-looking one. For a gift or for yourself, get Portalign guides. Send for free literature. PORTALIGN: Portable precision for your power tools.

NATIVE AMERICAN HARDWOODS

80. We feature the finest northern kiln dried hardwoods. Our large inventory has been carefully selected to ensure quick service. Ed Seeley and Tim Johnston's experience and personal assistance can quickly help you satisfy your hardwood needs. We carry all sizes of domestic hardwoods with no minimum or maximum order required. Send $1.00 for catalog. NATIVE AMERICAN HARDWOODS, LTD.

84. Build Miniature Horse-Drawn Vehicles – The Concord Stagecoach symbol of the Old West, the Conestoga Covered Wagon, & the Prairie Schooner are some of the vehicles you can build using our plans in 1/12 and 1/8 scale. Concord Coach & Conestoga avail. in full size 1" scale cutting patterns. Also English vehicles, some in 1/20 scale cutting patterns excellent for beginners. Also ready-made plastic wheels and books. CRISS-CROSS CREATIONS. $1.00.

Quality
Exotic & Domestic Hardwoods
The Berea Hard Woods Co.
"It's a matter of pride for both of us"

88. Quality exotic lumber/turning woods. Fine quality ebony, kingwood, tulipwood, snakewood, African blackwood, cocobolo, bloodwood, figured maple, spaulted maple, padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning wood and burls are also available. BEREA WOODS. Catalog $1.00.

92. LUMBER DRYING – Nyle Corp., the largest manufacturer in tfe United States of dehuidification Dry Kiln Systems, offers *Introduction to Dehumidfication Lumber Drying.* NYLE CORP. Free.

The Discerning Craftsman Catalog Shop

ORDER FORM

Circle the catalogs you want. Fill out the coupon and include your check made out to Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD for the cost of the catalogs you ordered plus the $2 handling fee. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Coupon expires February 19, 1991.

Circle the catalogs you want to receive:

1.	$2.00	32.	FREE	63.	FREE
2.	$1.00	33.	$1.00	64.	$1.00
3.	FREE	34.	$4.00	65.	$1.00
4.	$1.00	35.	FREE	66.	$1.00
5.	$1.00	36.	$2.00	67.	$2.00
6.	FREE	37.	FREE	68.	$1.00
7.	$2.00	38.	$1.00	69.	$2.00
8.	$19.95	39.	$1.00	70.	$2.00
9.	$1.00	40.	FREE	71.	$1.00
10.	$1.00	41.	$10.95	72.	$3.00
11.	$2.00	42.	FREE	73.	FREE
12.	FREE	43.	$2.00	74.	FREE
13.	$1.00	44.	$1.00	75.	FREE
14.	$1.00	45.	$2.00	76.	FREE
15.	$2.00	46.	FREE	77.	$3.00
16.	$ .25	47.	$1.00	78.	$3.95
17.	FREE	48.	FREE	79.	$2.00
18.	$1.00	49.	FREE	80.	$1.00
19.	$1.00	50.	FREE	81.	FREE
20.	FREE	51.	FREE	82.	FREE
21.	$3.00	52.	FREE	83.	$1.00
22.	$4.95	53.	$2.00	84.	$1.00
23.	$1.00	54.	FREE	85.	FREE
24.	$2.00	55.	$1.00	86.	$ .75
25.	$1.00	56.	FREE	87.	$1.00
26.	$1.00	57.	$1.00	88.	$1.00
27.	$1.00	58.	FREE	89.	$1.00
28.	FREE	59.	$1.00	90.	$3.00
29.	FREE	60.	FREE	91.	FREE
30.	$1.00	61.	FREE	92.	FREE
31.	$1.00	62.	$1.00		

Send to:

Better Homes and Gardens®, WOOD
Dept. JFCS90,
P.O. Box 5103
Pittsfield. MA 01203-5103

I am enclosing:

$ _____ for priced items

$ 2.00 for handling

$ _____ total remittance

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation (Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685) 1A. Title of Publication: Better Homes and Gardens Wood. 1B. Publication No. 724890. 2. Date of Filing: September 26, 1989. 3. Frequency of Issue: Bimonthly. 3A. No. of Issues Published Annually: 6. 3B. Annual Subscription Price: $18.00. 4. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication: 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, Polk County, IA 50336. 5. Complete Mailing Address of the Headquarters of General Business Offices of the Publisher: 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, IA 50336. 6. Full Names and Complete Mailing Addresses of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor: Publisher: William Reed, 750 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017; 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, IA 50336; Editor: Larry Clayton, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50312; Managing Editor: Carl Voss, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50312. 7. Owner: Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, IA 50336. The Names and Addresses of Stockholders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of the Total Amount of Stock: Bank of New York, 925 Patterson Plank Rd., Secaucus, NJ 07094; Bankers Trust Company, Corporate Securities Services, 16 Wall Street - Level D, New York NY 10015; Boston Safe Deposit & Trust Co., c/o IECA, 2335 New Hyde Park Road, Lake Success, NY 11042; Brown Brothers Harriman & Co., 63 Wall Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 11042; Cede & Co., Box 20, Bowling Green Station, New York, NY 10004; Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A., 80 Pine Street - 4th Floor, New York, NY 10081; Emseg & Co., c/o Norwest Bank-Minneapolis, N.A., P.O. Box 1450, Minneapolis, MN 55480; First Wisconsin Trust Co., 777 East Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53201; How & Co., c/o The Northern Trust Co., P.O. Box 92303, Trust Department, Chicago, IL 60675; Irving Trust, One Wall Street, New York, NY 10005; Mellon Bank, N.A., Three Mellon Bank Center, Pittsburgh, PA 15259-0003; Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co., 600 5th Avenue - 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10015;Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association, 255 2nd Ave., Minneapolis, MN 55479-0056; Northern Trust Co.-Trust, c/o IECA, 2335 New Hyde Park Road, Lake Success, NY 11042; Prop & Co., c/o Norwest Bank Des Moines, N.A., 666 Walnut Street, Des Moines, IA 50304; Prudential Insurance Company of America, Prudential Plaza, Newark, NJ 07101; SSB Custodian, c/o IECA, 2335 New Hyde Park Road, Lake Success, NY 11042; United States Trust Company of New York, 770 Broadway, New York, NY 10003; Wachovia Bank & Trust, N.A., c/o IECA, 2335 New Hyde Park Road, Lake Success, NY 11042. The E. T. Meredith and Bohen families and family foundations own directly or beneficially, through some of the nominees listed above, approximately 23.6 percent of the issued and outstanding stock of the corporation. Each nominee holds stock for one or more stockholders. 8. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages, or Other Securities: None. 9. Item 9 of PS Form 3526 not applicable. 10. Extent and Nature of Circulation—A. Total No. Copies *(Net press run)*: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 733,367; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 721,563. B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation: 1. Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, and Counter Sales: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 103,500; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 90,000. 2. Mail Subscriptions *(Paid and/or requested)*: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 452,332; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 454,989. C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation *(Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)*: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 555,832; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 544,989. D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier, or Other Means; Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 18,239; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 16,279. E. Total Distribution *(Sum of C and D)*: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 574,071; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 561,268. F. Copies Not Distributed: 1. Office Use, Left Over, Unaccounted, Spoiled After Printing: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 296; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 295. 2. Return from News Agents: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 159,000; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 160,000. G. Total *(Sum of E, F1, and 2—should equal net press run shown in A)*: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 733,367; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 721,563. 11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. *(Signed)* William Reed, Publisher

FULL SIZE Woodcraft PATTERNS

SIMPLE TO MAKE ★ FUN ★ PROFITABLE

- ☐ 125 pattern packet PLUS "Shop Secrets"
- ☐ Over 50 "Folk Art" patterns PLUS projects
- ☐ 6 enjoyable "Wind-Action" whirligigs
- ☐ 100 yard ornaments, animals, birds and more
- ☐ 27 toy cars, trucks, train, ferry and more!
- ☐ 17 "Show Stoppers" - craft show best sellers

Send $7.00 per blueprint packet or choose any 3 FOR ONLY $14.00.

Fast Service • Satisfaction Guaranteed!

ACCENTS Dept. MA10, Box 7387, Gonic, NH 03867

Catalog of 1000 patterns $2.00 (Free with order)

SUBSCRIBERS PLEASE NOTE

Wood® subscribers often express interest in products and services which are supplied by our company, Meredith Corporation, and by other reputable firms.

Accordingly, we sometimes send our subscribers offers for books, other magazines or home related products and services of potential interest.

We also make subscriber names and addresses available to other firms who are able to supply appropriate products and services. We screen all such offers and take great care to see that information about these products and services is sent only to subscribers who, according to our records, are most likely to be interested.

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive it. Should you wish to restrict this, simply send your request to:

Wood®
P.O. Box 10263
Des Moines, IA 50336

Please enclose a current address mailing label. Please be specific as to whether it is still all right to receive Meredith Corporation offers or whether you want to stop all offers from any company including Meredith. We will gladly honor your request.

Compare this offer with any other book club for Price • Quality • Benefits • Selection!

An absolutely no-risk guarantee.

1122P $14.95

3148 $23.95

Select 5 Books for only $4.95

(values to $130.70)

and get a FREE Gift!

3149 $29.95
Counts as 2

2944P $15.95

2806P $15.95

2994P $12.95

3005P $15.95

3051 $24.95
Counts as 2

2984P $12.95

1530P $15.95

2961 $25.95
Counts as 2

3167 $22.95

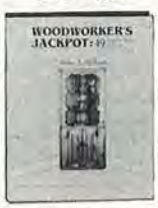
2909P $12.95

3139 $15.95

3064 $21.95

2979 $22.95

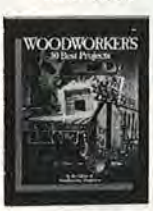
3079 $23.95



3154 $24.95
Counts as 2

1928P $12.95

2778P $14.95



3021P $14.95

3058 $24.95
Counts as 2

1648P $14.95

2935 $17.95

3056P $15.95

2789P $15.95

HOW-TO BOOK CLUB

FREE When you join!

A $6.95 Value!

15 Practical Woodworking Projects From Percy Blandford

Fascinating projects from master craftsman Percy Blandford include toys, furniture, a go-cart, and more!

3189 $25.95

3061P $16.95

1675P $9.95

3014 $21.95

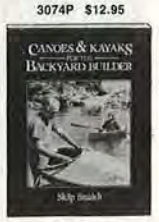
3174 $17.95

3074P $12.95

2774P $14.95

2863 $24.95

3134 $22.95



60274P $17.95

Membership Benefits • **Big Savings.** In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices. • **Bonus Books.** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices. • **Club News Bulletins.** 14 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from. • **Automatic Order.** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter. • **Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee.** If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation! • **Exceptional Quality.** All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board. WD190

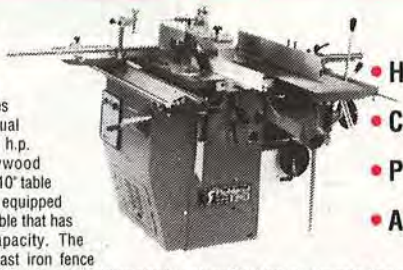
(Publishers' Prices Shown)
All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a "P" for paperback.

If card is missing use this address to join. HOW-TO BOOK CLUB
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0800

©1990
HOW-TO BOOK CLUB
Blue Ridge Summit,
PA 17294-0800

ROBLAND

The Intelligent One-Man Shop



The Robland X31 features heavy duty cast iron worksurfaces with 3 individual motors of three h.p. each. Full plywood capacity on the 10" table saw, which is equipped with a sliding table that has 50" cutting capacity. The shaper has a cast iron fence system with individually micro adjustable in and outfeed fences, the spindle sizes are 3/4" and 1 1/4". The jointer is 55" long and it features a three knife cutter head. to operate the 12" thickness planer you simply fold the jointer tables out of your way. This process only takes 5 seconds. The thickness planer will accept wood 9" thick. The chuck for the mortiser will self center any bit from 0" to 5/8". the X, Y, Z table is adjustable on all three axes and it will make extremely accurate quality joinery for you in seconds. No function change takes more: than 30 seconds.

- Heavy Duty
- Cast Iron
- Powerful
- Accurate

CALL TODAY FOR INFORMATION ON A FREE 40 MINUTE VIDEO

LAGUNA TOOLS

2081 Laguna Canyon Road
Laguna Beach, California 92651
1-(800) 234-1976

THE SANDER WITH WIDE APPEAL

NEW Accessories

PRO MAX
Performax S/T Sander mounted on Pro-Stand with Power Feed Option

Made In U.S.A.

Performax S/T Sander mounted on Radial Saw With Power Feed Option

44" TO BE PRECISE

Uniform thickness accuracy to within .010 of an inch–precision that you almost have to see to believe. Or take the word of thousands of woodworkers who are achieving flawless sanding results in their cabinet shops, craft shops, home workshops, custom furniture shops and in musical instrument making.

The Performax Component Sander appeals to such a wide variety of woodworkers because it allows you to select the components to fit your needs now with retrofitting options for potential heavier use later.

Plus, your sanding width won't ever be limited with the 44" wide sanding capacity, due to the open-end design of the Performax S/T Sander, which is just one of the many innovative features that makes the Performax Component Sander a wise investment and an excellent choice for all types of woodworking.

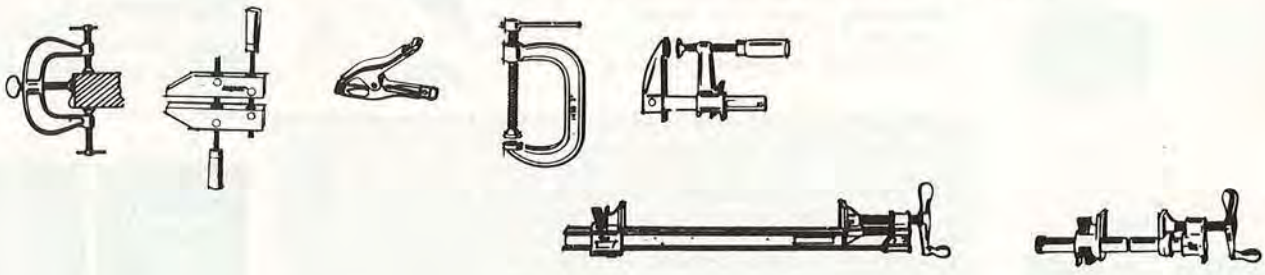
For a Free Brochure or the Dealer Nearest You Call or Write to:

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.
1-800-334-4910
12211 Woodlake Dr., PW, Burnsville, MN 55337

"Jorgensen"® AND "Pony"®

CLAMPS

Dependable extra hands for all types of clamping and work-holding jobs: Woodworking Projects, Home Maintenance, and Furniture Repair.



Write for FREE LITERATURE.
For big 32-page "how-to-clamp-it" catalog, send $1.00.
ASK YOUR DEALER

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP COMPANY

THE CLAMP FOLKS

410 N. Ashland Avenue • Chicago, IL 60622

GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK
BAND SAW BLADES
Electro Heat Induction Hardened
Swedish Silicon Steel European Patent 1946
HAVE YOU REALLY TRIED THE HAKANSSON BEST?
Milled Sharp Teeth
Any Length Any Size
FREE INFORMATION
Bi-Metal — M-2/M-42
Flex & Hard Back Band Saw Mill Blades
24 HOUR SERVICE
Mini Business Opportunities — Dealers Wanted
SUFFOLK MACHINERY CORP.
12 Waverly Ave. Ste. 25, Patchogue, NY 11772
Call Toll Free 1-800-234-SAWS Ext. 25
13 YEARS OF GROWTH NATIONWIDE
PROFIT — PROFIT — PROFIT
PROFIT — PROFIT — PROFIT

World's Largest Selling Glue Gun!
Superlock Hot Melt Glue & Guns
Buy the best at below wholesale.
Free glue samples — Free Freight.
Translucent Sticks 1/2" Diameter
4" or 10" Length.
PRICES — delivered (West Coast add 20c/lb.)*

SUPERTACK 3000 STICKS		PRO 90 TRIGGER GUN	
5 lb	$ 25.00	1	$18.00 each
10 lb	$ 43.50	2-3	$17.00 each
25 lb	$ 98.75	4-6	$16.00 each
50 lb.	$182.50	7-12	$15.00 each
		13-24	$14.00 each

Supergrit SANDPAPER
PREMIUM QUALITY • DISCOUNT PRICES • FREE FREIGHT most areas
BELTS: BEST RESIN OVER RESIN, "X" WEIGHT 10/Box

1 x 42	$ .70 ea.	4 x 24	$1.00 ea.
3 x 18	.75	4 x 36	1.25
3 x 21	.80	6 x 48	2.80
3 x 24	.85	Prices quoted 80 grit, other grits available	

ADHESIVE CLOTH DISCS: BEST RESIN OVER RESIN, "X" WEIGHT

5" Diameter	$ .80 ea.	9"	$1.65 ea.
6"	.90	10"	1.85
8"	1.30	12"	2.25

Prices quoted 80 grit, other grits available.

GARNET PAPER — ORANGE
A/O CABINET PAPER — BROWN

40 Grit	50 PK	$16.00
60 Grit	50 PK	14.00
80 Grit	50 PK	13.00
100,120,150, 180,220	100 PK	22.00
	100 PK	19.00

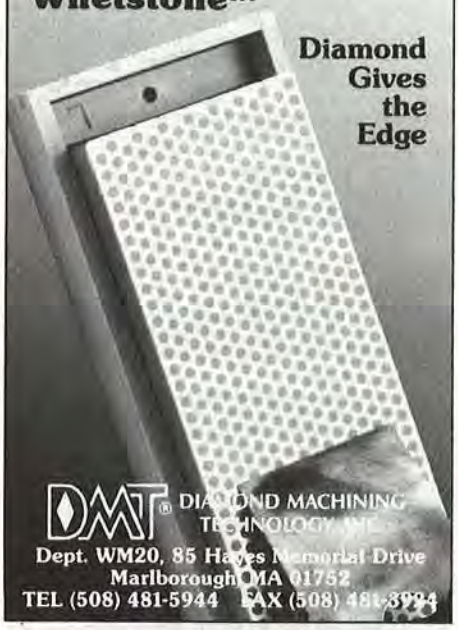
CLEANING STICKS $3.50 Small $6.50 Large

WATERPROOF PAPER — BLACK
180 thru 1200 100 PK $23.00
NO LOAD PAPER — WHITE
180 thru 400 100 PK $20.00
Also Shop Rolls • Cloth Sheets • Drums

RED HILL CORP., P.O. BOX 4234, GETTYSBURG, PA 17325
CALL TOLL FREE — 1-(800) 822-4003 or (717) 337-1419 FAX (717) 337-3936
Minimum Order $25.00 • PA Res. Add 6% • FREE CATALOGUES

Quickest Way to Round Edges
Actually size is 7" × 2" × 1"
RADI-PLANE L.A. Mathers Co. Stockton, Calif.
Finally, a simple hand tool that quickly and precisely rounds over sharp edges! Choice of bodies in Rockmaple or Black-walnut. Radi-Plane Professional Edge Finishing Tools.
Now available from your finer woodworkers supply catalogs and retailers. Call 800-326-5415 for dealer nearest you. Dealer inquiries welcome.
L.A. Mathers Co. Stockton, Calif. RADI-PLANE

Avoid delays in the delivery of your WOOD® magazine. Please let us know, at least five weeks before you move, what your new address will be.

DMT
Responding to woodworker's needs — DMT announces a new manufacturing process that brings precision flatness to their 8" bench model. A few easy strokes will hone chisels, planes and knives in minutes. Sharpens carbides. X-coarse dresses other stones.
SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE
Diamond Whetstone™
Diamond Gives the Edge

DMT DIAMOND MACHINING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
Dept. WM20, 85 Hayes Memorial Drive
Marlborough MA 01752
TEL (508) 481-5944 FAX (508) 481-3924

"CARVE A CAROUSEL HORSE" SPECIAL

COMPLETE KIT #WCK-90 ONLY $39.95 PPD. (USA)
(Foreign Countries Add Additional $1.75 Postage)
CONTENTS OF CAROUSEL KIT INCLUDE:
1 new "CARVING CAROUSEL ANIMALS" Book
7 Piece "WARREN" brand set of carving tools
1 Instruction booklet (Not Shown)
1 Carousel Horse Basswood Cut-Out
1 Warren Tool Co. Inc. Complete Catalog of Woodcarving Tools and supplies FREE with order OR send $1.00 (for catalog only).
NY State Residents add Tax COD U.P.S.
Send check or money order to:
WARREN TOOL CO. INC.
RT. 1 Box 14-A Dept. W Rhinebeck, NY 12572
TEL (914) 876-7817
(OFFER EXPIRES 3/1/90)

SPECIAL OFFER
BRANDING IRON
For hard and soft wood

$24.00
Plus $2.00 for shipping and handling
Nebr. residents add correct sales tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back
• Shipped in one week
• Solid brass head — raised letters
• 1st Line: HAND CRAFTED BY — as above
• 2nd Line: Your choice — 20 characters/spaces max.
• Complete with wood handle
• As above but with 3rd line — $37.00 + $2.00
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-7606
For free brochure, write or call (402) 464-0511
Order by mail from: NOVA TOOL CO.
12500 Finigan Rd., Dept. BH
P.O. Box 29341, Lincoln, NE 68529
VISA MasterCard

COMPARE THE FINEST QUALITY AT THE RIGHT PRICE
NORTHEASTERN HARDWOODS
Over 19 species of domestic hardwoods including:
RED OAK
CHERRY
HARD MAPLE
WALNUT
WHITE OAK
BIRDSEYE MAPLE
BUTTERNUT
HARDWOOD LUMBER
FLOORING
PANELING
MOLDINGS
THIN STOCK
VENEER
COMPETITIVE PRICES
NO MINIMUM ORDER
Send $2.00 for Catalog
NORTHEASTERN HARDWOODS
P.O. BOX 365W • SALAMANCA, NY 14779
716-945-1510

The Woodworkers' Store®
NEW!
35th Anniversary Catalog

• Over 3000 Items.
• Hard-to-Find Products
• Many Exclusives
• Selection Includes: Hardwoods, Wood Parts, Craftplans, Specialty Hardware, Finishing Supplies, Kitchen Accessories, Drawer Slides and much more.
• 24 to 48 Hour Shipment
• Satisfaction Guaranteed
Send Now! $1.00 (3rd class) $2.00 (1st class)
Name
Address
City State Zip
The Woodworkers' Store
21801 Industrial Blvd., Dept 1422
Rogers, MN 55374

Information

Print this article

WORTH WRITING FOR

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below.

POWER TOOLS

SCROLL SAW AND LATHE INFORMATION — More than 20 pages of information, including full-color photos, on HEGNER precision scroll saws, HEGNER lathes, and HEGNER duplicators. Find out why these machines are considered state of the art, and what to look for when shopping for scroll saws or lathes. AMI, LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 3.*

WOODWORKING PROFESSIONALS ONLY — Now save 50% on machinery, 70% on operating costs! How? By using the world's finest production quality universal machine. Commercial durability, utmost precision, set-up in seconds. No other tool combines usable capabilities like FELDER. Thousands sold all over the world. Now available in America through AMI. Send for brochure. AMI LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 4.*

FREE WOODWORKING POWER TOOL CATALOG—Buy planers, jointers, shapers, table saws, scroll saws, bandsaws, drill presses, wood lathes, sanders, dust collection systems, and more...direct from the factory and save. Foley-Belsaw sells direct to you...so you save on every purchase. You'll find quality power tools, plus hand tools and accessories to meet all of you woodworking requirements. Complete money-back guarantee. Send for details. FOLEY-BELSAW. Free. *Circle No. 41.*

MANUFACTURED SINCE 1926,—the Foley-Belsaw Model M-14 Circular Sawmill lets you go right to the trees to turn out smooth, true-cut lumber. Available with heavy-duty steel base or with plans and track provided for owner built wood base. Will accurately saw logs up to 14 ft. in length and up to 24 in. in diameter. Complete money-back guarantee. Send for details. FOLEY-BELSAW CO. Free. *Circle No. 42.*

INCA MACHINERY INFORMATION—Complete information on the famous line of Inca Swiss woodworking machines. Designed for precision work by the small to medium sized cabinet shop. Used by thousands of hobbists and professionals. Table saws, bandsaws, joiner/planers, dust collector, radial arm saw. GARRETT WADE CO. Free. *Circle No. 44.*

POWER TOOLS YOU CAN BUILD AND SAVE—Build sturdy woodworking tools from kits and save—sold for over 40 years—warranty on parts. Simple step-by-step plans with full size patterns for wood base. Plans and patterns can be purchased separately. Send for descriptive brochure. GILLIOM MFG. INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 47.*

LOBO POWER TOOLS—Fine crafted woodworking power tool, top quality, affordable prices. A committment of customer satisfaction, with a full 1 year warranty. We sell a complete line with many options for our band saws, table saws, planers, jointers, double drum sanders, edge sanders, wide belt sanders, power feeders and many, many more. Send today for a free brochure. LOBO POWER TOOLS. Free. *Circle No. 57.*

SCROLL SAW—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 15-inch scroll saw. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES. Free. *Circle No. 76.*

SURFACE PLANER—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 12½-inch surface planer. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES. Free. *Circle No. 77.*

PERFORMAX DRUM SANDERS—Exclusive features at an affordable price for precise wide surface sanding. The complete line includes the retrofitting Performax Component Sander, the Pro Max and the new Super Max. New accessories for production-mode sanding of pieces as small as 2¼" long. Send for brochure. PERFORMAX PRODUCTS. Free. *Circle No. 78.*

THE PRECISION SCROLL SAW FOR THE ENTIRE FAMILY!—The Hawk was designed for beginners and built for expert woodworkers. Learn how to produce creative leisure time projects for fun or to make money...we'll show you how! Make cuts so intricate and smooth they don't require sanding. Over six models to choose from. Send today for all the facts. Send for the facts. RB INDUSTRIES, INC. Free. *Circle No. 84.*

THE VERSATILE RBI WOODPLANER/MOLDER-/SANDER!—It's indispensible! It's 4-in-1. It's RBI's Woodplaner/Molder/Sander/Gang Rip Saw. Find out how the Woodplaner saves you money turning rough stock into beautiful professional quality projects. With 3 models to choose from there's one that fits your needs. It does it all, so you can do it all! Send today. RB INDUSTRIES, INC. Free. *Circle No. 85.*

SAKURA SCROLL SAW INFORMATION—Compare the all new 21-inch 5-speed Scrollmate with other units before you make your buying decision. Both the new 21-inch Scrollmate and the 14-inch Scrollmate offer built-in air bellows; heavy duty metal stand; quick, safe speed changes; a full 2-year limited warranty plus additional features—all at a price that's tough to beat. SAKURA USA. $1.00. *Circle No. 87.*

SCROLL SAWS, ACCESSORIES, PATTERNS, BOOKS—A complete brochure on all kinds of scroll saw accessories. Featuring Excalibur scroll saws and lettering layout guides from Seyco, "The Scroll Saw Specialists." Free pamphlet, "Selecting Your Scroll Saw" included. Send for brochure. SEYCO SALES CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 89.*

MOLDER-PLANERS FROM WILLIAMS & HUSSEY—Mold, plane, and edge, convert from moulder to planer in less than 2 minutes. The W-7 series is available in 3 models for manual, power in feed, or power in feed/out feed. The units plane to a satin, almost sanded finish, produce doll house to crown sized mouldings, raised panels, and virtually any shape profile. Custom knives available up to 7" wide and ¾" depth of profile. Rugged, well-made, dependable, and transportable. Complete with sturdy movable stand. Send for catalog. WILLIAMS & HUSSEY. $1.00. *Circle No. 93.*

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kiln™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 44-page catalog. WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS. $1.00. *Circle No. 94.*

12", 18" and 25" PLANER/MOLDER/SANDER FROM WOODMASTER TOOLS—a size to meet any shop requirement...all with exclusive variable feed rate. Free information kit includes details on 30-day trial period and easy terms. WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 99.*

COMPACT STROKE SANDER FEATURES BIG CAPACITY—The low-cost, Model 800 features three built-in speeds, a large, 24" x 48" sliding table with automatic elevation, and a traveling, lever-action, pressure platen. Open-ended design accomodates any length material. Long-lasting belts are 6" x 156". 30-day free trial! WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 100.*

HAND TOOLS

DIAMOND WHETSTONES BY DMT—Discover the ease and speed of sharpening on the finest Diamond Whetstones. Five sizes from 3" to 12" in fine, course, and extra course. Finest monocrystalline industrial diamonds permanently bonded in nickel. Lubricated with water rather than messy oil. Stays flat, unbreakable, long life. Fourteen years of serving sharpening needs. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send for full color catalog. DIAMOND MACHINING TECHNOLOGY, INC. $2.00. *Circle No. 112.*

RADI-PLANE—Profession edge finishing tools. The RADI-PLANE lets you quickly round-over an edge without the time or trouble of routing and sanding. Duel, micro-adjustable cutter provides for a quick, precise rounded edge in just one pass. Send for more information. L. A. MATHERS CO. Free. *Circle No. 142.*

PERSONAL BRANDING IRONS — Brochure describes branding irons that enable you to put your name on you work quickly and easily. Made especially for branding wood, they are available with 1, 2, or 3 lines of copy or with your logo. Changeable date also available. NOVA TOOL CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 160.*

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER'S 80-PAGE CATALOG—is loaded with the a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving knives, cutlery and garden tools. See our Tools As Art section for the most expensive hand tools available. Send for 1990 catalog and all supplements for two years. WOODLINE TOOL & SUPPLY. $1.50. *Circle No. 190.*

STAINS/FINISHES

RUST-OLEUM—Protect your home from costly moisture damage with Rust-Oleum Wood Saver™ paint. Unique patented formula protects against moisture damage on wood trim, doors, fences, porch railings, outdoor furniture. 8-page Homeowner's Guide to Painting for Moisture Protection. Brochure and coupon. RUST-OLEUM. $1.00. *Circle No. 265.*

PLANS

OVER 1000 WOODCRAFT PATTERNS!—Create gifts, toys, whirligigs, lawn ornaments, folk art, bird houses and feeders, magazine racks, household accessories, plus much more! Simple enough for the beginner, fun and profitable for the pro. Catalog plus sample pattern. ACCENTS IN PINE. $2.00. *Circle No. 310.*

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES — Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, dollhouse kits, door harp supplies and tuning pins are also available. ARMOR PRODUCTS. $1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

SALES TESTED DESIGNS—available as plans only, parts kits, or plans and parts kits. Complete stock of parts, tools and supplies. Door harps to digital electronic/wood projects. Full size plans! Catalog price refundable on first order. CRAFTER'S MART. $2.00. *Circle No. 328.*

BUILD MINIATURE HORSE-DRAWN VEHICLES—The Concord Stagecoach symbol of the Old West, the Conestoga Covered Wagon, and the Prairie Schooner are some of the vehicles you can build using our plans in 1/12 and ⅛ scale. Concord Coach and Conestoga are available in full size 1" scale cutting patterns. Also English vehicles, some in 1/20 scale cutting patterns excellent for beginners. Ready-made plastic wheels available for 1/20 scale vehicles. Also books featuring from England, "Making Horse-Drawn Vehicles" by John Thompson, who has done extensive work in this area. CRISS-CROSS CREATIONS. $1.00. *Circle No. 332.*

INSPIRATIONS IN WOOD—Many new, unique designs of projects never before seen are offered in clear, concise plans. These plans are easy enough for the beginner to follow yet satisfying enough for the expert. Create working toys, furniture and home improvement projects that will amaze your family and friends. Great for gifts. Actual plan included free with catalogue (a $5.00 value). Send for catalog. D & D INSPIRATIONS. $3.00. *Circle No. 335.*

PATTERNS BY DESIGN GROUP — Hundreds of interesting, useful and fun items to create for personal use or profitable sale. Our newest catalog contains plans for toys, games, plaques, puzzles, birdhouses, planters, furniture, and much more! All Design Group patterns are professional, "same size" blueprints. No enlarging or reducing is necessary. Simply trace outline of item onto wood and create! Started in 1977, Design Group has sold thousands of patterns to thousands of satisfied customers. Prices start at $1.00, all patterns come with a full money-back guarantee. Wholesale and bulk prices are available on request. Fully illustrated catalog. DESIGN GROUP. $1.00. *Circle No. 340.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG — Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in museums and fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, and more. Bill of materials exploded drawings assist the woodworker. FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC. $3.00. *Circle No. 345.*

COUNTRY FURNITURE PLANS — Our catalog features more than 34 designs—from a washstand to a roll top desk. Our new book on finishing and refinishing will show you how to finish projects like the pros. Also included are various products for the home workshopper. Send for our latest catalog (price of catalog deductible from first order). HAMMERMARK ASSOCIATES. $1.00. *Circle No. 370.*

CHRISTIAN SCROLL/BAND SAW PATTERNS—Quality full size patterns let you create unique gifts for holiday giving, church bazaars, witnessing, or just to keep! Simple enough for the beginner, challenging for the pro and profitable for all. Send for full size pattern and catalog. 1 Peter 2:21, IN HIS STEPS. $1.50. *Circle No. 375.*

WOODWORKING PLANS — Catalog of full-size plans printed on heavy paper for country crafts, country animals, toys, action windmills, shelves, birdhouses, garden furniture, Dutch windmill, lawn ornaments, old-fashioned lawn swing, jigsaw projects and more. MASTERCRAFT PLANS. $1.00 (refunded with first order). *Circle No. 390.*

PROJECT PLANS—Over 400 easy-to-build woodworking project plans (100 new for 1989). Nation's leading source for door harp plans and parts, holstein cow projects, toy plans, country furniture, etc. Over 3000 hard-to-find specialty items. Send for your big new 72-page catalog. MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES. $1.00. *Circle No. 401.*

BACKYARD STRUCTURES — Contains designs for 21 really different storage sheds, 5 cabanas, 13 animal shelters, 3 barns, 13 garbage enclosures, 3 studios, and more, plus 8 plans in book. 66 designs in all, for which plans can be ordered. Full color. SUN DESIGNS. $10.45. *Circle No. 454.*

STATIONARY ROCKER PLANS—Build a fine and comfortable rocker with our easy to follow plans & patterns and hardware kit. 3 models available. Also sharpening machines, 12" knife sharpener, profile grinder, sander-grinder. Send for our color brochure. VIEL TOOLS INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 475.*

MAKE TOPSELLING COUNTRY WOODCRAFTS—from full size patterns. Turn your scrapwood into decorative, highly profitable projects. Easy to make from our full size patterns and instructions—no enlarging necessary! Over 500 unique designs include popular folkart, old fashioned St. Nicks, nostalgic country furniture, action toys, shelf sitters, country critters, life size yard animals, Christmas yard decorations and more! Fast service, satisfaction guaranteed. Send for catalog. THE WINFIELD COLLECTION. $1.00. *Circle No. 480.*

WOOD—MET SERVICES CATALOG LISTS SOME 700 PLANS—to build a wide variety of tools and accessories to equip your workshop. They vary from complete machines to hand tools, photo accessories to shop methods. Included are some 80 attachments for your lathes, drill presses & routers, over 60 hand tools, plus sander, welder, shaper, table saw accessories, etc. Others include a portable band sander, metal spinning tools, air compressor, ¾" spindle wood shaper, wood lathe & chisels & a 12-in. thickness planer. Send for catatlog, order plans, build the equipment for your shop and save. WOOD-MET. $1.00. *Circle No. 496.*

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS—We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods: Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulted Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. BEREA HARDWOODS. $1.00. *Circle No. 510.*

WOODWORKERS! HELP CELEBRATE OUR 60TH YEAR OF SERVICE — Send for our new 148-page Craftsman 1989-90 Catalog #56. 42 varieties of choice hardwoods 1/64 in. to 4-in. thickness. Fine hardwood veneers, tools, moldings, trim, marquetry inlays, upholstery and lamp supplies, finishes, clock kits, and hard-to-find hardware. 4,000-plus items for your projects. CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 520.*

THIN LUMBER—Approximately 20 species—⅛" to ¾" thickness. Thinner material sanded, all KD & surfaced—UPS delivery in continental US included in price. Packages of micro-lumber ⅛" - ½" thick. HARDWOODS OF ILLINOIS. 50¢. *Circle No. 545.*

NATIVE AMERICAN HARDWOODS—We feature the finest northern kiln dried hardwoods. Our large inventory has been carefully selected to ensure quick service. Ed Seeley and Tim Johnston's experience and personal assistance can quicly help you satisfy your hardwood needs. We carry all sizes of domestic hardwoods with no minimum or maximum order required. Send for catalog. NATIVE AMERICAN HARDWOODS, LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 558.*

THE FINEST QUALITY AT THE RIGHT PRICE—Located in close proximity to some of the most ideal growing ranges for Red Oak, Pennsylvania grade Cherry, Hard Maple, Ash, Poplar, and other hardwoods, we can supply your needs with the highest quality hardwoods. Our experience in hardwood purchasing and our dedication to keeping our overhead low is your guarantee of low prices. No minimum order. Send for 20-page catalog. NORTH EASTERN HARDWOODS. $2.00. *Circle No. 563.*

LUMBER DRYING — Nyle Corp., the largest U.S. manufacturer or dehumidification dry kiln systems, offers literature on its complete line of small kiln packages from 300-50,000 BF. NYLE CORP. Free. *Circle No. 565.*

RARE IMPORTED EXOTIC AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS—The world renowned Martin Guitar Co. sells wholesale and retail exotic wood (4/4, 6/4, 8/4) and sawn veneers (⅛" & ¼" Sanded Stock), plus guitar parts, kits, accessories and second quality guitars. Send for catalog. SAWMILL/WOODWORKER'S DREAM. $2.00. *Circle No. 578.*

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 22-page catalog lists 15 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for Delta, RBI, MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 592.*

VIDEOS

SANDING PROBLEM?—One of America's leading manufacturers of abrasive belts, sheets, discs, rolls and other abrasive specialties will help you solve your sanding problem right on your VCR. Send for details. ECON-ABRASIVES. Free. *Circle No. 615.*

IF YOU ARE A DEMANDING HOBBYIST—or professional and you want to make a quality workshop, you owe it to yourself to investigate the intelligent one man shop from Laguna Tools. This tool can make 90% of all woodworking projects. Send for a 40-min. video presentation. LAGUNA TOOLS (100% refundable). $6.00. *Circle No. 640.*

LOBO POWER TOOLS—Complete one stop location for all affordable woodworking power tool. Excellent quality at the most affordable prices. Customer satisfaction is job #1. We inventory and sell a full line of band saws, table saw, planers, jointers, sanders (all sizes) and much, much more. All equipment has a 1 year warranty. Send for video; price refundable with $500 purchase. LOBO POWER TOOLS. $10.00. *Circle No. 645.*

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

CONSTANTINES' CATALOG FOR WOODWORKERS—116 pages packed with over 4,000 products for fine woodworking. Included are 250 kinds and sizes of domestic and imported hardwoods; 150 varieties of exotic veneers, top quality woodworking tools, hard-to-find specialty hardware and accessories; wood finishes, books, plans, and more. 60-day money back guarantee if not fully satisfied. Serving the woodworker since 1812. ALBERT CONSTANTINE AND SON, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 820.*

UNBEATABLE PRICES—on the world's most respected tools. Great selection of woodworking aids, some quite hard to find. Send for full color catalog. FINE TOOLS INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 850.*

MASTER TOOLS CATALOG—1989-90 212-page master woodworking tools catalog. Full line of the best hand tools, power tools & accessories, machinery, glues, finishing supplies, and much more. Hundreds of books included. 212 pages. All four-color. Lots of technical information. GARRETT WADE CO. $4.00. *Circle No. 855.*

WOODWORKING MACHINERY CATALOG — Planers, jointers, tablesaws, shapers, drill presses, sanders and much, much more. Buy direct from importer at super low prices. Full color catalog. GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 860.*

TOOL CATALOG—"Innovation" sets Leichtung apart from the rest! You'll find tools and accessories for the serious woodworker, do-it-yourselfer and hobbyist, many of exclusive design. 78 page full color catalog. 400-plus items. LEICHTUNG WORKSHOPS. Free. *Circle No. 878.*

WOODWORKING TOOL CATALOGS — R.A. Ness & Co., the Woodworkers Emporium, offers a 2-year subscription, a total of eight huge sale catalogs. Thousands of industrial quality items — machinery, hand tools, portable electric tools, and supplies — are featured at super sale prices. The fee is refundable with purchase. R. A. NESS & CO., the Woodworkers Emporium. $4.00. *Circle No. 900.*

TOOLS ON SALE—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware Inc. offers a comprehensive catalog featuring over 590 pages of the most competitive prices in the industry. If you're looking for savings and fast delivery on over 5500 items, request our catalog. This catalog offers one of the most complete selections of power tools available anywhere from the most respected manufacturers in the industry: Milwaukee, Makita, Porter-Cable, Black & Decker, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE. $1.00. *Circle No. 920.*

WOODWORKING TOOLS OF EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY—Since 1928, we have searched the world for tools you don't just buy, but adopt; tools made by craftsmen for craftsmen, classics of lifetime quality for people who love to work with their hands...carvers, cabinetmakers, finishers, hobbyists, builders, teachers. Our catalog details over 4,000 tools, each backed by Woodcraft's unconditional guarantee of satisfaction. WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP. Free. *Circle No. 955.*

THE WOODWORKERS STORE—The 35th Anniversary catalog of The Woodworkers' Store features domestic and exotic hardwoods, veneers, wood parts, specialty hardware, kitchen accessories, finishing supplies, tools, books, and plans. Many exclusive itemas and hard to find specialties. Orders shipped in 24-48 hours. Satisfaction guaranteed. WOODWORKERS STORE. $1.00. *Circle No. 965.*

WOODWORKERS SUPPLY—offers high quality tools and supplies for skilled, amateur, and professional woodworkers. Our complete catalog includes machinery, hand tools, plans, router bits, shaper cutters, wood specialties, and more. For your two year subscription send to WOODWORKERS SUPPLY OF NEW MEXICO. $2.00. *Circle No. 975.*

KITS

FREE STANDING BACKYARD GYMS—Countryside Woodworking Inc. (CWI) offers 6 models and 11 options for a wide variety of family fun gyms. The only Backyard Gym you'll ever buy. 4x6 and 4x4 construction, playground rated hardware. Complete kits include all lumber. Hardware only kits also available. Send for complete color catalog. CWI. $1.00. *Circle No. 1005.*

FACTORY DIRECT GRANDFATHER CLOCKS—Build a magnificent grandfather clock kit from world's largest manufacturer. Clocks are made of solid ¾" hardwoods, primarily walnut, oak and cherry. West German-made solid brass movements. Send for color catalog showing our selection of grandfather clocks, furniture and home accent pieces. Buy direct from factory and save. EMPEROR CLOCK CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1030.*

QUALITY CLOCK KITS AND PLANS — Handmade and semi-assembled of carefully selected ¾ in. cherry, oak, or walnut with beveled glass. Or build from "scratch" using our detailed plans and trim pieces. Choice of quality movements. Established in 1916. KUEMPEL CHIME CLOCK WORKS. $2.00. *Circle No. 1050.*

MUSIC MAKER'S KEEP BOOK—a 32-page resource catalog for building and learning to play handmade musical instruments. This source book contains plans, blueprints, kits, books, hardware, strings and accessories for building such instruments as guitars, banjos, dulcimers, harps, violins, pipes, and more. ST. CROIX KITS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1080.*

PUBLICATIONS

WOOD CARVING — You can obtain information on learning woodcarving by sending for our literature. The offer includes sample copy of *The Mallet Magazine* and two lesson sheets on carving. NATIONAL CARVERS MUSEUM. $2.00. *Circle No. 1140.*

SHOP ACCESSORIES

PARA GAUGE, THE WOODWORKER'S SOLUTION TO SETTING A TABLE AND RADIAL ARM SAW—Para Gauge was developed to provide the woodworker a perfectly parallel measurement quickly and accurately to help alleviate the tedious and sometimes inaccurate task of setting a rip fence. Para Gauge accurately measures distances up to 10 in. in length between the saw blade and rip fence and up to 2.5 in. in depth without resetting or relocating the gauge. Para Gauge is completely portable and can be used on just about any tool requiring a parallel measurement. ACCUSET TOOL CO. INC. Free. *Circle No. 1205.*

RIPSTRATE SAVES FINGERS — for table saw and radial arm saw users. Brochure describes the RIPSTRATE and shows how it gives straighter cuts, speeds, the work, prevents kickbacks, and keeps hands away from the blade. FISHER HILL PRODUCTS. 25¢. *Circle No. 1235.*

EASY DOES IT — with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. HTC PRODUCTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 1245.*

POCKET HOLE DRILL GUIDE—Clamped to your workpiece, this inexpensive aluminum jig guides your drill to cut perfect 18° pocket holes for clean, hidden screw assembly of butt joints in stock ¾" or thicker. Send for brochure. HIGHLAND HARDWARE. Free. *Circle No. 1249.*

WOOD MOISTURE METER — Avoid moisture problems such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination etc. by using a moisture meter, as described in the latest brochure. Moisture Meter Mini-Ligno is designed for serious hobbyists and woodworkers. Attachments for depth measurements and remote reading during air and kiln drying are available. Available Moisture Range 6-20%, 6-36% or 4-30%, 4-60%. Catalog describes complete line of moisture meters. LIGNOMAT USA, LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1251.*

WHOLESALE SANDPAPER, SANDING BELTS, SANDING DISCS, SCUFFING PADS, TACK CLOTHS, WIPERS, DISC ADHESIVE, DUST MASKS—SUPERGRIT offers its quality line of abrasive products at wholesale prices directly to the consumer. Full or partial box orders welcomed. $25 minimum order. Prompt, free UPS shipment to most areas. Literature, price list. RED HILL CORP. 50¢. *Circle No. 1267.*

WEDGE INNOVATIONS' SmartLevel®—Digital electronic carpenters level measures all angles with up to 1/10 degree accuracy. Automatically calculates percent of slope and pitch (inches of rise per foot of run), and can be recalibrated into perfect balance with the push of a button. Helps you achieve exact measurements and professional quality with the minimum effort. WEDGE INNOVATIONS. Free. *Circle No. 1293.*

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 102

BITS, BLADES CUTTING TOOLS

BANDSAW BLADES FOR ALMOST ANY TYPE BANDSAW—both wood and metal cutting. Also circular saw blades, router bits, sanding belts and discs. Send for catalog. BUCKEYE SAW CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1307.*

CARBIDE-TIPPED ROUTER BIT AND SHAPER CUTTER CATALOGS—We have hundreds of styles and thousands in stock ready to be shipped. We specialize in quantity discounts and same day shipping. These are top quality industrial router bits and shaper cutters at super low prices. Send now to receive new giant catalog. CASCADE TOOLS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 1315.*

EAGLE AMERICA CORP.—is proud to announce its all new 1990 Router Bit catalog featuring over 700 items. This factory direct mail order 52-page catalog offers the industry's largest selection of the finest quality American made router bits. $5 refund coupon included with catalog. EAGLE AMERICA CORP. $3.00. *Circle No. 1320.*

WOODWORKING TOOLS — Freud provides the finest in hand tools, carbide cutting tools, and hand held power tools. From drills and sanders to carbide saw blades and router bits. Send for catalog. FREUD. $1.00. *Circle No. 1321.*

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS — MLCS Ltd. offers a full line of professional production quality carbide tipped router bits at 50-70% lower than retail prices. We sell through the mail and only direct to craftsmen. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1350.*

ROUTER ACCESSORIES CATALOG—Is your router still in the box? Get quality parts to make the router a complete workshop. Make panel doors, dovetail drawers, box joints, picture frames, and much more. Make your router more versatile today with these quality accessories that fit all routers. OAK PARK ENTERPRISES LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 1360.*

SAW BLADE VALUES—Olson Saw's unique "furniture band" is specifically designed to provide fast, smooth cuts in all types of wood. Included in Olson's free literature package are a huge list of resin on resin abrasives and carbide tipped circular saw blades in addition to a growing selection of band scroll (incl. pinned), jewelers and spiral saw blades. OLSON CATALOG SALES. Free. *Circle No. 1365.*

ROUTER BITS-SHAPER CUTTERS, CARBIDE AND CARBIDE TIPPED—Thick heavy duty industrial grade. Router bits available in either ¼ or ½ in. diameter shafts. Cutters are ¾ bore supplied with ½-in. bushings. Forstner bits ¼ to 3-in. diameter. Save up to 50% over wholesale prices. Tremendous quality and selection. Write now for large illustrated catalog, comes with $3 coupon good on first order. SKYCROFT TOOLS INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 1372.*

HARDWARE/WOOD PARTS

OUR READY TO ASSEMBLE KITS—for Queen Anne chairs and occasional tables make it easy for you to make professional looking furniture. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS. 50¢. *Circle No. 1401.*

TURNED WOOD PARTS—Quality shaker pegs, candle cups, spindles, wheels, balls, dowels, screwhole buttons, cargo and much more. High quality. Reasonable prices. Fast service. American made. Free shipping on orders over $25. 24-page catalog. AMERICAN WOODCRAFTERS SUPPLY. 75¢. *Circle No. 1405.*

BRASS FURNITURE HARDWARE—This 36-page catalog shows over 500 items of authentic reproduction hardwware from the 1700's and on into this century. This fine quality hardware is a must for the furniture craftsman working on a new project, or the refinisher who needs replacement hardware. HORTON BRASSES. $3.00. *Circle No. 1430.*

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x ⅜" to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. McFEELY HARDWOODS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1450.*

WOOD TOY PATTERNS — Patterns for all ages including childrens' patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog and receive a coupon for free wheels and axle pegs. TOYS AND JOYS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1480.*

QUALITY AMERICAN-MADE WOOD TURNINGS — such as shaker pegs, spindles, toy wheels, toy parts, craft items, and dowel rods in birch, oak, walnut, and cherry. Send for complete 32-page catalog. WOODWORKS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1490.*

INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

SILKSCREEN YOUR NEXT PROJECT—Turn a $.30 piece of wood into a $10.00 plaque with three silkscreens. It only takes a few minutes to make the jig (from scrap plywood) and learn how to screen. Our products are inexpensive and easy to use. Slant-top breadboxes and wall clocks, grist mills and blacksmith shops are only a few samples of our products and screens. Jig plans for mass production also available. Send for the whole story. JENNINGS PRODUCTS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1650.*

MAKE MONEY IN FURNITURE RESTORATION THE MINUTEMAN WAY—Earn $200-$1000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, and/or veneering, at home or in shop, spare time or full time. We provide complete free training; no experience necessary. Free workshop teaches you latest in furniture restoration. You have to see it to believe it! Video brochure available. Send for catalog. MINUTEMAN. $2.00. *Circle No. 1661.*

MISCELLANEOUS

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTES' NEW WOODWORKING CORRESPONDENCE COURSE—for people with the desire to learn how to work with wood and the proper use of tools. Create over 20 projects using professional plans and tools like a table saw, router with stand, and more...all included with the course. Complete money-back guarantee. Send for details. FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE. Free. *Circle No. 1930.*

LEARN ALL THE SKILLS—of professional upholstering and refinishing techniques in the comfort of your own home. The Foley-Belsaw Institute system of "hands on" training provides clear, step-by-step instructions in the use of tools and materials on actual furniture "kits"...all included with the course. Complete money-back guarantee. Send for details. FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE. Free. *Circle No. 1931.*

ATTENTION! ANTIQUE RESTORERS! WOODWORKERS! COLLECTORS! AND HOBBYISTS!—This 208-page wholesale catalog is loaded with unique, hard to find items! Includes hundreds of essential antique restoration parts, brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, wood parts, caning, basketry, upholstery, and art supplies, wood refinishing products, tools, books, etc. VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS. $1.00. *Circle No. 2077.*

UNIQUE GREENHOUSE/SCREENHOUSE IDEA—A gardener's paradise during the winter months, a bug-free screen room during the summer months. That's the concept behind the versatile new Sun-Porch. This two-in-one sunspace features sturdy aluminum framing, 1" shatter-resistant glazing, do-it-yourself assembly, and mounts readily on decks, patios, landscape ties. Color catalog includes models, prices; sent first class mail. VEGETABLE FACTORY, INC. $2.00. *Circle No. 2078.*

WOODWORKING ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA — First international association for woodworkers. Benefits include our quarterly magazine *International Woodworking*, Project-Of-The-Month 8 times a year, Group Purchase Opportunity 8 times a year, free woodworking problem solving through full time consultant, 50% discount on regional show admission and more. Send for sample magazine and application. WOODWORKING ASSOC. OF NORTH AMERICA. $3.00. *Circle No. 2092.*

CARVING SUPPLIES

DECOY AND WOOD CARVERS WISHBOOK—48-page catalog features wide selection of tools and supplies for decoy carvers, wood carvers, wood turners. Chisels, gouges, sharpening stones, precision grinding tools, Foredom tools, Fire Brush burners, pneumatic sanders, glass eyes, pewter feet, patterns, paints, reference books. P. C. ENGLISH, INC. Free. *Circle No. 2115.*

WOODCARVING TOOLS — Whittlers and carvers — Warren Tool Co. offers a catalog for you full of whittling and carving hand/power tools, books, stones, wood, and supplies. Since 1927, the finest in woodcarvers tools. WARREN TOOL CO., INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 2185.*

WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY INC.—Complete 64-page color catalog featuring over 2000 carving tools, books & supplies. We also carry many unique products such as carousel animal kits, gun checkering tools, ship model kits, plus much more. Everything is backed by our 35-year reputation and 30-day money back guarantee. Send for 2-year subscription. WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY INC. $2.00. *Circle No. 2190.*

CLOCKS

KLOCKIT'S FREE 76-PAGE COLOR CATALOG—is packed with the largest selection of beautiful wood clock kits for all skill levels, a huge selection of quartz and mechanical clock movements, dials and accessories, turned wood parts, music movements, tools and much more for the craftsman! KLOCKIT. Free. *Circle No. 2335.*

Information

WORTH WRITING FOR

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD MAGAZINE, February 1990
Dept. JFWO90
P.O. BOX 5103
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5103

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- **Circle your choice**
- **Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus $2.00 service charge (no stamps/foreign)**
- **Send coupon and remittance to address above**
- **ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY**
- **Coupon expires February 19, 1991**

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

1. A 1 year WOOD subscription (6 issues) for $18.00 (U.S. price) — a $3.00 savings off newsstand rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Canadian price $24.00. Be sure to include payment with total below. NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED ON THIS COUPON; please contact Subscription Dept. directly.

FREE LITERATURE

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue.
Please include $2.00 for handling charge

41.	77.	100.	878.	1250.	1365.	
42.	78.	142.	955.	1251.	1930.	
44.	84.	565.	1205.	1293.	1931.	
57.	85.	615.	1245.	1315.	2115.	
76.	99.	860.	1249.	1350.	2335.	

PRICED LITERATURE

Numbers below refer to items on which there is a charge.
Please include proper remittance.

3.... $1.00	265.... $1.00	390.... $1.00	563.... $2.00	965.... $1.00	1320.... $3.00	1650.... $1.00
4.... $1.00	310.... $2.00	401.... $1.00	578.... $2.00	975.... $2.00	1321.... $1.00	1661.... $2.00
47.... $1.00	315.... $1.00	454.. $10.45	592.... $1.00	1005.... $1.00	1360.... $1.00	2077.... $1.00
87.... $1.00	328.... $2.00	475.... $1.00	640.... $6.00	1030.... $1.00	1372.... $1.00	2078.... $2.00
89.... $1.00	332.... $1.00	480.... $1.00	645.. $10.00	1050.... $2.00	1401..... 50¢	2092.... $3.00
93.... $1.00	335.... $3.00	496.... $1.00	820.... $1.00	1080.... $1.00	1405..... 75¢	2185.... $1.00
94.... $1.00	340.... $1.00	510.... $1.00	850.... $1.00	1140.... $2.00	1430.... $3.00	2190.... $2.00
112.... $2.00	345.... $3.00	520.... $1.00	855.... $4.00	1235..... 25¢	1450.... $1.00	
160.... $1.00	370.... $1.00	545..... 50¢	900.... $4.00	1267..... 50¢	1480.... $1.00	
190.... $1.50	375.... $1.50	558.... $1.00	920.... $1.00	1307.... $1.00	1490.... $1.00	

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

I AM ENCLOSING:

$_____ for priced items

$ 2.00 for handling

$_____ total remittance

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-328-0457 – MAIL ORDER HOURS 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. MONDAY-FRIDAY

DELTA BENCH TOP TOOLS

Model		List	Sale
23-700	Wet/dry grinder	201	159
23-680	6" bench grinder ¼ H.P.	81	66
23-880	8" bench grinder ½ H.P.	136	105
23-980	10" bench grinder 1 H.P.	245	235
11-950	8" drill press	164	135
14-040	14" drill press	313	309
40-150	15" hobby scroll saw	178	139
28-150	10" hobby band saw	189	144
31-050	1" belt sander 2.0 amp.	93	75
31-460	4" belt/6" disc sander	178	139
31-340	"NEW" 1" belt/8" disc sander	226	169

DELTA STATIONARY

34-761	10" unisaw 1½ H.P.	1715	1339
34-740	Super 10" motorized table saw	590	439
34-429	10" tilting arbor bench saw 1½ H.P	1479	1049
33-990	10" radial arm saw	727	565
11-072	32" radial drill press	487	399
37-280	6" motorized jointer	440	369
50-179	¾ H.P. 2 stage dust collector	435	339
50-180	1 H.P. dust collector	535	425
50-181	2 H.P. dust collector	760	619
37-154	Deluxe DJ-15 6" jointer w/¾ H.P. motor	1288	999
33-150	8¼" saw buck	770	499
33-050	"NEW" 8¼" Sawbuck	742	559
34-330	"NEW" 8¼" Table Saw 13A	321	245
34-570	10" motorized table saw	437	369
34-985	¼ H.P. stock feeder	698	489
32-100	"NEW" stationary plate jointer	645	445
36-040	"NEW" 8¼ compound miter saw	216	169

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

0395-1	9.6V cdlss. drill w/case	264	159
0219-1	9.6V cdlss. drill w/case	277	165
0385-1	7.2V cdlss. drill w/case	174	115
0224-1	⅜" drill 4.5A magnum	189	112
0234-1	½" drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm	199	115
0244-1	½" drill 4.5A mag 0-600 rpm	199	115
0222-1	⅜" drill 3.5A 0-1000 rpm	174	105
0228-1	⅜" drill 3.5A 0-1000 rpm	164	98
0375-1	⅜" close quarter drill	208	129
0379-1	½" close quarter drill	243	145
6539-1	Cordless screwdriver 190 rpm	113	69
6540-1	Cdlss. screwdriver w/bits & cse	154	99
6546-1	Cdlss. screwdriver 200 & 400 rpm	120	75
3102-1	Plmbrs rt angle drill kit	330	169
3002-1	Electricians rt angle drill	320	185
5399	½" D-hdle ham drill kit	304	185
1576-1	H.D. Hole Hawg w/cs	415	229
6511	2 sp SawZall w/cs	214	125
6405	8¼" circle saw	219	129
6750-1	Drywall gun 0-4000 4.5A	154	95
6507	TSC SawZall w/case	229	129
6170	14" chop saw	430	249
6012	Orbital sander 3⅝"x7⅜"	189	109
6014	Orbital sander 4½"x9⅛"	199	115
6305	6¼" cordless circle saw	299	175
6753-1	Drywall gun 0-4000 3.5A	134	83
6977	Var. temp heat gun	114	75
5397-1	⅜" v. spd. hammer drill kit	232	145
5371-1	½" v. spd. hammer drill kit	318	179
3107-1	½" v. spd. rt angle drill kit	340	195
6754-1	Drywall gun 0-4000 4.5A	179	119
6747-1	Drywall driver-0-2500	154	95
0230-1	⅜" drill 0-1700 rpm	179	105
3300-1	½" v. spd. magnum rt angle kit	299	179
5660	Router 1½ H.P.—10 amp	299	189
5680	Router 2 H.P.—12 amp	350	225
5455	⅞" polisher 1750 rpm	209	125
6215	16" chain saw	280	179
8975	Heat gun	89	59
6365	7¼" circular saw	195	114
6366	7¼" circ saw w/fence & bld	204	119
6368	7¼" circ saw w/fence, bld & cse	233	135
0216-1	2 spd cordless drill Hi-torque	222	129
0235-1	½" drill keyless chuck mag	209	119
6016	¼ sheet pad sander	79	52
6145	4½" grinder 10,000 rpm	154	95
6142	6145 w/case & accessories	192	119
0239-1	½" drill keyless chuck	199	114
6749-1	Drywall gun 0-2500 4.5A	189	125
6377	7¼" worm drive saw	295	165

FREUD SAW BLADES

⅝" Bore—Industrial Grade
CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES

Item No.	Description	Diam.	Teeth	List	Sale
LU72M010	Gen. Purp. ATB	10"	40	58	39
LU81M010	Gen. Purp. TiCh	10"	40	65	43
LU82M010	Cut-off	10"	60	77	45
LU84M011	Combination	10"	50	65	42
LU85M010	Super Cut-off	10"	80	96	57
LM72M010	Ripping	10"	24	57	38
LU73M010	Cut off	10"	60	70	44
LU87M010	Thin kerf	10"	24	60	39
LU88M010	Thin kerf	10"	60	74	44
LU98M010	Ultimate	10"	80	107	79
LU89M010	Non-ferrous metal	10"	72	87	65
PS203	Gen'l Purp.	7¼"	24	25	19
PS303	Plywood	7¼"	40	36	25
DS306	6" Dado - Carbide			184	105
DS308	8" Dado - Carbide			196	115
F8	1⅛"x⅝" Biscuits 1000-Qty			32	27
F10	2⅛"x⅝" Biscuits 1000-Qty			32	27
F20	2⅝"x1" Biscuits 1000-Qty			34	29
FA	Assorts Biscuits 1000-Qty			34	29
WC104	4 pce. chisel set w/cse ¼"-1"			54	39
WC106	6 pce. chisel set w/cse ¼"-1"			73	52
WC110	10 pce. chisel set w/cse ¼"-1½"			113	79
FB100	16 pce forstner bit set ¼"-2⅛"			284	155
94-100	5 pce router bit door system			288	155
JS100	Biscuit Jointer w/case			300	159
CE82	Planer w/cse, carb blds & guide			219	129
FT2000	3¼ H.P. plunge router			299	185

MAKITA CORDLESS

Model		List	Sale
6070DW	⅜" var. spd. rev. drill, 7.2v	123	75
6071DWK	⅜" var. spd. rev. drill w/removable batt, 7.2v	190	109
5090DW	3⅜" saw kit, 9.6v	243	135
5600DW	6¼" circular saw, 10.8v	317	179
6010DWK	⅜" cordless drill kit, 7.2v	155	95
6010SDW	⅜" cordless drill, 7.2v	103	65
DA3000DW	⅜" angle drill, 7.2v	238	135
8400DW	Hammer drill kit, 9.6v	258	149
4390DW	9.6 volt cdls. recip saw kit	218	124
4300DW	Jig saw kit comp., 9.6v	220	125
6010DL	⅜" drill w/flashlight, 7.2v	198	115
6710DW	Cordless screwdvr kit, 7.2v	186	105
6012HDW	2 spd. driver drill w/clutch & case, 9.6v	224	115
6092DW	V/spd. drill, kit complete	237	120
6093DW	V/spd. drill w/clutch—complete	248	125
6891DW	Drywall gun 0-1400, 9.6v	225	119
632007-4	9.6 volt battery	49	30
632002-4	7.2 volt battery	42	28
5007NBA	7¼" saw w/elec. brake	228	124
5008NBA	8¼" saw w/elec. brake	276	155
9045B	¼ sheet pad sander	80	49
9900B	3"x21" belt sander w/bag	254	145
9924DB	3"x24" belt sander w/bag	268	149
9045B	½ sheet finish sander	215	125
9045N	½ sht fin. sand. w/bag	219	129
4200N	4½" circ. saw 7.5 amp	213	119
5201NA	10¼" circ. saw 12 amp	560	295
4301BV	Orb. v/sp jig saw 3.5 amp	274	149
JR3000WL	2 sp recip saw w/case	220	122
JR3000V	Vs. recip saw w/case	224	124
LS1020	New 10" miter saw	440	239
9820-2	Blade sharpener	354	199
410	Dust collection unit	480	269
3705	Offset trimmer	255	145
1900BW	3¼" planer w/case	198	114
1100	3¼" planer w/case	381	209
9207SPC	7" sander-polisher	262	149
3601B	1¾ H.P. router	242	139
3700B	½ H.P. trimmer	180	109
9501BZ	4" grinder, 3.5 amp	137	69
B04530	6" sound sander	95	59
B04550	¼ " sheet pad sander w/bag	85	55
DA3000R	⅜" angle drill	256	145
DP4700	½" v/sp w/rev. 4.8 amp	198	119
HP2010N	¾" v/sp hammer drill w/case	285	165
2708W	8¼" table saw	474	265
2711	10" table saw w/brake	800	479
GV5000	Disc sander 5"	109	69
6800DB	2500 rpm 3.5 amp, drywall	140	89
6800DBV	0-2500 rpm 3.5 amp, drywall	154	95
6801DB	4000 rpm 3.5 amp, drywall	149	89
6801DBV	0-4000 rpm 3.5 amp, drywall	154	95
2030N	12" planer/jointer	2970	1825
2040	15½" planer	2470	1525
1805B	6¼" planer kit w/case	546	359
JV1600	var. speed jig saw	220	129
JV2000	var. speed orb. jig saw	242	135
5005BA	5½" circular saw	211	119
9503BH	4½" sander-grinder	153	89
6404	⅜" drill 0-2100 rpm, 2 amp	102	65
6510LVR	⅜" drill rev. 0-1050 rpm	137	79
6013BR	½" drill rev. 6 amp	240	135
5402A	16" circular saw - 12 amp	605	328
3612BR	3 H.P. plunge router	376	189
9401	4"x24" belt sander w/bag	302	165
3620	1¼ H.P. plunge router w/case	182	105
4302C	V/spd. orb. jig saw	287	155
5077B	7¼" Hypoid saw	248	138
LS1440	14" Miter saw	624	425
2414	14" cut-off saw AC/DC	350	205
5007NB	7¼" circ saw 13 amp	209	119
3612B	3 HP plunge router sq/b	376	195

SKIL SIZZLERS

Model		List	Sale
5510	(551) 5½" circ saw	112	95
5625	(552) 6½" circ saw	175	124
5656	(553) 7¼" circ saw	132	119
5665	(554) 8¼" circ saw	204	145
5750	(807) 7¼" circ - drop foot	198	142
5765	(808) 8¼" circ - drop foot	216	149
5790	(810) 10¼" circ - drop foot	400	269
5825	(367) 6½" worm saw	229	148
5865	(825) 8¼" worm saw	250	164
4580	Vari - orbit jig saw w/case	144	105
3810	10" Miter saw	263	219
595	3"x21" sander w/bag 5.5A	197	125
7575	¼" palm sander	52	49
7313	3x18 belt sander 4.5A	72	65
77	7¼" worm drive saw	230	139
5350	2½ HP circ. saw	80.99	74
5250	2¼ HP circ. saw	58.99	54

XTRA SPECIAL BY SKIL

2735-04	12v V.Spd. Cordless Drill comp. w/case & 2 Batt	210	135

LEIGH DOVETAIL JIGS

D1258-12—List 314.00—Sale 265.00
D1258-24—List 375.00—Sale 305.00
LEIGH INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO—SALE 29.00!!

HITACHI TOOLS

Model		List	Sale
TR6	Trimmer	177	95
TR8	Plunge router, 1½ H.P.	219	119
TR12	Plunge router, 3 H.P.	354	169
C10FA	10" dlxe miter saw	490	275
C8FB	8½" slide compound saw	859	479
FREUD	LU91M008 - 8½" c/bld 48 tooth	58	45
C15FB	15" miter saw	745	399
FREUD	LU85M015 - 15" c/bld 108 tooth	181	115

1989 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 – In Minnesota Call (612) 224-4859
FAX: (612) 224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

DELTA TOOLS

34-444 Table Saw Complete w/1½ H.P. motor & stand 619.00

34-445—34-444 Table Saw complete w/30" Unifence 779.00

22-561 "NEW" 13" Planer includes 2 H.P. motor 1095.00

28-283F 14" Band Saw w/enclosed stand & ¾ H.P. motor 685.00

70-200 NEW 20" Drill Press 719.00

17-900 16½" Floor Drill Press 379.00

40-601 18" Scroll Saw w/stand and blades 689.00

DELTA
#34-080
10" MITER BOX
XTRA SPECIAL
209.00
List 289.00

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE
48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PIRANHA By Black & Decker

CARBIDE TOOTH SAW BLADE

Model#	Diameter	#Teeth	List	Sale
73-716	6-1/2	18	13.10	7.10
73-756	6-1/2	36	28.96	16.30
73-717	7-1/4	18	13.14	7.10
73-737	7-1/4	24	16.36	9.00
73-757	7-1/4	40	29.72	16.35
73-758	8	40	42.04	24.15
73-759	8-1/4	40	42.86	24.60
73-719	8-1/4	22	18.96	10.60
73-739	9	30	31.48	16.25
73-769	9	60	66.58	35.90
73-715	5-1/2	16	13.00	7.30
73-704	7-1/4	18	19.50	12.49

THE SPECIAL BLACK AND DECKER PIRANHA BLADE PRICES ARE BACK!!!

Model#	Diameter	#Teeth	List	Sale
73-740	10	32	33.20	15.95
73-770	10	60	61.46	29.95
73-711	10	50	65.08	29.95

JORGENSEN STEEL I-BAR CLAMPS

Model	Size	List	Sale
7224	24"	25.82	16.50
7236	36"	27.71	17.50
7248	48"	30.44	18.50
7260	60"	33.90	21.99

ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS BY JORGENSEN

Item No.	Jaw Length	Open Cap	List	Sale	Box of 6
#3/0	6"	3"	14.83	8.50	47.60
#2/0	7"	3½"	15.94	9.50	51.00
#0	8"	4½"	17.74	10.25	58.40
#1	10"	6"	20.29	12.39	68.10
#2	12"	8½"	23.29	14.25	78.00
#3	14"	10"	28.53	18.30	101.75
#4	16"	12"	38.38	23.75	139.95

STYLE 37 2½" Throat ¼"x¾" JORGENSEN

Item No.	Jaw Length	List	Sale	Box of 6
3706	6"	8.85	5.99	33.95
3712	12"	9.81	6.49	36.75
3718	18"	10.83	6.99	39.70
3724	24"	11.83	7.59	43.10
3730	30"	13.19	8.59	48.75
3736	36"	14.43	9.49	53.95

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model		List	Sale	Lots of 12
50	¾" black pipe clamps	12.48	7.50	80
52	½" black pipe clamps	10.41	6.00	65

STYLE J. ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREW KITS

Model	Length Jaws	List	Sale
J04	4	7.10	5.39
J06	6	8.13	5.89
J08	8	9.12	6.59
J10	10	10.66	7.29
J12	12	13.21	8.59

BOSCH

Model		List	Sale
1581VS	Top hdle. jig saw	239	129
1582VS	Barrell grip jig saw	225	123
Bosch metal case for above jig saws		34	28
Bosch blade assortment for jig saws 30 of Bosch's best selling blades		23.99	
1942	Heat gun 650º-900º	99	69
3268	Heat gun 600º & 1000º	89	65
1272	3"x24" belt sander	279	165
12720	3"x24" B.S. w/bag	299	175
1273	4"x24" belt sander	295	169
12730	4"x24" B.S. w/bag	315	179
11-212VSR	Bulldog ¾" SDS rotary	339	189
1195VSRK	¾" v/spd hammer drill	215	110
1195VSR	½" v/spd hammer drill	229	129
1608	5.6 amp lam trimmer	140	89
1608L	Same as above w/trimguide	145	92
1608T	5.6 amp tilt base trimmer	159	99
1609	5.6 amp offset base trimmer	205	122
1609K	Lam installers kit w/1609	295	169
Offset base, trimmer tilt base, trimguide, ¼" collet, collet nut, wrenches, hex keys and case			
1601	1 H.P. Router 25,500 rpm	165	105
1602	1½ H.P. Router 25,000 rpm	199	125
1603	1½ H.P. D handle router	223	135
1604	1¾ H.P. 2 hdle. router	219	118
1604K	Same as above w/case & access.	269	159
1606	1¾ H.P. D hdle. Router	243	145
3258	3½" planer w/blade guard	210	129
3270D	3"x21" belt sander w/bag 5A	225	135
1273DVS	V/spd. 4x24 belt sander	339	189
1611	3 H.P. plunge router	349	198
1611EVS	"NEW" 3 H.P. elec. v/spd. plunge router	410	255
1651	7¼ circ. saw drop foot	179	99
1654	7¼ circ. saw pivot base	179	99
1632VSRK	Recip. saw 8.4A orb. v/spd.	225	135
3050 VSRK	"NEW" 9.6V v/spd cdls. drill w/case & 2 batteries	235	159

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

Model		List	Sale
N80C-1	Utility coil nailer	730	435
N80S-1	Stick nailer	760	435
T36-50	Sheathing & decking stapler	550	334
N12B-1	Coil roofing nailer	725	435
N60FN-2	Finishing nailer	595	365
T31	Brad nailer	245	159

SENCO AIR NAILERS

Model		List	Sale
SFN1	Finishing nailer 1" - 2"	377	268
SFN2	Finishing nailer 1½" - 2½"	571	395
SN2	General purpose 1⅞" - 3"	621	445
M2	General purpose 1⅜" - 2"	475	349
SN4	General purpose 2" - 3½"	685	475
LS2	Pinner ⅝" - 1"	351	255
SKS	Stapler ⅝" - 1⅛"	351	249
LS5	Pinner, 1"-1½"	399	289
PW-RFR	Roofer, ½"-1¼"	351	249

WORKMATES By Black & Decker

79-032	#200, 23#	103.00	75.00
79-033	#300, 28#	117.00	79.00
79-034	#400, 35#	152.00	99.00

JET TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
JBS-14MW	14" band saw, 1 H.P.	482	385
JTS-10	10" table saw w/stand, 1½ H.P.	554	459
JTS-12	12" table saw w/stand, 1½ H.P.	630	509
JWS-18	½"spindle shaper w/stand, 1 H.P.	479	375
JJ-4	4" jointer, ½ H.P.	310	275
JJ-6	6" jointer, ¾ H.P.	465	379
JWP12	12½" bench planer, 2 H.P.	569	389
JSG-6	6" x 48" belt & 12" disc sander, 1½ H.P.	634	475
OR1012	10" bench drill press, ½ H.P.	179	175
OR1458	14" bench drill press, ½ H.P.	279	259
OR1758	17" bench drill press, ½ H.P.	319	285
OR1458F	14" floor drill press, ¾ H.P.	369	325
OR1758F	17" floor drill press, ¾ H.P.	395	339
OR2501F	20½" floor drill press, 1 H.P.	655	525

RYOBI SPECIALS

Model	Description	List	Sale
R500	2¼ H.P. plunge router	326	159
TS251U	10" miter saw	392	179
TS251US	10" miter w/acc. kit & B & D 73-770 carbide blade	435	225
AP10	10" surface planer 13 amp	820	358
RA200	8¼" radial arm saw	515	245
RE600	3 H.P. plunge router	398	199
R150K	1 H.P. plunge router w/case	206	99
BE321	3"x21" v/spd. belt sander	259	125
BD102ARK	7.2v cdls. drill w/case	193	79

PORTER CABLE

630	1 H.P. router 6.8 amp	175	110
690	1½ H.P. router 8 amp	225	120
691	1½ H.P. router D hdle	245	135
536	1½ H.P. speedmatic router	310	195
518	3 H.P. 5 speed router	560	335
520	3 H.P. 15 amp router	510	315
369	3.8 amp lam trimmer	135	85
695	1½ H.P. router/shaper	310	195
596	H.D. shaper table	170	119
351	3"x21" belt sander w/o bag	225	125
352	3"x21" belt sander w/bag	235	129
360	3"x24" belt sander w/bag	310	179
361	3"x24" belt sander w/o bag	290	169
362	4"x24" belt sander w/bag	325	185
363	4"x24" belt sander w/o bag	310	179
7556	½" right angle drill	295	175
315-1	7¼" top hdle 13 amp circ saw	195	115
9315-1	315-1 comp w/case & carb bld.	225	129
617	7¼" push/handle 13 amp	195	115
9617	617 comp w/case & carb bld	225	129
368-1	8¼" top handle 13 amp	205	135
314	4½" trim saw 4.5 amp	215	125
548	X HD bayonet saw	265	169
9548	X HD bayonet saw w/case	290	179
9529	Recip saw w/sp 8 amp	235	135
9627	Recip saw 2 speed 8 amp	225	125
666	⅜" H.D. v/sp drill 0-1200 rpm	185	122
621	⅜" H.D. v spd. 0-1000 rpm	155	95
320	Abrasive plane 3 amp	160	99
9118	Porta plane 7 amp kit	335	189
9652	Versa plane 10 amp kit	430	275
7545	0-2500 drywall gun 5.2 A	169	99
7540	0-4000 5.2 amp gun	165	98
505	½ sheet pad sander	195	114
7511	⅜" v spd. drill 5.2 amp	185	109
7514	½" v spd. drill 0-750	195	119
303	Paint remover	235	149
304	7" disc sander 4000 rpm	200	125
305	7" disc polisher 2000 rpm	200	129
367	3¼" planer 6.5 amp	225	145
537	1½ H.P. D hdle router	325	199
7548	Top hdl jig saw 4.8 amp	230	125
7548	Barrel grip jig saw 4.8 amp	225	135
330	Speed block sander ¼ sht	97	58
555	Plate biscuit jointer w/cse	299	165
345	6" saw boss 9 amp	170	99
5050	"Stair Ease" stair templet	194	125
5051	"Stair Ease" hard wood	204	135
559	0-4000 drywall gun 4 amp	130	79
100	⅞ H.P. router	165	99
5008	Dovetail template kit	99.50	79
5009	Mortise & Tenon jig	64.95	49
7308	laminate slitter	190	129
5116	omni-jig	395	269
9647	TIGER CUB recipro saw	195	119
9850	12 volt cordless drill w/case	230	129
8500	Extra 12v battery	48	33
NEW Tools By Porter Cable!			
7399	5.6 amp drywall cutout unit	120	79
7310	5.6 amp lam trimmer	145	95
7312	5.6 amp offset base lam trimmer	209	125
7313	5.6 amp tilt base lam trimmer	165	105
97310	LAM TRIM KIT W/STD. BASE, TILT BASE, OFFSET BASE, SLITTER BASE, GUIDE & CSE	330	189
7334	3.7 amp 5" random orbit sander 6000 rpm	205	125
693	1½ H.P. plunge router	260	169
97750	½" v/spd hammer drill w/case	260	169
6931	Plunge router base	120	79

FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM • GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

GENTLEMEN, START YOUR DREMELS

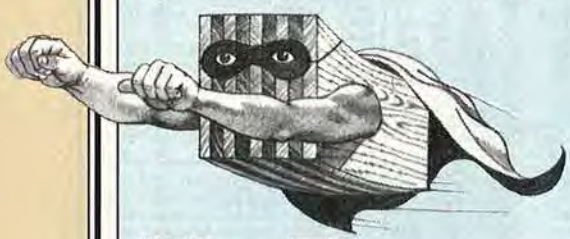
OK, the contest isn't just for men and you don't have to use Dremel's motorized carving tools, but it sure is time to make plans if you want to enter or observe the second annual Dremel/Ducks Unlimited Masters Carving Competition. The event happens February 23–25 at the lakeside Racine Festival Hall in Racine, Wisconsin.

According to the sponsors, 142 carvers and about 5,000 spectators showed up for the 1989 inaugural edition. The competitors entered 367 carvings and vied for $10,000 in prize money.

For information on entering and show hours, contact Dremel at 4915 21st St., Racine, WI 53406, or call 414/554-1390.

The falcon carved by Greg Woodward of Pleasant View, Utah, captured top honors in the decorative professional class in the 1989 Dremel/Ducks Unlimited Masters Carving Competition.

LOOK! UP IN THE RAFTERS!



IT'S . . . IT'S . . . IT'S SUPERWOOD!

Cheaper than concrete! More resilient than steel! Such claims are being made for Parallam, a new material for beams created by the MacMillan Bloedel Company of Vancouver, British Columbia.

Here's the process: Peel a log into sheets ⅛" thick, then cut the sheets into strands 6–10' long and about 1" wide. Next, laminate 100 or so of the strands together lengthwise in layers and cure them with microwaves for a product the company says competes with steel and concrete.

HOW ABOUT THIS STUMPER?

Sculptor Barry Pinske's solution to an interesting problem: What to do with a leftover elm tree trunk? Above, Barry starts on the trunk. Left, 3½ days later.

When the utility company finished pruning away the huge red elm from the power lines, Mike and Joyce Messner of Gaylord, Minnesota, were left with an ugly, branchless trunk 15' tall. To cut it all the way down for firewood was an unseemly end for the old tree, and would have laid bare their backyard.

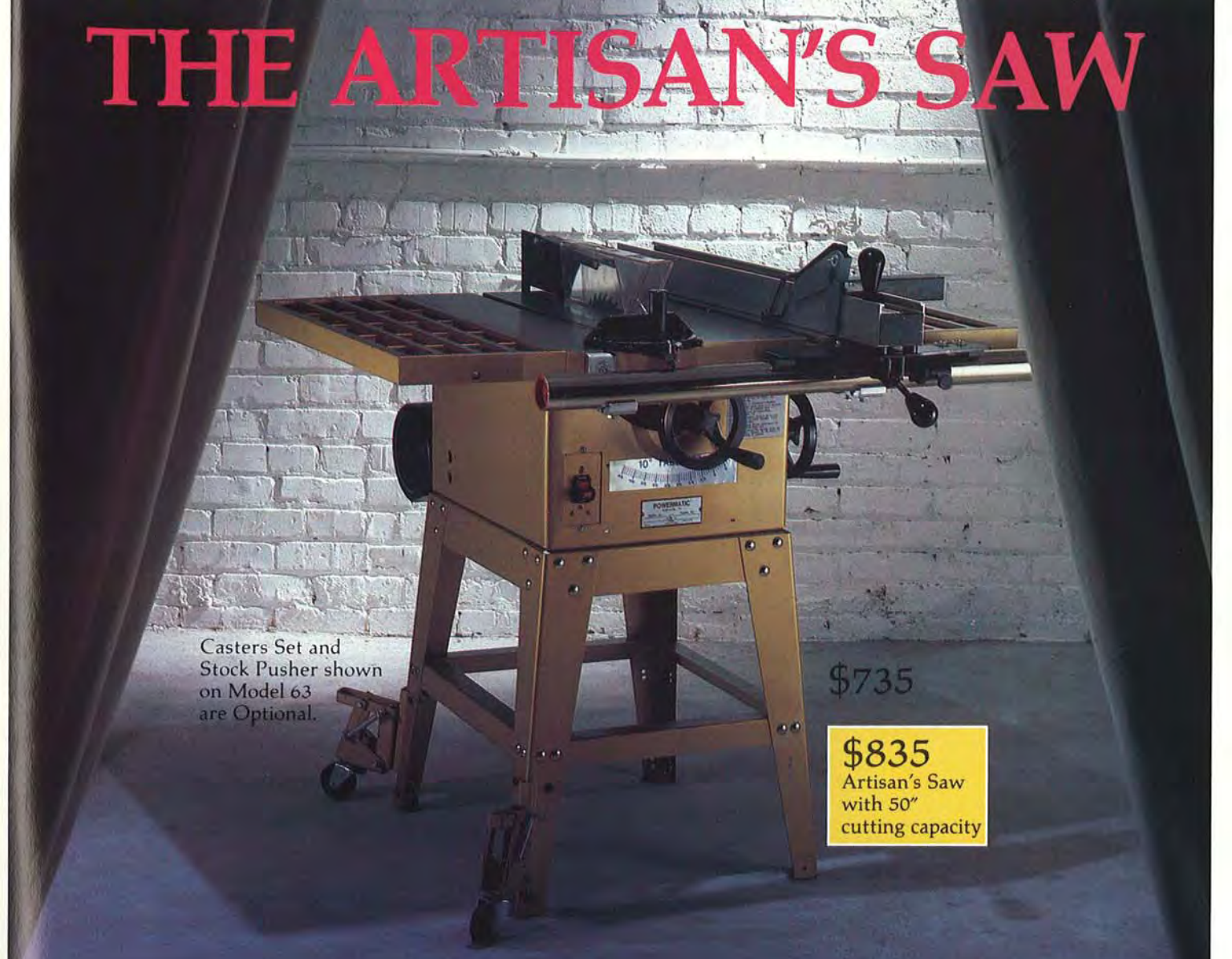
After a few months of pondering their next step, they called in a friend's relative, chain-saw carver and sculptor Barry Pinske, then of Shakopee, Minnesota. When Pinske—who has won several chain-saw carving competitions—finished, the Messners were left with a striking sculpture of an eagle with a fish in its talons soaring over pine trees and a waterfall.

"It only took him about 3½ days of work," said Mike Messner, a retired mason. "We told him we wanted an eagle, and he did it all with four chain saws and no plans." Pinske then finished the sculpture with linseed oil and polyurethane varnish. Total price of the project: $750.

The tree turned into a bird in the summer of 1987. Since then, word of the unique backyard centerpiece has spread widely, and brought the Messners plenty of visitors. "People have been here from all over," Messner said. "And every time the neighbors have guests, of course they end up coming over, too."

Photographs: The Dremel Corp.; James E. Deis Illustration: Jim Stevenson

THE ARTISAN'S SAW



Casters Set and Stock Pusher shown on Model 63 are Optional.

$735

$835
Artisan's Saw with 50" cutting capacity

Strikingly different. A new standard for the industry.

As "the" producer of top end industrial woodworking machines since 1921, Powermatic now focuses their engineering expertise and resources for the craftsman, contractor and home hobbyist.

- Industrial Quality Vega Fence System provides unsurpassed rigidity for accuracy & speed
- T-Slot Miter Gauge for increased accuracy and flexibility in stock width capabilities
- Built-In Dust Shroud for shop cleanliness
- Cast Iron Grate Extensions provide ruggedness for increased accuracy and longevity
- Unitized Wiring System readily removed for portability
- The Powermatic Name for value and service

You'll find no better quality or value . . . anywhere. For just a little more than you'd spend on a run-of-the-mill machine.

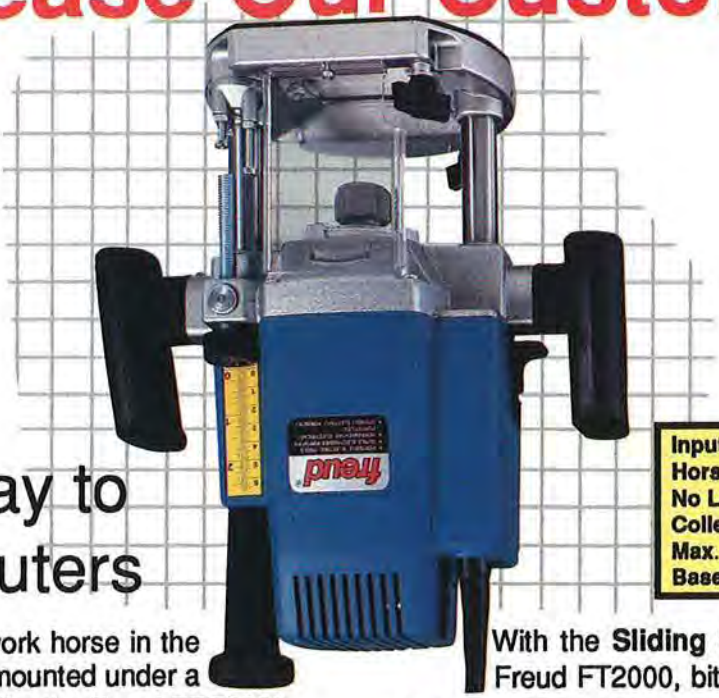
Talk to your Powermatic distributor today. For those who want the **best**: the Powermatic 10" Artisan's Saw. Truly a new standard for the industry.

The Artisan's Choice

POWERMATIC

A Division of Stanwich Industries, Inc.
McMinnville, Tennessee 37110
800/248-0144 □ 615/473-5551
TELEX - 554455
FAX # 615/473-7819

We'll Stand On Our Heads To Please Our Customers



Input 15 Amps	120 Volts AC
Horsepower	3-1/4
No Load RPM	22,000
Collet Capacity	1/4",3/8", 1/2"
Max. Plunge Depth	2-3/4"
Base Diameter	6-5/8"

Another Way to Look at Routers

The router has become a work horse in the wood working shop. When mounted under a

router table like the Freud FRT2000, the router can take the place of a more expensive spindle shaper.

Freud's new FT2000, 3-1/4 HP Plunge Router with 1/2 inch collet has been engineered with your needs for a versatile and safe tool in mind. The mighty **3-1/4 HP** motor is the most powerful you can buy!!

FOUR major features separate the FT2000 from other routers and make it a pleasure to use!

The **Long Collet**, 1-3/8 inch, has 6 constricting slots. This feature allows for a longer, more even grip of the bit shank.This decreases run out found on routers with shorter, single slotted collets and increases operating safety.

The **Micro-Adjustment Depth Control** makes accurate vertical settings quick and easy. No more twisting of the router body or "hit & miss" plunging with inaccurate measurements and difficult locking devices. An effortless turn of the knob does the trick! This makes table mounted adjustments a snap!

With the **Sliding Shaft Lock** found on the Freud FT2000, bit changing is simple, safe and easy. Only the one wrench provided is needed. No more busted or bruised nuckles and hands!! This is best appreciated when changing a bit with your router mounted under a table.

Safety was an important factor when the on-off switch and the plunge lock were designed! They would need to be released at the same time in the case of an emergency. Both are designed with a downward stroke to disengage each feature.

The *on-off switch* is located on the side of the router. A simple flick of the left thumb while holding the handle turns the machine on-off.The *plunge lock* is located by the right handle. It can be conveniently operated by the fingers of the right hand.

A 1/4 inch collet reducer and collet wrench are standard with this powerful machine. Optional accessories include micro-adjustment parallel fence and a set of template guides.The FT2000–3-1/4 HP Plunge Router List: $299.90 Call today for the name of your local Freud distributor!

freud®

Precisely what you need.

High Point, NC • (919) 434-3171